

ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO QUICKTIME 4!

A better machine. A better magazine.

Mac

ADDICT

36



PALM V:
Find out
why you'll
love it so
much!

AUG/99

BREAK the SPEED LIMIT

30 HIGH-OCTANE TIPS!

How to get:

- Snappy system performance!
- Blazing Internet connections!
- Speedy graphics rendering!

You may **NEVER**
wait again!



*Call today and
discover why
everyday hundreds
of companies
worldwide trust
their websites to
Interland.*

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.sm
interland[®]
Web Hosting

*Ask About
Our Free
Internet
Tool Kit*



***Pricing From
\$19.95 per Month***

- 99.9% Uptime Guarantee
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Toll-free 24x7 technical support
- 100 MB of website storage
- **Aggressive reseller program**
- Browser-based control of your website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows NT and UNIX web servers
- Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, Cold Fusion, Microsoft FrontPage, Microsoft

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Microsoft Certified
Solution Provider

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**



Office 2000, SSL Security, PGP
e-mail, CGI-bin and more

E-COMMERCE SOLUTIONS

- New HP/Interland turnkey e-commerce solution with high availability and OpenPix technology, and all other leading e-commerce solutions
- Free e-commerce consultation

APPLICATION HOSTING

- Microsoft Office 2000 extensions
- Lotus Notes and Domino
- G2 Real Audio & Video Streaming
- NetShow

CO-LOCATED/DEDICATED HOSTING

- Pricing from \$199 per month
- Major backbone connections to UUNET, QWEST and DIGEX
- Redundant OC-48 and OC-12 backbone connections
- 24x7x365 Network Operations Center
- Battery backup and fault tolerant

Call Today

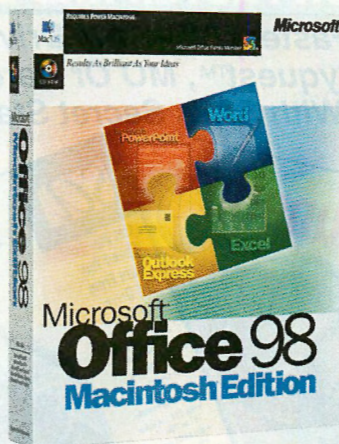
800.599.0546

www.interland.net

404.586.9999 / sales@interland.net



jet.



fuel.

Now that you've got that hot, new computer, wanna really make it go? Get Microsoft® Office 98 Macintosh Edition.

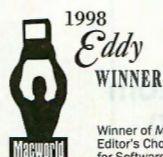
Office 98 is the productivity suite that's right for everyone. With it, you'll zip through tasks, dash through data, and create stunning documents, presentations, and spreadsheets faster than you can say, "fasten your seatbelt."

That's because Office 98 includes the kinds of features that make getting off the ground easy. Like drag-and-drop installation. Automatic spelling and grammar checking. An interactive Office Assistant that offers suggestions as you work and stands at the ready to answer any question. And—get this—a self-repair feature that automatically replaces necessary files if they accidentally get deleted.

Best of all, Office 98 was built from the ground up for the Mac. From the interface, to the icons, to the sophisticated ease of use, even the experts agree *we finally got it right*. Which means with Office 98 you can make good on all the reasons you bought that powerful new iMac in the first place. To really go places. Faster and more easily than ever before.

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition. **Prepare for take-off.**

"This software suite demonstrates that, for the first time in its history, Microsoft truly understands what 'Macintosh elegance' means." —David Pogue, Macworld



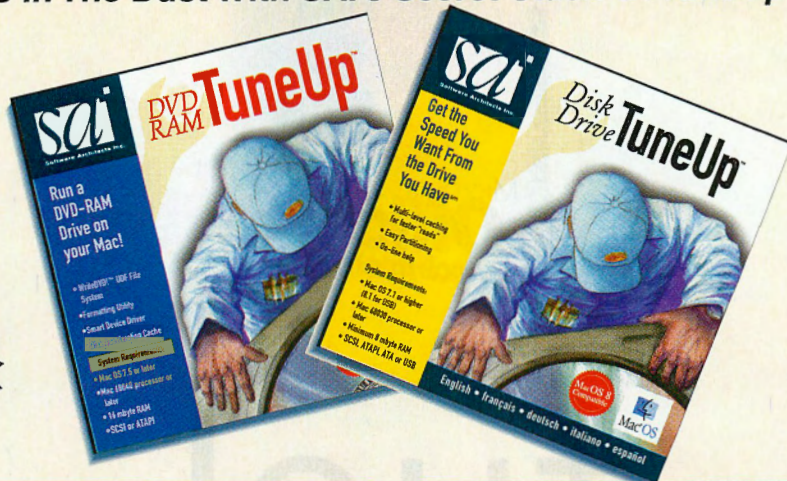
Where do you want to go today?•

Microsoft®
www.microsoft.com/mac

MAC DRIVERS ADDICTED TO SPEED!

NATION CACHES IN ON FASTER AND BETTER DISK DRIVES!

Ready For A Better And Faster DVD-RAM Drive Or Greater Performance From Your Zip™, Jaz™, Syquest™, MO Or Hard Drive? Leave Time And Hassle In The Dust With SAI's Secret Stash Of TuneUp Tools.



DVD-RAM TuneUp™

DVD-RAM TuneUp supports all DVD-RAM drives and comes equipped with the powerful Universal Disk Format — the key format and file system that enables DVD to be the true standard in the new era of digital convergence.

SAI's UDF file system allows you to read and write to DVD-RAM disks in both UDF and HFS+ and gives you a "finder like" interface for "drag and drop" file conversion.

FormatUDF!™ formats, partitions and tests media.

SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type of disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, or CD- Audio.

RocketCache™ blasts past the slower access and transfer rates of removable media drives with its speed adjustable three-tiered read caching technology.

Disk Drive TuneUp™

Disk Drive TuneUp (2.5) is the first disk drive management utility that supports USB for iMac and G3 systems. USB Mac users now get the speed, ease and reliability that Disk Drive TuneUp provides those using SCSI, ATA, or ATAPI protocols.

There is no easier or more efficient way to organize disk space than with Software Architects' partitioning slider bar. Simply drag your partition flag across the slider bar to appropriate support for HFS+, HFS or DOS FAT formats.

Smooth out the speed bumps associated with I/O limitations of your removable media drives. USB protocol drives benefit dramatically from SAI's multi-level read caching.

Our friendly cursor-sensitive on-line mechanic interacts with you in real time. You'll wish you had this kind of help on-hand (and these kind of tools) when tuning your car!

MAC DRIVERS ARE YOU READY?
Get Set And Go with TuneUp Tools From

HITACHI

www.hitachi/storage.com

Partners in DVD-RAM



425-487-0122, sales@softarch.com, www.softarch.com
(DVD-RAM disk utilities are also available for Win 95, 98 and now NT)

DVD-RAM TuneUp requires Mac OS 7 or higher; Disk Drive TuneUp Mac 7.1 or higher & 8.1 for USB.

Copyright © 1999 Software Architects, Inc. Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



AUGUST 1999

highlights

Mac ADDICT 36

COME RIGHT IN and enjoy the show. after all, we all belong here!



IT WAS YOU who stole my potato salad out of the fridge!



WHO'S GOING TO BE up against the wall when the revolution comes?



YOU'RE RIGHT. We really don't do any work around here.



COVER ILLUSTRATION
by time management
consultant Ken Bousquet.

26 Make Your Mac a Speed Freak

Even if you've got the bus to brag about your big megahertz, hidden bottlenecks may be keeping your Mac from reaching its top speeds. We'll show you how to make that Mac go faster by dismantling these speed traps—the main attraction of our five-ring freak show targeting your CPU, system software, drives, graphics, and modem. However, don't blame us when people start to point and stare. **BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER**

36 QuickTime Gets in Gear

The secret behind the vast success of the *Star Wars*—*Episode One: The Phantom Menace* trailer, QuickTime 4 hits it big with streaming video support, a slew of new features, and the final word on video editing software. Get a load of what you can do with the coolest tools to hit the galaxy since the light saber. **BY STEVEN ANZOVIN AND RAF ANZOVIN**

44 Born to Code

How do all of those young Silicon Valley 20-somethings afford their mansions, sports cars, and out-of-control Mountain Dew habits? They were programmed to make money—um, we mean they program to make money. Learn how to sling code using AppleScript and FaceSpan, RealBasic, and MacPerl. We can't guarantee that you'll get rich overnight, but if you do can we borrow a twenty until Friday? **BY CHILTON WEBB**

how to

76 Make StarCraft Worlds

Blizzard Entertainment's *StarCraft* is one boss empire-building, alien-bashing, resource-managing strategy game. And thanks to its included level editor, StarEdit, the mayhem can last forever. Here we show you how to build a map and campaign for your own Terran, Zerg, and Protoss bloodbath. **BY SCOTT LOVE**

80 Skip Between Scenes in QuickTime 4

Thanks to one of QuickTime 4's most underhyped new features, you can break your home movies into tracks just like those on a laser disc or audio CD. Load up your latest cinematic vision (or even someone else's) and follow our instructions to get your audience jumping from scene to scene in no time. You can skip all of those long, boring character-building sequences for the real action parts. **BY MARK SIMMONS**

REPRINTS

For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

Volume 4, Issue 7

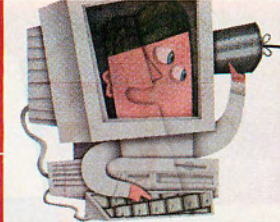
MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. \$39.90, Canada \$43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is \$53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P.O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *Maximum PC*, *Business 2.0*, *Games Business*, *Next Generation*, *PC Accelerator*, *PC Gamer*, and *PSM*. Entire contents copyright 1999, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, A4, B, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6. PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348

IS THIS THE AL GORE,
string phone inventor?



every month

12 Editor's Note

Apple's control issues, *MacAddict* staff changes, and other scary stories.

14 Letters

We don't deserve you. We really, really don't. Really. We mean it.

18 Get Info

Mirror, mirror, on the wall, what's the shiniest USB gadget of them all? Where's my DVD? Whatever happened to Virtual Game Station? Is there intelligent life on other planets? Is there intelligent life on *this* one? This month's roundup will answer all of your burning questions.

24 Scrapbook

It's 40 square millimeters of computing brainpower! Find out everything there is to know about IBM's copper-fueled PowerPC G3 processor, and peek into the future of the PowerPC family while you're at it.

52 Reviews

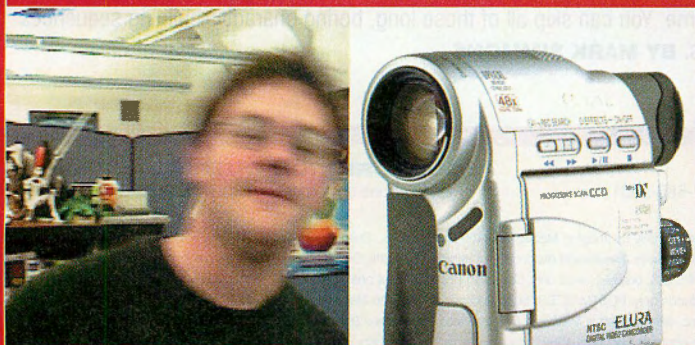
You'll be seeing Fireworks 2.0 when you finally get your eyes on the long-awaited Palm V, complete with MacPac 2.1; the now legendary Orb drive; and three hot USB gaming devices. If those don't flip your skirt, you'll also take a peek at Imperialism II, Bryce 4, Pixels:3D 3.0, and many, many more. No clowning around.

84 Ask Us

We clean house and update you on new answers to past questions concerning font menus, favorite folders, surfing snafus, and desktop pictures, to name a few. So don't worry—we're here and everything will be all better soon.

112 Shut Down

Giggle, giggle, sniff, hee hee hee—go ahead, laugh it up!



WE TOOK MARK SIMMONS' BRAIN and replaced it with a digital video camera. Can you tell the difference?

Mac
ADDICT 36
THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Cheryl England

EDITORIAL

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF David Reynolds
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Nikki Echler
MANAGING EDITOR Jenifer Morgan
ACTING MANAGING EDITOR Gail Nelson
SENIOR EDITORS Robert Capps, Mark Simmons (technology)
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Jennifer Ho (reviews)
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR Kris Fong
WEB GURU Niko Coucouvanis
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin,
Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller

ART

ART DIRECTOR Ken Bousquet
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Adam Vanderhoof
DESIGNERS Chris Vanderhoof and Emily Cohen

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richard Lesovoy
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Susan Meredith

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL AD MANAGER Don Kimenker
REGIONAL AD MANAGER Kevin White
AD MANAGER, DIRECT SALES Ana Epstein
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Mary Lachapelle
AD COORDINATOR Alan Meadows

CIRCULATION

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR Tina Rodich
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Thea Selby
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Mary Firme
FULFILLMENT MANAGER Peggy Mores
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR Quyen Nguyen
INTERNATIONAL LICENSING: Robert J. Abramson &
Associates, Inc., 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583

Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684 www.imagemedia.com

imagine
MEDIA WITH PASSION

CEO • Chris Anderson
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE GAMES DIVISION
President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint
(PC Gamer, Imagine Games Network,
PSM, PC Accelerator, Next Generation,
The Den: Daily Entertainment Network)

IMAGINE DIGITAL DIVISION
President • Mark Gross
(Business 2.0, ChickClick, MacAddict,
Maximum PC, PowerStudents Network)

Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share.

Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable.

We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule to always deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes....

Thanks for joining us.

Sure, it says Pikachu. And now that secret will depart forever. How was Paris? Straighten up and fly right to an instrument rating.



Special limited time offer for MacAddict subscribers.
SEE ENCLOSED SOFTWARE OR CALL TODAY!

How Mac friendly is EarthLink?



How about 15 free days and free setup (save \$35)!*

Thousands are choosing EarthLink™ Sprint®
over other ISPs everyday. Here's why:

- Unlimited Internet access at speeds up to 56K
- More local access numbers nationwide than any other ISP
- Fast, reliable email
- Personal Start PageSM
- Free 6MB Web site
- Toll-free 24-hour help
- New user's guide and member magazine
- Free month of access for every friend you refer
- And much more!

"EarthLink has become the Macintosh of the ISP world — the way for 'mere mortals' to connect to the Net." [Business Week]

"The largest independent Internet service provider is also one that caters well to its loyal Macintosh subscribers." [Mac Central]

Call today!

1-800-EARTHLINK Reg #4000-36915

3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4



EarthLink™



* Monthly rate is \$19.95 thereafter

©1999 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink, EarthLink TotalAccess, and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE VS. BRICKS, MORTAR, AND MIDDLEMEN.



1-800-EARTHLINK
Reg. 84000-36912

Call today!

What's a Virtual Printer Store? It's everything a store isn't – the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here's why:

You buy it right from your office or home – anyplace there's a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What's more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer technical support coverage that includes Saturday and Sunday as well as 24-hour service Monday through Friday. And if you run up against a problem we can't

solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All of our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself – because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other various noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.

New Product



ELITE 12/600 USB

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
USB (cable included),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder¹
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 89

\$699



ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP, NetWare®
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder²
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 179

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months⁴

\$1899

800 dpi version

Lease \$67 Month/36 months⁴

\$2199

1200 dpi version

Lease \$77 Month/36 months⁴



ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder¹
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 99

\$849



ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 11" x 17"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2),
Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder¹
(includes 250-sheet Universal Tray)
(includes 500-sheet Letter Tray) Add \$ 319
Add \$ 419

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 139

\$999

Lease \$50 Month/24 months⁴

Visit us at
MacWorld Expo
Booth #555

TO ORDER 1.800.422.7777 OR WWW.GCCTECH.COM

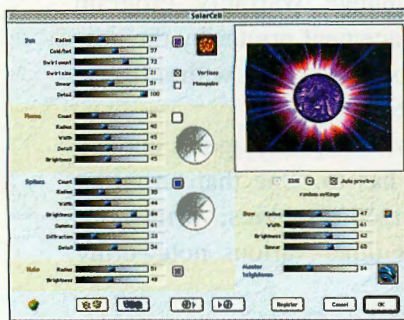
GCC TECHNOLOGIES

THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE™



GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. *Supports one additional paper feeder. * Supports two additional paper feeders. *Platinum Exchange pricing is at point of purchase only. *Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation. *All GCC printers are Mac OS compatible. *Netware is supported on all 20 Series & Elite 1212 printers. * Windows certification is for the 12 & 20 Series printers only.

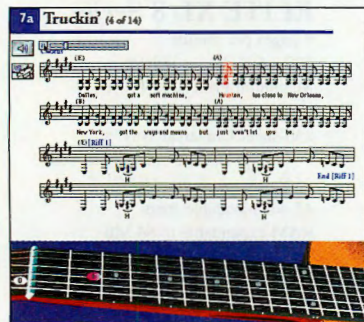
Keycode 908MAD



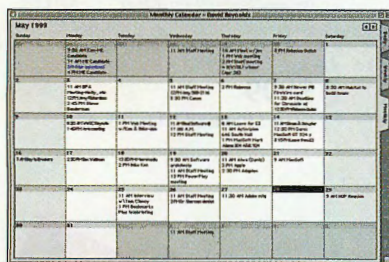
KIDS, don't forget your sunscreen!



PICK A WINNER from the jukebox...



... and let your fingers bleed.



NOW WHEN WAS THAT MEETING with Boris Yeltsin? Oh, yeah—right after he fires his next prime minister.

the disc



*It's Phat! It's Phreaky!
It's Phun! It's The Disc!*

highlights

SolarCell 1.1

It's simply out of this world! This cool Photoshop plug-in will allow you to create such surprisingly strange, surrealistic suns, it's scary - and fun too! Control everything from your sun's surface detail to its flares, spikes, and halo effects. Customize your stellar work of art with your own color choices and turn it into a desktop pic, Web page art, or hang it proudly on your wall.

Guitar Method 1 & 2 Demo

Unleash your inner rock star and plug yourself into this demo. Learn all the intricacies of tackling the 6-string wonder in this intuitive program that utilizes video, audio, hit songs, and a recorder to teach you the fundamentals fast. If you can master all the strumming, finger picking, tapping, vibrato, and bending techniques, we'll dub you Guitar God for a day. So clip those nails and get woodshedding!

Palm MacPac 2

If you're one of the lucky bunch who owns a PalmPilot, we've got a special treat for you. This is the full-version of 3Com's personal information manager software, and it's yours for FREE! It's packed with a calendar/scheduler, contact manager, notes generator, to-do list, and more. Plus, 3Com even threw in some extra third-party software as a bonus.

Railroad Tycoon II Demo

I've been working on the railroad (sing it with me)... all live long day... can't you hear my whistle blowing... Alright, already! At least the song will get you in the mood for this railroad building sim/strategy game. Create and manage your own railroad company that spans through time (from 1804 to beyond the year 2000) and space (from New York to Cairo).



MY TRAIN OF THOUGHT has just gone out to sea!



He's back and better than ever! Raf Anzovin breathes new life into his 3D-animated character, Dennis the dog. Here's a sneak peek at what's to come in this trailer for "The Animator's Apprentice" in this month's staff video.

See you at MacWorld New York July 21-23, 1999
Booth #741

Now your Mac can do Windows *even better!*

With Virtual PC 3.0, you still get
all the great features of 2.0 AND MORE:

Faster

- Faster, more convenient networking including shared IP addresses
- Faster disk performance

Easier

- New Setup Assistants

More convenient

- Smoother graphics and sound
- Extensive AppleScript support



To purchase or upgrade, contact us at:

www.connectix.com
1 800 950 5880
or visit your favorite retail store



Other great products from
Connectix

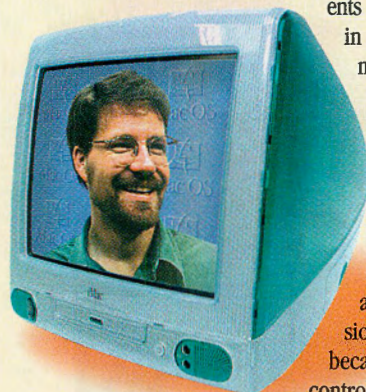




editor's note

Taking control of taking control is a good thing...really.

A school of psychology holds that in every person's life there are three interrelated areas of primary importance: affection, inclusion, and control. Take away from one of these, and a person will double emphasis on the other areas. For example, say Eric's parents never included him in discussions about moving as a kid. As an adult Eric tries to control everything around him while using affection to get what he wants. Apple must have had real issues with affection and inclusion in its early life, because it's tripling up on control these days.



Back in the troubled times of 1997, Apple had a difficult time controlling anything—product lines, media reports, information leaks, finances, you name it. With the departure of Amelio and the arrival of Jobs, that changed, which was necessary for the company's survival. Jobs simplified product lines, exercised masterful spin control to nudge media reports, stopped information leaks, and generally crafted a well-run organization out of near-chaos. Now we have a vibrant, resurgent Apple, with a hot product line, lots of industry buzz, a focused mission—and some control problems. This time, though, it's a matter of exercising *too much* control at the expense of its customers—and that's going to spell trouble down the road. Not convinced? Here's an example.

Apple has decided to make Mac OS updates available only from Apple, according to Apple officials. If you want a copy of the Mac OS 8.6 updater, you have two choices: Either download the 30MB-plus file from Apple's site (free of charge other than the long download time), or buy an update

CD from Apple. Fair enough. After all, it *is* Apple's software, and the company can do exactly as it pleases with it. Apple is also being equitable about the decision—it isn't allowing *any* magazine to distribute the update. But is it in the best interest of Apple's customers? Probably not, when you consider that allowing distribution of the free update on the CD-ROMs in all Mac magazines would have amounted to hundreds of thousands of updates getting out there—at no cost to Apple. We can't be too righteous about this, however; *MacAddict* has a vested interest in distributing the Mac OS 8.6 updater on our CD-ROM (as does every other Mac magazine with a CD) because it boosts magazine sales.

Still, this distribution model ultimately hurts consumers who would otherwise get the update from one of several sources at varying degrees of cost and convenience. Now, they have two choices, both of which Apple controls and neither of which rates very high on the convenience scale. Some Apple-watchers have put forth the argument that Apple made this decision as a way to generate new revenue, but that seems pretty unlikely. After all, the updater is available for free download, which cuts into any revenue stream, and by the time you factor in the cost of taking orders for an updater CD, pressing the CD, mailing it out, and dealing with other customer service issues, the amount of revenue generated is pretty darn small. No, this isn't about revenue; the maneuver has all the earmarks of a control struggle.

But enough crying about not having the Mac OS 8.6 updater on the CD. Other areas in which Apple is exercising its new knack for control include the company's habit of dealing in secrets, the revelation of which gets people fired. Then there are Apple's requests for the disassembly of certain Apple-related Web sites. These aren't anti-Mac sites; instead, they're mostly parody sites aimed at the iMac—funny and generally good-natured, and, one would think, also covered by the First Amendment. Apparently, Apple's legal department has lost its sense of humor.

It's hard to argue with success. Apple has been profitable for several quarters now, its stock is at a multiyear high, and the adjective "beleaguered" no longer precedes its name in the media—accomplishments that would not have been possible without firm control. But really—there are some commonsense limits. After the novelty of Apple as an innovator wears off, the company is going to face folks eager to bring it down again, and it might relearn a lesson in humility as it did back in 1996. It will need the good will of its customers and supporters then.

Remember the inclusion-affection-control equation? Triple up on control, and both inclusion and affection take a hit.—DR

A GRIZZLIER STUB

We have a real affinity for change here at *MacAddict*, and we have a few changes to report this month. The first is that Rob Capps is taking over as editor of the magazine—and he's going to be great. Rob has a natural grasp of magazines, he knows and loves the Mac, he understands what makes great reading, and it was his destiny. After all, he kicked some serious butt at *Marathon*, which marks him as a chosen one. Be kind.

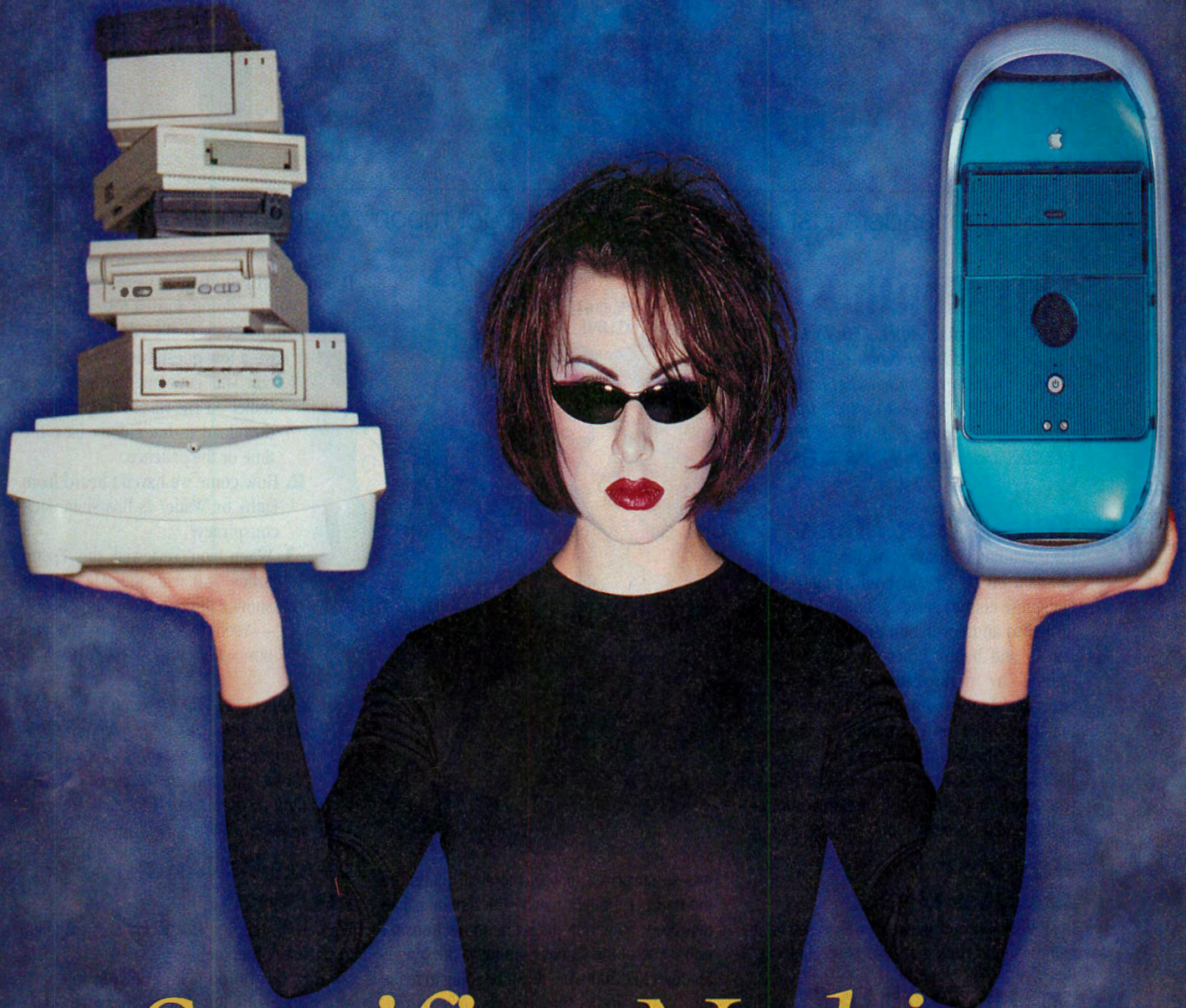
So what happens to the grizzled stub who replaced Cheryl, you ask? After a year and a half in the role, I realized that what I *really* like to do is play around with Mac technology and write about it. So I asked to move into a writing role at *MacAddict*, one that lets me dive into the latest Mac goodies and write about them.

We have a couple more changes to tell you about. The first change is a goodbye. After three years at *MacAddict*, first as Web master and then as our senior technology editor, Mark Simmons has decided to leave *MacAddict* to get back into online work. We will miss Mark's amazingly quick wit, mammoth vocabulary, technical insight, and collection of Gundam robots. I'd like to thank Mark for everything he's contributed over the years—we're better for having worked with him.

The second change is a hello. We recently hired Jenifer Morgan as our new managing editor. Jenifer did a stint at *Miller Freeman*—but more important, she is on the cusp of getting her instrument rating as a pilot as I write this. And she fences!—DR

Apple must have had real issues with affection and inclusion in its early life, because it's tripling up on control these days.

We move the information that moves your world.™ **adaptec®**



Sacrifice Nothing.



Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit www.adaptec.com/mac.

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.



letters

Jeerleaders just say no to football but get moony over our mascot.

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com.
FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to <http://support.imaginemediacom.com>. **FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES:** Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.

YUP, THAT'S OUR MARK

I was reading an issue of Mobile Suit Gundam 0079, a really cool manga (Japanese comic) series the other day. I turned to an information thing in the back, and lo and behold, there was a column written by none other than Mark Simmons! Is this your Mark? I think it may have been, as I remember seeing a bunch of Gundam bookmarks one time in a Web browser column in *MacAddict*. If this is your Mark that wrote the Gundam column—well, Gundam is really cool!—MYKE WOHL

BUT NOT A GOOD ONE...

I can't tell you how excited I was to see all the games soon coming to the Mac platform. I



was so surprised to see a football player on the cover, I thought maybe the mailman had delivered the wrong magazine to my house. I know one of the games coming to the Mac is Madden NFL 2000, but if you're going to make the cover look like *Sports Illustrated*, couldn't you at least make it the swimsuit issue with a picture of some of your staff cuties in bathing suits? (Preferably not Prison Guy.) Or in keeping with the gaming theme, get another hot picture of Lara in similar attire? In fact, maybe in *Sports Illustrated* fashion, you could devote one issue a year to some hot-looking Macs pictured with some hot-looking women (and men, so as not to be sexist). Just a thought.—E. ENGBERG

DESPERATE TIMES...

Do you notice those NT ads in *Time*, *Newsweek*, and the like? They say something like "NT is up to three times as reliable as Windows 95." Great comparison.—TIM WELD

DO WE PASS?

I'd just like to say I love your magazine and what you've done with The Disc. The Myth

II and StarCraft demos were great. Kris Fong is doing a great job. Rob, that movie was really cool, too. I just have a few questions:

1. Can you guys put the *Star Wars* trailer on The Disc? I keep trying to download it, but I don't have the time or the patience.
 2. How come we haven't heard from Kathy or Wade? Is this some sick conspiracy?
 3. When you reviewed the Epson Stylus 740 with the iMac, did it show a desktop icon? Mine didn't.
- VINNY (NO, I WON'T INSERT A RANDOM NUMBER INTO MY NAME) HEALY

Answers: 1. The PR flack for Lucas-Films said no. 2. If you read the magazine backward under a strobe light, all will be revealed. 3. No. Only Apple's LaserWriter drivers create desktop printers.

JEALOUS MUCH, HEATHER?

Well, well, well, the *MacAddict* staff got to go to Cozumel. Bite me!

How do you do it? Not only do you have Mac dream jobs, but your company sends you to exotic locations for fun in the sun. Bite me again! Your taunting little yellow box:

"The weather is perfect and it's raining where you are.

"We're drinking pina colodas with the dolphins and you're stuck in traffic.

"We're relaxing on the beach and you're trapped like a rat in your office. Nah! Nah!"

I can't stand it! Bite Me 3.0! I hope you all got diarrhea!—J. PAPPANO

KILLJOY

Let's see...you spent \$15 for the PC case, \$5 for a new fan, \$59 for SCSI ribbon cable, \$8 for L-plate slot adapters, plus maybe a buck for SCSI ID jumpers, for a grand total of \$88. For \$85.33, I bought a four-device SCSI case complete with a 200-watt power supply, dual fans, external SCSI ID switches, all internal wiring, and LEDs for power and device status



GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and to other Mac addicts at the Web site.

Recently Sighted

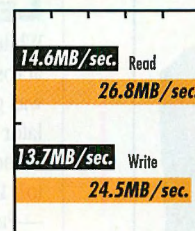
The newest color scheme for the iMac? I don't think so. My lovely and talented wife quilted an attractive cover for one of the Classic IIs I bought last year. I paid \$30 for the lot of 11. They were inexpensive, but they are still Macintoshes and deserve all of the protection we can provide.—RICK NICHOLLS



Think Performance.

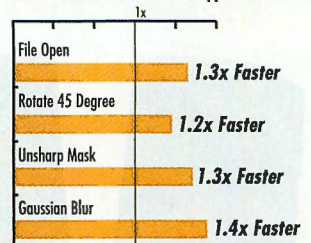
Improve the performance of even the fastest G3 with Hard Disk ToolKit 3.0. Turn multiple drives into blazing fast disk arrays with RAID support. Create scratch partitions that supercharge applications such as Adobe® Photoshop® and Premiere®.

Disk Array Performance†



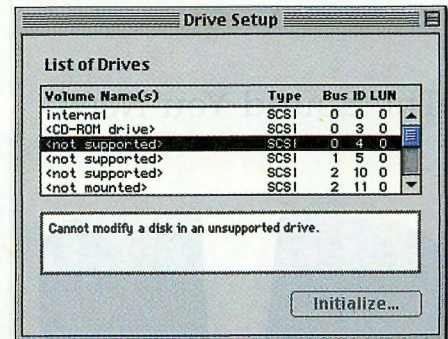
Photoshop Performance*

Times Faster Than Standard Apple Partition



Think Versatility.

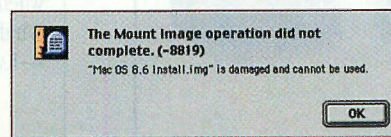
The simple drive utility that came with your Mac is designed to support only the hard drive that came installed with your Mac. Hard Disk ToolKit is hand-tuned to maximize the performance of over 1,000 storage devices, including the one in your Mac. We also offer data encryption, password protection, device cloning, and the ability to optimize specific drive parameters.



Apple Drive Setup

Think Reliability.

Using the Apple driver on third party drives may lead to data loss. Hard Disk ToolKit offers superior reliability. It even tests all your drives at start-up and warns you of imminent disk failure.



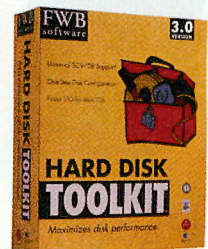
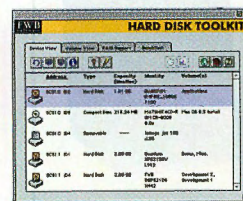
A problem you may experience when using the Apple driver on third-party drives.



Hard Disk ToolKit Diagnostics

Think FWB.

We are the leader in storage management. We've been bringing you award-winning MacOS utilities for more than 15 years. In fact, Hard Disk ToolKit 3.0 is—as MacAddict puts it—Freakin' Awesome. So what are you waiting for? Download your copy today at www.fwb.com.



#1 in Storage Management.

Outpost.Com
800-856-9800
www.outpost.com

CDW
800-400-4239
www.cdw.com

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227
www.microwarehouse.com

MacMail
800-552-8883
www.macmail.com

MacZone
800-711-4335
www.maczone.com

Fry's
650-496-6000

MacConnection
800-986-2289
www.macconnection.com

Micro Center
800-743-7537
www.microcenter.com

© 1999 FWB Software, LLC. FWB and Hard Disk Toolkit are registered trademarks of FWB Software. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. All rights reserved.

* Photoshop Test Parameters: 54 MB CMYK Photoshop File, Power Macintosh 300 MHz Blue and White G3, Mac OS 8.5.1, Apple 6 GB hard drive filled to 75% capacity, 64MB RAM, 32MB allocated to Photoshop 5.0.

† Disk Array Test Parameters: Power Macintosh 300 MHz Blue and White G3 with single SCSI drive vs. two-drive disk array. Benchmarked with MacBench® 5.0's Sequential Read/Write Disk Test of 1024K file size.

A P O L L A

S P E A K E R S™



The Sound You Need.



The Colors You Want.



AVAILABLE IN ALL
iMAC COLORS

For more information:
www.pelezone.com
804.340.0820



PELE
ENTERPRISES

© 1999 PELE Enterprises, LLC. All rights reserved. Apollo Speakers and PELE Enterprises are trademarks of PELE Enterprises, LLC. Macintosh, Power Macintosh G3, iMac, Mac and Mac Logos are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

from CMPEXpress. Did I miss the point of your article? Seems like all I missed was the joy of ripping apart an old PC.—BILL WRAY

LET'S MAKE A DEAL

While reading the history of Apple, I came across a reference to the startup capital that was generated by Woz selling an HP45 calculator and Jobs his VW bus. Do the Apple founders remember who they sold the items to? Is it possible to locate these items?

—FRANK CZOPEK

No, but after scrambling around the office we were able to round up an old HP printer nobody seems to want and Adam has a VW Golf he might be willing to part with. Why? What's it worth to you?

YOUR WISH IS OUR COMMAND

I love my stylish MacAddict T-shirt! For close to a year now I've proudly displayed Max all over my back. The problem? I've only got one shirt in one color! That's not enough Max for a week. How about putting him out in flavors? If I had a strawberry, grape, lime, tangerine, and blueberry array of shirts, I'd have one for every day of the week except Sunday, when I could wear my "Toast Windoze" shirt!

—KAREN L. THALIN

Although Max doesn't make an appearance on our sexy new summer T-shirts, we do offer them in all five fruit flavors. You can check them out at the MacAddict Web site and order them by dialing 888-468-1300 between 9 and 5 p.m. Pacific time.

SWEET DREAMS

On the day of my sister's confirmation, there was a party afterward at the Tarrytown House in Tarrytown, New York (my hometown). My sister Erica (11), her friend John (11), and I (14) were wandering around the parking lot when we spotted a golf cart, a rope, and a pee-pee sitting next to each other. We tied up the pee-pee (an old 286) and drove the cart over a gravel road and eventually back into the parking lot where we made sharp turns really

fast so the pee-pee would fishtail and smack into a tree. It was hilarious...until we remembered our aunt back at the Tarrytown House with a Sony HandyCam next to her chair...d'oh!—STEVE LAGOTTE

FORGET THE RAINFORESTS —SAVE NIKKI!

I thought the staff videos that featured Nikki were really great. The Blossom impression was hilarious. Oh, and when she stole the Goldfish from *PC Gamer*, that was great. I say, save Nikki. "Automated Death" was cool, but not really all that funny.—CORY NOMURA

In response to Robert Jailall's letter about getting rid of the lovely MacAddict girls—namely, the beautiful and talented Nikki—I think Robert needs a pair of iGlasses. The girls in the staff videos are the reason I subscribed to the magazine in the first place. However, I'd much rather see them in Bondi blue bathing suits instead of jeans and T-shirts all the time.—JOHN KORMAS

OUR SECRET'S OUT

With all the excitement OS 8.6 has generated, I was amazed that no one touted the best feature in 8.6: the new graphing calculator! Wow! How could you not mention this gem?—DOUGLAS PEASE

We were planning a cover feature for next month titled, "Get a Load of the Graphing Calculator: Mac OS 8.6's Best Feature!" but now that you've ruined the surprise, we'll have to think of something else.

Thanks a lot.

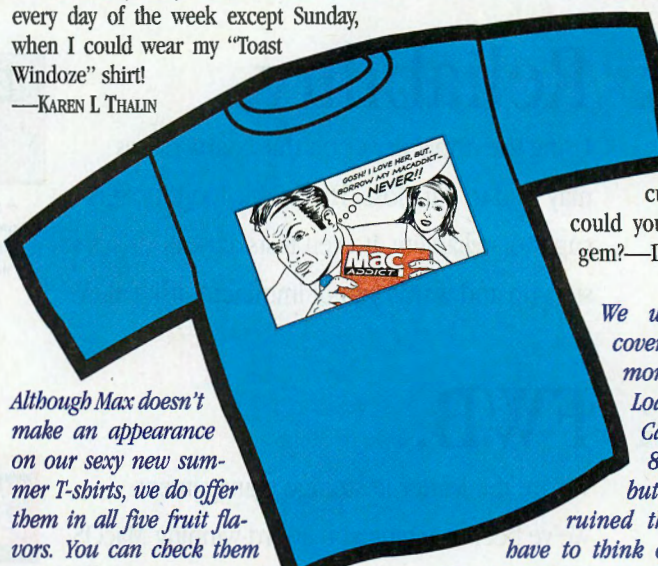
MMM, DONUTS...

Hey, I'm moving to California soon. Do you think it would be OK if I stopped by your office sometime to have coffee with all of you? I'll bring the donuts.—RICH YEAGER

PARTITION PETITION

Perhaps partitions aren't necessary on drives that are 4GB or smaller, but here's a good reason for having at least two partitions.

Whenever I upgrade to a different Mac OS, I keep the old one on the other partition as another startup drive. If I run into prob-



lems, or some programs won't run with the latest OS, I can just restart from the other drive. It's also useful if you have a disk corruption that prevents you from starting up—instead of making the sad Mac face, your (smart) Mac will start up from your other partition.

As a helpful tool, keep a different startup screen in each partition's system folder so that you know immediately if there's a problem.

—RICH PLATT

WE FEEL YOUR PAIN

I heard somewhere that Apple wasn't allowing magazines to include Mac OS 8.6 on accompanying CD-ROMS. Are you still going to have 8.6 on The Disc? I hope so, as it's a heck of a pain to download.

—DAVID KELLEY

You heard right. Apple will no longer allow us to distribute its updates on The Disc. If this gets you angry, we suggest you let Apple know. But be nice, now.

DO STICK FIGURES DATE?

Did you ever wonder what a Mac addict does on really boring days at school? Well, I drew a girlfriend for Max. Her name is Maxine. Have fun, Max. —ALEX LUHRMAN



WE DON'T NO

I've been thinking about buying a Village Tronic 3D card, but on page 77 of your June issue they spell the word "ordinary" wrong in their ad. Now how are we supposed to trust a company who can't even spell right? —ANDY WINGER

WE'RE STAYING NEUTRAL

Have you noticed that the "y" of Geneva changed in MacOS 8.6? The part of the letter that extends downward is curlier. I don't know why this seems so obvious to me, but it is. —MATTHEW J. WAGNER

YOU KNOW YOU'RE A MAC ADDICT WHEN...

...you insist to your wife that your hotel room number is actually 604e. —Christopher Bischoff

...you used to bleed in six colors, but now you bleed in five fruit flavors and you sneeze Bondi blue! —Dale Critchley

...you tell kids to HFS+ their food so they don't choke on large pieces. —John Boero

...the only TV in your house is a Macintosh TV. —Kevin Luedtke

...you go to McDonalds and ask for an iMac, then expect them to call you back to the counter and ask, "Would you like a floppy drive with that?" —Pedro Henriquez

...someone asks how you are doing, and you respond with "Freakin' awesome," "Spiffy," "Yeah, whatever," or "Blech!" —John Kormas

★ Ranked TOP 1% of 1998 Software Reviewed ★

Macworld
★★★★



\$49 or less!
available everywhere

Sometimes bad things do happen to good computers. Your screen freezes. (Along with the blood in your veins.) Or your 6-months-and-almost-done project is accidentally thrown out with the trash. (Hello?) Or files are mysteriously "corrupted." I just don't have the time to reconstruct my docs, files, bookmarks, fonts, preferences, financials, reports, and e-mail. Do you?

My hard drive just crashed.

Retrospect Express provides automatic protection for everything on your Mac at a no-brainer price. It's never been easier to back up your hard drive (and everything on it) to Zip, CD-R, Jaz, or even to the Internet. With small and home offices among those hardest hit when disaster strikes, the laws of probability guarantee that sooner or later, your number will come up. But for less than \$49, Retrospect Express guarantees that you'll be smiling when it does.



www.dantz.com/saveyourworldnow

Special offer! ↗

dantz

Save Your World.™



get info

Gadgets, widgets, and doodads for your Mac-centric lifestyle.

Plug-and-PlayTime

These are a few of our favorite USB things

When Apple bet the farm on the Universal Serial Bus, it hoped that this cross-platform standard would give Mac owners access to more and cheaper gadgets. Well, the gambit worked, and now it's all we can do to keep up with the ever-increasing pace of USB peripheral introductions. Let's take a quick look at some of the most enticing of the recent arrivals.

Video In: For sheer gee-whiz appeal, nothing beats video capture widgetry. XLR8's cute little InterView pipes color video from your VCR or camcorder right into your USB port, and its \$99 price tag includes a copy of Strata's VideoShop 4.5 (<http://www.xlr8.com>). Other video-slurping options include Avid Cinema for iMac, priced at \$299 (<http://www.avid.com>), and Ariston's \$109 iView (<http://www.ariston.com>). These devices can suck in 320 by 240 video at up to 30 frames per second.

Public Imaging: Epson has capitalized on the fruitful diversification of the iMac line

by colorizing its Stylus Color 740 printer; the new 740i version sports a translucent blueberry cover, which you can swap out for another color to match your iMac (<http://www.epson.com>). Hewlett-Packard started off a little behind the USB curve, but its new DeskJet 800 series of Mac-compatible USB printers may make amends (<http://www.hp.com>). On the scanning front, Umax's Astra 2000U and 2100U models are priced to please at \$129 and \$169, respectively (<http://www.umax.com>).

No Disk, No Reward: QPS's Que 4x2x8 is a \$299 rewritable CD drive that offers color-coded case-swapping options like those of Epson's 740i (<http://www.qps-inc.com>). LaCie also offers a CD-RW drive, not to mention stylishly stackable USB hard disks in sizes up to 20GB (<http://www.lacie.com>). And for those prudent folks who like to back up their Macs regularly, Aiwa's \$249 tape drive packs up to 8GB of

incremental backups on a standard-issue Travan tape (<http://www.aiwa.com>).

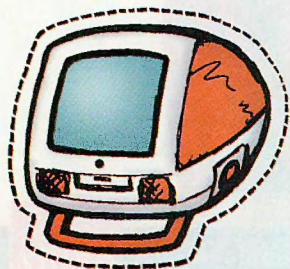
Universal Mousing: Tempted by the plethora of USB mice, trackballs, and joysticks, but perplexed by the paucity of Mac drivers? Rejoice, for USB OverDrive is here! This \$20 wonder widget, from shareware whiz Alessandro Levi Montalcini, lets you use the multiple buttons and scroll wheels of any USB input device, rendering *every* USB mousing gadget fully Mac compatible. Look for it on The Disc this month.—MS



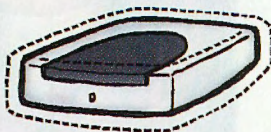
PICTURED HERE ARE EPSON'S fruity Stylus Color 740i, LaCie's sleek USB hard disk, and the miraculous USB OverDrive.

Dress Up Your iMac

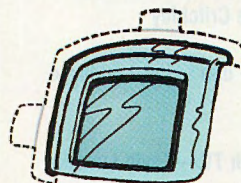
The USB port may be just about the only way to hook up peripherals to your iMac, but it's not your only option for accessorizing the little critter.



CompuCable offers a swivel stand called an iDock that lets you rotate your iMac to and fro, and endows it with serial and parallel ports (<http://www.compuccable.com>).



Enhance the standard-issue display with a TouchStar touch-screen from Troll Touch (<http://www.trolltouch.com>) or an eye-strain-relieving iFilter glare screen from American Computer Optics (<http://aco.usnetcraft.com>).



For that extra touch of color, stick on Freeverse's iVase, a suction-cup flower holder available in the fruity flavor of your choosing (<http://www.freeverse.com>).—MS



I Want My DVD!

New DVD solutions for old Power Macs—we swear.

After several years of our running the headline “DVD Finally on the Mac”, it appears that DVD is finally on the Mac. Apple offers both a DVD drive and the requisite MPEG-2 decoder for watching DVD movies as an option on new Macs. But then again, Apple offers no solution for Mac-wielding DVD fans who still rely on their 7600s, beige G3 towers, and (gasp) even the occasional Power Computing throwback. For those cash-strapped Mac owners, the aforementioned headline is still a bit dubious.

In fact, a search of MacMall, Cyberian Outpost, and MacWarehouse yielded exactly zero DVD options for older Macs. There used to be a DVD-ROM and DVD video decoder combo called CoolDVD from a company named E4, but it went out of business some time ago. However, with a little looking, we finally did manage to dig up a few underpromoted DVD offerings for PCI-based PowerMacs. They weren't easy to find and we haven't had a chance to try out any of them, but they are out there—and hope-

fully more are on the way.

One Mac DVD provider we found was (ironically enough) Phantom Drives (<http://www.phantomdrives.com>). Phantom offers a PCI DVD decoder card with your choice of several different IDE or SCSI DVD-ROM drives. The internal IDE option costs \$329, and SCSI versions cost \$399 (internal) or \$465 (external).

The second complete option we found comes from the online catalog Club Mac (<http://www.clubmac.com>). For \$399 you can buy the catalog's own external DVD-ROM drive and PCI card decoder kit.

If you are willing to part with a few hundred dollars, you may also want to consider a DVD-RAM option—there are plenty for the Mac. LaCie (<http://www.lacie.com>) and Hitachi (<http://www.hitachi.com>) are just two of the companies manufacturing these drives, which support old CD-ROM media, DVD-ROM and DVD movie discs, and the

new read-and-write DVD-RAM discs that hold up to 5.6GB of data. These drives cost around \$700 to \$900, and in order to get them to play DVD movies, you need to pick up a decoder card such as Wired's (<http://www.wiredinc.com>) 4DVD MPEG-2 PCI card. Wired's decoder card will set you back an additional \$219, bringing your DVD-RAM system total to around one grand, but you will have one badass drive setup.—RC

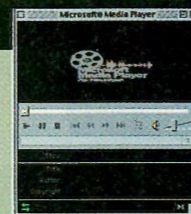


get info

Screaming Media

QuickTime vs. Real Audio vs. Microsoft Media Player

The last few months we've paid a lot of attention to QuickTime and its new streaming prowess, leaving us with a worried notion that perhaps we've been neglecting other worthwhile streaming media apps. After all, during the QuickTime hubbub, Real Networks released the new RealPlayer G2 for the Mac, and Microsoft even got around to offering a Mac beta of its media player (cleverly titled Microsoft Media Player). So how do these audio-video Web pipelines compare to Apple's foray into Web streaming? Our handy chart will guide you.—RC



Application	QuickTime Player	RealPlayer G2	Microsoft Media Player
URL	http://www.apple.com/quicktime	http://www.real.com/products/player	http://microsoft.com/mac/ie/macmediaplayer.htm
Newest Gimmicks	Streaming, Flash support, plays MP3s	Plays MP3s, vague promise of RealJukebox for Mac	Exists for the Mac
Dubious Distinction	New storage drawer for giant icons is really dumb	Advertising disguised as helpful channel links	Tried to gain popularity by pressuring Apple and bullying Real Networks
Price for Full Version	\$29.99	\$29.99	No money, just your soul
Full Version Provides	Authoring capabilities and additional controls	Higher-quality video and audio, additional controls	N/A
Final Word	QuickTime really got things right (with the possible exception of the interface). The format is great; creating streaming content is easy; and it supports everything. In addition, no corporate shenanigans detract from viewing and listening enjoyment. Definitely our player of choice.	Between the aggressive plus version plugs and the gratuitous ads, all that keeps us from thoroughly disrespecting RealPlayer is that there is so much stuff out there in RealPlayer format. The system works well enough, but the server is way too expensive, and if it pimps itself out any more it'll need platform shoes with goldfish in the heels.	It's hard to say Microsoft even supports its Mac media player—just try finding the thing on Microsoft's Web site. All we can say is that it's there if you need it for some reason.

get info

get info

The Best Little LAN

Home networking is cooler than ever

Time was when connecting your Mac to other Macs meant setting up a LocalTalk network by stringing together a bunch of AppleTalk connectors or PhoneNet adapters, then watching file transfers *crawl* by at speeds slower than death. And using that network to share a modem between two Macs—forget it. Most folks didn't even know what the Internet was, let alone how to hook up a modem pool.

But times are changing. Two nifty new devices get your Mac talking to others at speeds over four times faster than LocalTalk, and they include cool things such as modem sharing and other features we could only dream about years ago.

Farallon HomeLine

Farallon's HomeLine networking kit takes a concept that PhoneNet pio-

neered and adds speed. First you plug a PCI card into your Mac and connect the latter to a standard phone jack. Then you can use the existing phone wires in your house to set up a home network—just connect a second Mac (or PC) with a HomeLine PCI card into another jack, and your network is ready to go. A HomeLine network won't interfere with normal phone use; you can make calls while using the network connection between the two Macs. HomeLine network speed is respectable, if not zippy—it maxes out at 1 Mbps, one-tenth the speed of standard Ethernet (or roughly four times faster than LocalTalk). Finally, HomeLine comes with a pretty darn good software bundle, including Vicomsoft's SurfDoubler (to let you share a modem connection) and trial versions of Miramar's PC MacLAN and Netopia Timbuktu. The starter kit (which includes two PhoneLine PCI network cards and two RJ-11 cables, plus a software package and a user's guide) costs \$139, while the single-card kit costs \$79. Find both at <http://www.farallon.com> or call 510-346-8001.

Ramp Networks WebRamp

Now here's a combo device with potential. Ramp Networks' little black box, the WebRamp 200i, comes complete with a four-port Ethernet hub, an internal 56-Kbps modem, and a serial port to allow a second external analog or ISDN modem (software that comes with the WebRamp 200i lets users combine the speed of these two modems into one blazingly fast connection). You can also share your Internet connection among those connected through the WebRamp's Ethernet connections (up to 253 users). Ramp Networks is so convinced that the WebRamp 200i is easy to set up and use that the company is offering a money-back guarantee (the WebRamp 200i costs \$369) if users can't complete installation and connect to the Internet in 15 minutes. For more info, contact of Ramp Networks at <http://www.rampnet.com> or call 888-726-7638.—DR

Illustration by Andrew Skwish

Mac OS 8.6 Bits and Pieces

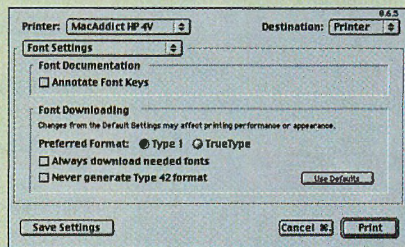
1. A resizable Search Internet window means that Sherlock users will scroll less and accumulate more plug-ins.
2. You can index HTML and PDF files for speedy retrieval via Sherlock's Find By Content feature.

3. Speech recognition now handles 44.1KHz sound, so you can at last talk to your iMac or new Power Mac G3.

SHERLOCK'S RESIZABLE SEARCH WINDOW is one of the only visible changes in Mac OS 8.6.

There's more to know about the new system software release than big-picture stuff, like longer battery life and DVD-RAM support. Herewith, we present our top 10 OS 8.6 trivia items. And remember, all this can be yours via a free download from <http://www.apple.com/macOS>; an upgrade CD is also available, priced at \$19.95 (\$30.95 Canadian).—MS

4. LaserWriter 8.6.5 not only supports USB printers and logs print jobs, but also lets you pick TrueType over PostScript fonts.
5. Dvorak keyboard layouts are included in OS 8.6, to the delight of Esperanto-speaking efficiency nuts.
6. No more eternal server alerts—after two minutes, AppleShare alert dialog boxes time out, and their urgent tidings get saved to a desktop text file.
7. Open Transport 2.0.3 bug fixes should resolve problems with certain brands of cable modems.
8. You can schedule AppleScripts with a third-party program, part of the AppleScript Extras 1.1 package in Apple's software library.



TRUETYPE FETISHISTS can give their favorite type precedence over PostScript.

9. The Help Viewer now supports QuickTime movies in HTML help pages.
10. New developer toys include PowerPC-native AppleScript additions, new multi-processing services, and more formatting controls for multilanguage Unicode text.

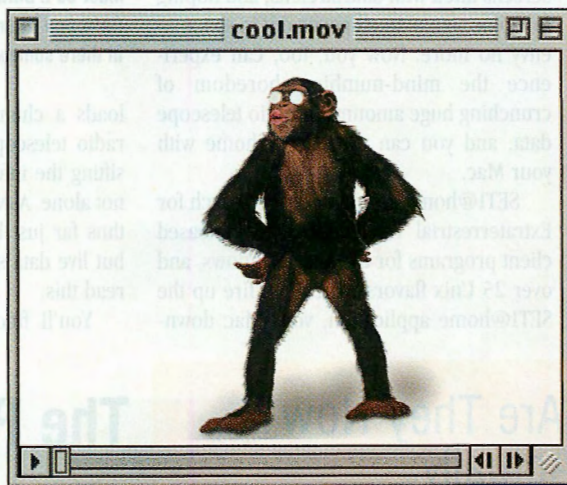


Captured Live! From Any Source...

REC



09:32:66 4/8/99 8mm



From Video Source...

...to QuickTime Movie.

...then shared on any computer.



InterView® ships with the full version of Strata™ VideoShop, for powerful, yet intuitive, video editing.

InterView® allows you to capture video and share it—with anyone. It's as easy as 1-2-3. This simple solution lets any USB-enabled Mac or Power Mac G3 accept video from almost any source—a camcorder, digital camera, VCR, even a full-blown S-Video Satellite system.

The newest version of Strata™ VideoShop ensures that you have the tools you need to build your InterView-captured video into high quality presentations—events, anniversaries, meetings, kids, vacations—the sky is the limit. You can even create QuickTime™ movies that you can e-mail to Grandma or post on a web page!

For more information on the new InterView, or the MACH Speed Performance Package, visit www.xlr8.com, or call 888-XLR8TOR today! Available from distributors and resellers worldwide.

When you see "it," and you want others to see "it," get InterView.



www.xlr8.com
1-888-XLR8TOR

Come See Us at
MacWorld Expo Booth #381

Now shipping. Did we mention it's only \$99?

XLR8 by Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.

get info

SETI Phone Home

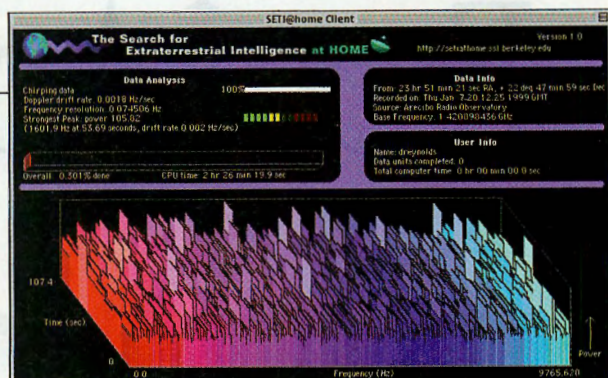
Operators are standing by

If you envied Jodi Foster in the movie *Contact*—selflessly sacrificing hours in front of a bunch of really nifty scientific-looking equipment, watching computer screens filled with data streams, and hoping for some sign of intelligence out in space—envy no more. Now you, too, can experience the mind-numbing boredom of crunching huge amounts of radio telescope data, and you can do it from home with your Mac.

SETI@home, a spinoff of the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence, has released client programs for the Mac, Windows, and over 25 Unix flavors. When you fire up the SETI@home application, your Mac down-

loads a chunk of data from the Arecibo radio telescope in Puerto Rico and starts sifting the information for signs that we're not alone. As we write this, SETI@home has thus far just been recycling the same data, but live data should be available when you read this.

You'll find details on SETI@home at



<http://setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu>, and the project will run for two years, so there's still time to pitch in. If you're looking to join a team of fellow SETI sleuths, we're sponsoring Team MacAddict; go to <http://www.macaddict.com/seti> and join a few hundred fellow Mac addicts in search of little green men and bug-eyed monsters.—DR

Where Are They Now? Dead, Actually

WE BID ADIEU TO YOU, AND YOU, AND YOU. Each day brings news of an exciting new product or company hopping on the Apple bandwagon. But what of the dropouts, the losers, those who give up and bail out? Let's take the time to salute some companies and products who are gone, but not (yet) forgotten.

- **QuickBooks:** Intuit has spiked the Mac version of its business management software. The company will still support the product, and a fix for that annoying total Y2K incompatibility is promised within, oh, the next six months.
- **Micro Conversions:** The developer of the Game Wizard 3dfx card took a bath when cheapskate gamers opted to run Micro Conversions' Mac drivers on generic PC video cards. The company has reincarnated itself as iWonder, and is still in the Mac 3dfx racket.
- **Virtual Game Station:** Having lost the most recent round of its legal struggle with Sony (May/99, p15), Connectix has temporarily halted shipments of its PlayStation emulator. Better luck next appeal!
- **Live Picture:** The company first axed its namesake image editor, then filed for bankruptcy in preparation for MGI Software's buyout.
- **Hewlett-Packard Scanners:** HP remains a laser printer stalwart and is inching back into the Mac inkjet market, but for some reason the company has decided to bail on the Mac scanner business.—MS

The Photoshop Around the Corner

When Adobe Systems bumps Photoshop to version 5.5 this summer, it'll not only gain some fancy new tools and Web-oriented image-preparation features, but also a bundled sidekick. Adobe will roll version 2.0 of its ImageReady Web graphics tool into the Photoshop package, which will keep the same \$610 street price. The company will reward Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0 owners for their patronage with a \$129 upgrade, versus \$199 for owners of pre-5.0 Photoshop versions. Budget shoppers should also keep their eyes peeled for the feature-limited Photoshop LE, which will be busting out of scanner bundles and going retail this summer with a low, low price.



IT'S HARD TO EXPLAIN what the art history brush does, but doesn't it look cool?

When Adobe previewed Photoshop 5.5 for us, we were particularly smitten by the clever new masking tools; these let you swab around the edges of the foreground element and subtract out the background colors, or manage trickier masking tasks by marking the edges with a magic highlighter. The new version also replicates ImageReady's Web optimization features with multiple previews and some pretty exceptional GIF-twiddling tools. Throw in browser-safe color pickers, GIF images that display with truly transparent backgrounds, new indexed-color options, and extensive ImageReady integration, and Photoshop 5.5 may finally qualify as an all-in-one solution for Web graphics.—MS



PREVIEW WEB IMAGES FOUR ways to Sunday!

UnrealTM TOURNAMENTTM

An all-new single- and multi-player tournament game.

[Does not require Unreal to play.]

Learn team-based gameplay with and against virtual 'bots' — completely customizable with superior A.I. Command your own 'bots' to defend, attack and cover you in team play.

Get online and frag on the server of your choice with a couple of clicks.

All-new and enhanced weaponry — the redeemer, the IMPACT hammer and more. Plus more than 30 unique environments.

COMING SOON!



Enter the Unreal World at
<http://unreal.gtgames.com>

MacSoft[®]

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/



scrapbook

Taking a closer look at the little things on your desktop.

Pint-Size Powerhouse

by Mark Simmons

We all know that modern-day processors are really, really teeny. After all, the circuit traces on these things are measured in fractions of a micron—a millionth of a meter, or about two-hundredths of the width of a human hair. But it's still amazing how tiny the chip that powers the new PowerBook G3 is. Here's how the trick is done, and how we benefit from this microminiaturization.

Not to Scale

The PowerPC 750 processor, popularly known as the PowerPC G3, has always been a tiny chip—but IBM's latest iteration is smaller still, using a finicky .20 micron manufacturing process and shrinking the die size from 67 to 40 square millimeters. At actual size, the processor you see here measures 8mm by 5mm, and the button on which it's mounted is 1 inch in diameter.

One Size Fits All

Remember when top-of-the-line chips only went into high-priced Power Macs, while budget Performas and power-conserving PowerBooks had to make do with second-rate processors such as the 68LC040 and PowerPC 603? While this is still the case in the Wintel industry, Apple has based its entire product line—from the fanciest blue-and-white minitower to the fruitiest little iMac—on a single processor. The high performance, low power consumption, and efficient miniaturization of the PowerPC G3 have enabled this technological egalitarianism.

A Penny for Your Technology

The secret of this chip shrinkage is, of course, copper. By replacing the aluminum circuitry with copper, a superior electrical conductor, IBM can make its chips smaller—reducing power consumption, increasing the number of chips yielded per silicon wafer, and making it easier to boost clock speeds. Though IBM, as the technology's inventor, has a substantial head start, Motorola is also on its way to going copper.

Long Live the Battery

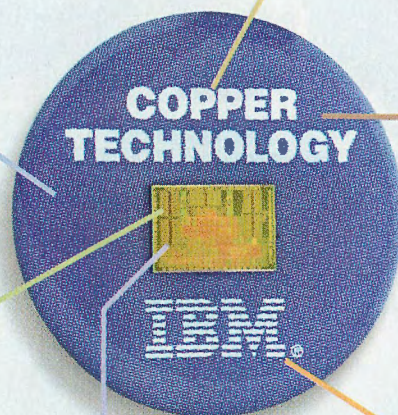
Apple's new PowerBook G3 promises an impressive battery life—as much as five hours per battery, and at least three hours even under power-intensive conditions such as DVD movie playback. Much of the credit goes to Mac OS 8.6's improved power management, but the copper wiring on its IBM-supplied processor also plays a part. IBM's 400MHz PowerPC G3 has a typical power dissipation of 4.7 watts, versus 5.8w for the aluminum-based Motorola version and 6.6w for a 366MHz mobile Pentium II.

Partners in Power

The last year has seen the alliance of PowerPC chip makers becoming somewhat strained. Last June, Motorola took custody of the Somerset design center it once operated jointly with IBM, and the two companies have increasingly found their chip businesses pulling them in different directions (see Sep/98, p14). But now they've found common ground, drafting a road map code-named Book E that will accommodate their divergent needs within a common architecture. Yes, it looks like this marriage can be saved.

The Next Generation

What's next for the PowerPC family? Addressing the two key weaknesses of the G3 line, IBM and Motorola are readying a G4 processor with better floating-point math performance and robust multiprocessing capabilities (see Jan/99, p18). Motorola will also roll out its eagerly anticipated AltiVec vector processing unit, though IBM has thus far indicated that it will take a pass on AltiVec in favor of raw copper-fueled performance.



CHECK OUT
OUR SOFTWARE
ON THIS
MONTH'S CD!

An Internet provider with great Mac support?
Now that's thinking different.

EASY SET-UP, INCREDIBLY
FAST CONNECTIONS, KILLER
24-HOUR CUSTOMER SUPPORT
AND PRICING FROM \$6.95
TO \$19.95/MO. UNLIMITED.
PLUS, BIG PREPAYMENT
DISCOUNTS. OUR INTERNET
SERVICES WERE DESIGNED
WITH YOU IN MIND.™



MindSpring®
INTERNET SERVICES



www.mindspring.com

Call now 1-888-MSPRING





freaks

MAKE YOUR

MAC



FIND FOUR
speed
utilities on
The Disc.

STEP RIGHT UP! COME ON,
LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, GET A LITTLE CLOSER.
SHE DOESN'T BITE. OH SORRY, HE DOES, UM... WELL...
WHAT WE HAVE FOR YOU PEOPLE IS A **GENUINE MACINTOSH**
FREAK SHOW! YOU WILL BE AWED. YOU WILL BE AMAZED.
YOU WILL TINGLE ALL OVER WITH **FEAR**
AND **EXCITEMENT**, BUT BEST OF ALL
YOU'LL BE ABLE TO CREATE THE SAME
EFFECTS ON YOUR MAC
AT HOME.



SPEED

FREAK

freaks

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JEFF FOHL



We're going to show you how to make your Mac abnormally fast by targeting its choke points—processor, system software, drives, graphics, modem—and breaking the bottlenecks. Don't worry if you're not drowning in dollars; we've based our advice on a sliding scale so there's something for everyone, whether you've got no cash, an inkling of cash, or more bucks than Bill Gates. We've also included a few sideshow attractions that will delight and astonish you—but mostly, we hope, inspire you.

So step right up, the show is about to begin. Go to any of our five stages and see how to build your very own Mac speed freak!

STAGE ONE THE CPU

Without a doubt, the central processing unit (CPU) beating at the heart of your Mac has the greatest overall effect on performance, no matter what you're doing with the computer. If Excel takes forever recalculating, ClarisWorks sorts slowly, and Photoshop crawls when resizing images, chances are a poky CPU is holding you back.

The original Macintosh released in 1984 used a 7.83MHz 68000 CPU, and things have gotten tons

faster since then, but the real speed increase came when Apple jumped to the PowerPC. Although fast processors help, performance comes from the interaction of various components, and comparing computers by CPU speed alone is unfair. In general, it's true that the more megahertz, the faster your Mac, but there are many things you can do to get the most out of any processor, regardless of its official speed rating.



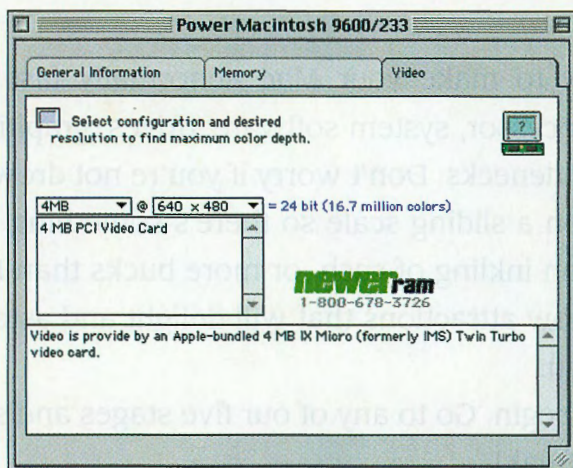
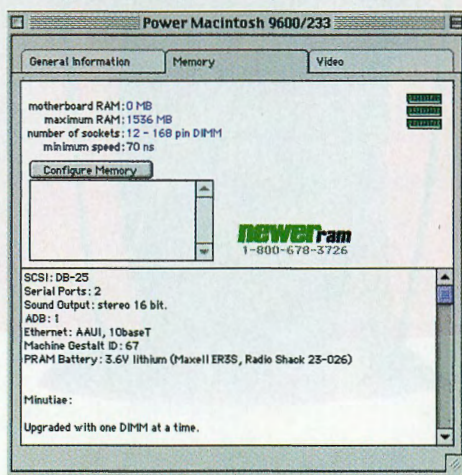
USE MEMORY INTERLEAVING

Some Macs can get a speed boost simply by having the right memory modules in the right places. If you install memory modules of the same size and speed (measured in megabytes and nanoseconds, respectively) in pairs in matching slots, the end result is an overall speed boost of 5 to 15 percent. To find out if your Mac supports memory interleaving, check NewerRAM's Guru (800-678-3726 or 316-831-9800, <http://www.newerram.com>). If the Memory tab has a Configure Memory button, you're in luck! The

latest versions of the Apple System Profiler can also tell you what RAM you have installed in what slots.

USE THE 040 CACHE

If your Mac uses a 68040 CPU, make sure you have the Cache Switch control turned on. The reason you can turn it off in the first place is to provide compatibility with older applications, but it reduces performance by two-thirds. Since most applications have long since been updated for compatibility, leave the control panel set to the On position unless you encounter a problematic program.



GURU, FROM NEWER technology, can tell you how to interleave your Mac's memory for that extra speed boost (above). It also has a separate panel to tell you what flavor of video RAM (or VRAM) your Mac shipped with (left). Finally, we've included a list of hardware vendors if you're looking to upgrade your Mac's hardware (right).

MNEMONIC DEVICE

BOTTOMLINE (800-990-5688, <http://www.blol.com>)

GALAXY HARDWARE PUBLISHERS (888-345-1817 or 541-345-1817, <http://www.galaxyhp.com>)

MACTELL (888-622-8355 or 512-323-6000, <http://www.mactell.com>)

MICROMAC TECHNOLOGY (800-600-6227 or 949-362-1000, <http://www.micromac.com>)

NEWER TECHNOLOGY (888-656-8324 or 316-943-0222, <http://www.newertech.com>)

OTHER WORLD COMPUTING (800-275-4576 or 815-338-8685, <http://www.fastermacs.com>)

POWERLOGIX R&D (888-769-9020 or 512-795-2978, <http://www.powerlogix.com>)

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS (800-274-5343, <http://www.preowned.com>)

SHREVE SYSTEMS (800-227-3971 or 318-424-7987, <http://www.shrevesystems.com>)

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES (800-786-6260 or 949-261-2800, <http://www.sonnettech.com>)

SUN REMARKETING (800-821-3221, <http://www.sunrem.com>)

VIMAGE (877-484-6243 or 310-225-3979, <http://www.vimagestore.com>)

XLR8 (888-957-8867 or 316-636-5544, <http://www.xlr8.com>)



USE EDO MEMORY

Memory comes in a bewildering array of acronyms, so to head off confusion get a copy of *Guru* for help sorting it all out. If you own a Power Mac 4400, 5500, or 6500 series, or a 6400/200 with an internal Zip drive, using only EDO (Extended Data Out) RAM can increase the CPU's access to the main memory by 10 percent. Even though some other Mac models can use EDO memory, they don't derive any extra benefits from it (and EDO memory can actually harm the 7200), so don't bother paying a premium for EDO modules unless you have one of the supported models.

CHIP THE CLOCK

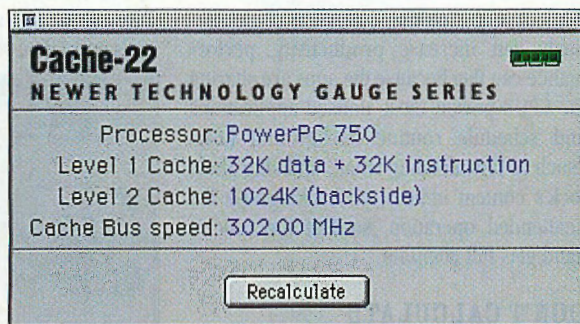
Clock chipping (or overclocking) is a technical, hands-on approach to getting more speed from your Mac. A quartz oscillating clock chip regulates the speed at which the processor runs, and Apple intentionally slowed down some Macs to maximize reliability. If you're good with a soldering iron and don't mind voiding your warranty and risking the errors that can result from overclocking, then by all means consider clock chipping your Mac. For details, see the "Jump Your G3" section in "Void Your Warranty" (Feb/99, p28).

BUY A LARGE L2 CACHE

An L2 cache is a small amount of high-speed memory that serves frequently requested data to the CPU. Check your manual to see if your Power Mac has a special L2 slot on the motherboard. If so, run Newer Technology's freeware Cache-22 ([\[newer.com\]\(http://www.newer.com\)\) to find out if there's a cache already installed, and if so, what size it is. If you don't have a cache, buy the largest cache your Mac can accept. Replacing small caches with larger ones is okay, but be advised that you'll realize diminishing returns—the larger the cache, the more time your Mac spends searching for data that may no longer be in the cache. Once you've installed the cache module, you should immediately notice that processor-intensive tasks such as 3D rendering run 10 to 30 percent faster.](http://www.newer</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)

BUY RAM

If you don't have enough RAM to run all the applications you want simultaneously, you'll spend too much time quitting apps to switch tasks. Also, programs like Photoshop waste time shuttling data between RAM and scratch files on disk. Buy and install extra memory to put an end to these hassles. Plus, having lots of RAM lets you make use of ultrafast RAM disk techniques.



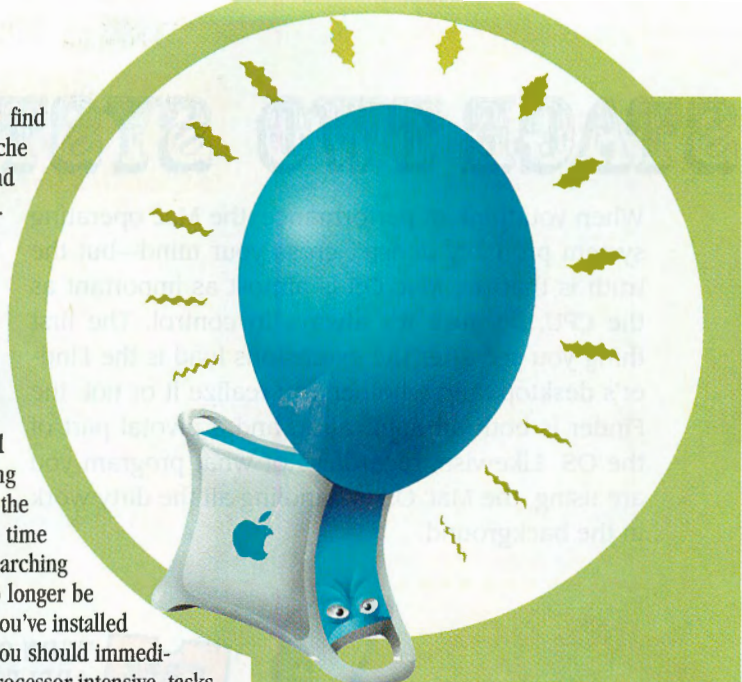
BY ALL MEANS BUY AN L2 cache if your Mac doesn't have one.
Use Cache-22 to find out for sure.



BUY A CPU UPGRADE

If you've got the money, replace your poky old CPU with a faster one—it'll feel like you're driving a whole new Mac. Depending on the model you own, you may have to replace the entire motherboard (which often comes with other speed bonuses such as a faster bus, more VRAM, and so on), the CPU daughtercard, or just the CPU itself.

For middle-age Power Macs (although it's hard to call them that, since they're not *that* old), a processor card upgrade can make even a 9500-class machine as fast as a new Power Mac G3. There are a few caveats, though. Processor card upgrades are expensive, although prices have been dropping quite a bit over the past few months. Also, an upgraded Power Mac won't be able to do *everything* that a new G3 can do, such as running Mac OS X Server and using certain programs that require on-board USB.



THE AMAZING MEZMO

Ladies and gentlemen, step right up and try to stump the Amazing Mezmo...if you can. Mezmo has an insatiable thirst for knowledge, and once he commits a fact to memory, he never forgets it. Mezmo is a blue-and-white G3 tower, which offers the highest memory ceiling of any Mac to date. A full gigabyte of SDRAM, capable of handling the most demanding Photoshop prepress task you can imagine, fills Mezmo's four DIMM slots to the brim. But beware! Mezmo's enormous brain costs as much as a degree from a top-notch community college: each 256MB DIMM lists for \$950 at NewerRAM.

Mezmo backs up his big brain every night using Retrospect, \$174.95 from Dantz Development (800-225-4880 or 925-253-3000, <http://www.dantz.com>). Retrospect works with almost any storage device you can attach to a Mac, and gives Mezmo virtually instant recall of files and folders full of facts. And to ensure he never forgets anything important between backups, Mezmo relies upon FlashBack, \$49.95 from Aladdin Systems (800-480-4011 or 831-761-6200, <http://www.aladdinsys.com>). Every time Mezmo saves a FlashBack-protected file, he adds a page to his photographic memory album; he can retrieve that revision at will.

STAGE TWO SYSTEM SOFTWARE

When you think of performance, the Mac operating system probably doesn't cross your mind—but the truth is that the Mac OS is almost as important as the CPU, because it's always in control. The first thing you see after the extensions load is the Finder's desktop, and whether you realize it or not, the Finder is both an application and a pivotal part of the OS. Likewise, regardless of what program you are using, the Mac OS is handling all the dirty work in the background.

In its unique role as the sole creator of both the Mac hardware and the Mac operating system, Apple can create a computer with superb fit and finish. That's not to say, however, that everything's always optimized to your particular needs. In fact, oftentimes the Mac OS is slowing you down, and you may not even know it. A missing extension here, a poorly configured control panel there, and your precious Mac can devolve from a racehorse to a nag. Instead of putting your Mac to pasture, try these tips.



ROBERTA THE RUBBER MAC

Boys and girls, please avert your eyes if you feel squeamish gazing upon the strange sight of Roberta the Rubber Mac, a computer so flexible she can contort herself into any position and accommodate any peripheral. Roberta began life as a typical Power Mac 9600/350, the last of the towers with six PCI slots. She was a normal baby, with one external SCSI port, two serial ports, an ADB connector, and both AAUI and 10BaseT Ethernet jacks. But her parents wanted more, so they stuffed her five empty slots to sickening proportions (Roberta was born with an IX Micro Twin Turbo video card).

First they inserted an SX Pro Serial Card, \$179 from Keyspan (800-986-9146 or 510-222-0131, <http://www.keyspan.com>), adding four more serial ports. And with the Keyspan IR card (\$259), Roberta could send infrared commands to TVs, VCRs, DVD players, CD changers, and other home theater components. Then came the USB Port PCI Card, \$49.95 from ADS Technologies (800-888-5244 or 562-926-1928,

TURN OFF APPLETALK

If you don't have your Mac connected to an AppleTalk network, open the Chooser and select the Inactive radio button. This prevents the Mac from wasting time during startup looking fruitlessly for a nonexistent network. Likewise, if you aren't on a network, open the File Sharing control panel and make sure both File Sharing and Program Linking are turned off, or disable the extension altogether.

MODERATE MULTITASKING

While running multiple programs simultaneously can increase productivity, performance can flag because the apps are sharing the CPU's power. Close unused applications and schedule routine background tasks (such as downloading email, updating Sherlock's content indices, or backing up) for unattended operation, so that the task at hand gets full attention.

DON'T CALCULATE FOLDER SIZES

If you're running Mac OS 8 or later, deselect the Calculate Folder Sizes checkbox in the View Options window. Otherwise, opening folders in the Finder can take forever. When you need to know how much disk space a folder takes up, do a Get Info on it.

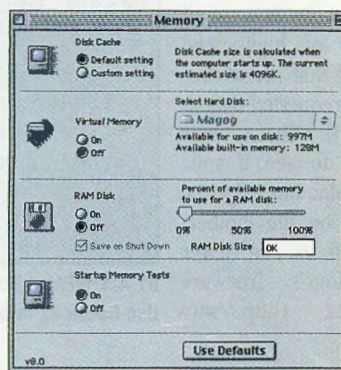
.adstechnologies.com), giving Roberta the ability to interface with a wide crop of USB devices. Next, her fiendish parents added the HotLink PCI FireWire Card, \$179 from Orange Micro (714-779-2772, <http://www.orangemicro.com>), and suddenly Roberta could take on up to 63 IEEE 1394 devices, from hard drives to video cameras.

FORGET FANCY FONTS

The more fonts you have, the more time the Mac OS requires to build the font menu every time you launch a new program. Double-click the Fonts folder inside the System Folder and drag out seldom-used files, or use the \$69.95 Adobe Type Manager Deluxe (800-445-8787 or 408-536-6000, <http://www.adobe.com>) to organize and manage your fonts.

PASS THE RAM TEST

Hold down Command-Option when you open the Memory control panel in Mac OS 8.5 or later. That adds a Startup Memory Tests option at the bottom of the control panel. Turn off the test and you'll save several seconds every time you turn on your Mac.



TO REVEAL THE SECRET Startup Memory Tests option in Mac OS 8.5, press Command-Option as you open the Memory control panel.

Roberta's parents knew no bounds, so they gleefully crammed in a Centronics Parallel Interface/PCI, \$299 from Creative Solutions (800-367-8465 or 410-766-4080, <http://www.creative-solutions-inc.com>), allowing her, with appropriate software drivers, to connect to IEEE-1284-1994 devices primarily reserved for PC users.

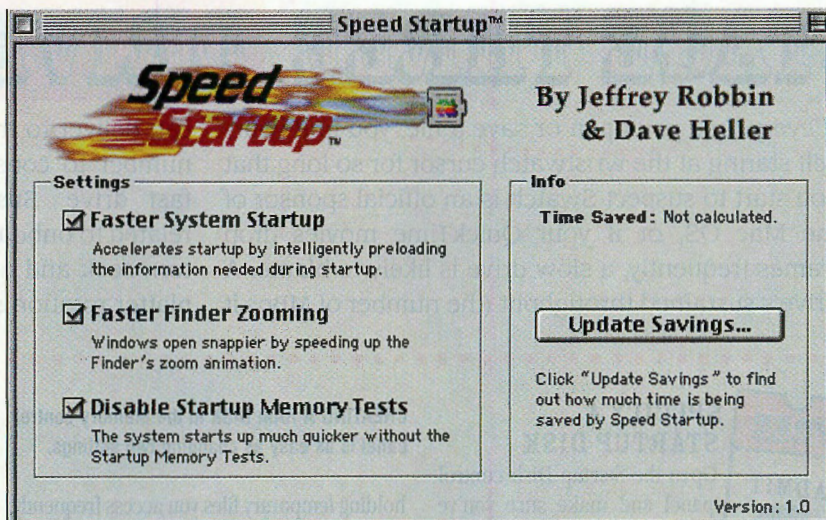


SPEED UP THE STARTUP

For real power users, nothing is as frustrating as waiting for tons of extensions and control panels to load at startup. Speed Startup from Casady & Greene (\$19.95, 831-484-9228, <http://www.casadyg.com>) and Startup Doubler from Marc Moini (\$20, <http://www.marcmoini.com/StartupDoubler.html>) both claim to reduce this wait by optimizing the loading process. Neither produces dramatic results, but Speed Startup gets the nod because it can also turn off the zooming rectangles that appear when windows open.

UPGRADE APPLICATIONS

As the Mac OS evolves, it incorporates new features, and old applications can fall out of step, potentially causing inefficiency and incompatibility within your system. While it's not imperative that you run the very latest version of every program you own, try to use soft-



SKIM SECONDS OFF THE TIME IT TAKES to wake up your Macintosh with Speed Startup or Startup Doubler on the job.

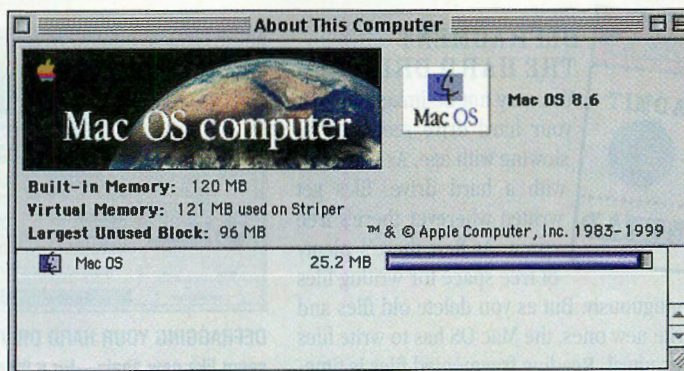
ware released at the same time as the OS you have installed. If you have a Power Mac, make sure your apps are PowerPC native—they'll run much faster. Many upgrades are available

online free or at a modest cost. Check the Web site of the application's maker, or take a look at one of the sites dedicated to tracking upgrades for the latest and greatest fixes.

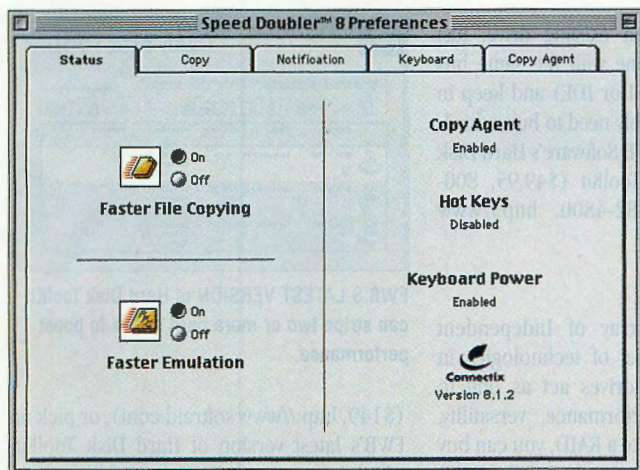


UPGRADE TO THE LATEST MAC OS

The most drastic improvement you can make to your operating system is to replace it entirely. The very latest release from Apple (currently Mac OS 8.6) costs less than \$100—the updater from 8.5 is free, but if you're running 8.1 or earlier, you'll need to buy the retail upgrade. If you are running an older Mac, however, you may be limited to an earlier version. Some users may find that the latest version of the Mac OS seems to slow down their Mac. That could be because the default installation turns on a lot of unnecessary extras. Usually the new features and bug fixes more than outweigh any slowdown you may experience, so it's worth giving a new OS version a try.



OH, SURE, IT TAKES UP more RAM, but think of the time you'll save by not having to restart every 47 minutes. Be sure to turn off unwanted extensions to wring the most performance out of the latest Mac OS.



BUY CONNECTIX SPEED DOUBLER 8

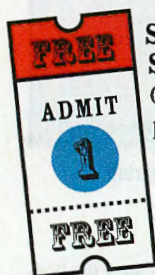
If you own a Power Mac, you need to install Connectix's Speed Doubler 8 (\$49, 800-950-5880 or 650-571-5100, <http://www.connectix.com>). The speedy extension offers much better emulation for older, non-PowerPC native software than the Mac OS. Even 680X0 Mac users may want to consider buying Speed Doubler to take advantage of its other features, such as hot-key shortcuts, faster copying, and Smart Replace, which doesn't copy files if the source and destination versions are identical.

ELEVATE EMULATION SPEEDS
for non-PowerPC-native software with Speed Doubler 8.

STAGE THREE DRIVES

If every time you open or save a file, you find yourself staring at the wristwatch cursor for so long that you start to suspect Swatch is an official sponsor of the Mac OS, or if your QuickTime movies drop frames frequently, a slow drive is likely to blame. A drive's sustained throughput (the number of MBps it

can deliver to the computer) is the most important number to consider when shopping around for a fast drive. Sustained throughput is intimately related to onboard buffers and caches (bigger is better), seek and access times (smaller is better), and platter rotation speeds (bigger is better).



SPECIFY A STARTUP DISK

Open the Startup Disk control panel and make sure you've selected the desired volume as the default. This eliminates time the Mac wastes looking for a drive at every startup.

CREATE A RAM DISK

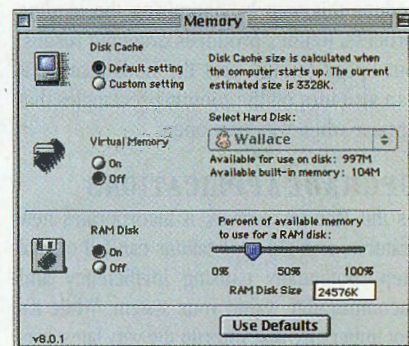
Open the Memory control panel and create a small RAM disk. RAM disks are ideal for

CREATING A RAM DISK in the Memory control panel is as easy as changing two settings.

holding temporary files you access frequently, such as the cache files that browsers create as you surf the Web.

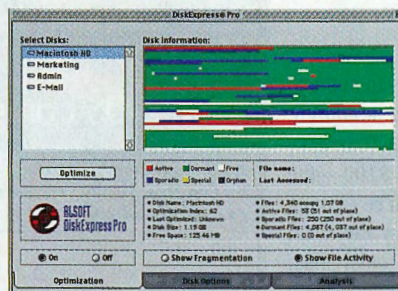
USE THE DISK CACHE

In the Memory control panel, click the Use Defaults button to allocate 32K of memory to the disk cache for every megabyte of physical memory in your Mac.



DEFRAGMENT THE HARD DRIVE

You may not be imagining that your hard drive seems to be slowing with age. As you work with a hard drive, files get written wherever there's free space. At first there's plenty of free space for writing files contiguously. But as you delete old files and write new ones, the Mac OS has to write files piecemeal. Reading fragmented files is time-consuming—the drive's heads race over the disk platters, gathering the scattered bits. Defragmenting, sometimes called optimizing, takes all the pieces and rewrites them into



DEFRAGGING YOUR HARD DRIVE can make it seem like new again—for a little while, anyway.

contiguous blocks your Mac can read more efficiently. Theoretically this improves data access speeds, but in practice you'll notice

the performance increase only on severely fragmented drives with little free space.

Symantec's Norton Utilities (\$99.95, 800-441-7234, <http://www.symantec.com>) has a disk defragmenter called Speed Disk, and Alsoft (\$89.95, 800-257-6381 or 713-353-4090, <http://www.alfsoft.com>) makes a dedicated disk optimizer called Disk Express Pro.

SPEED YOUR SCSI

If you have a fast drive (10 Mbps or faster) connected to the external SCSI bus (which tops out at 5 Mbps), try installing it internally if your Mac has an empty drive bay, or buy a SCSI accelerator card.



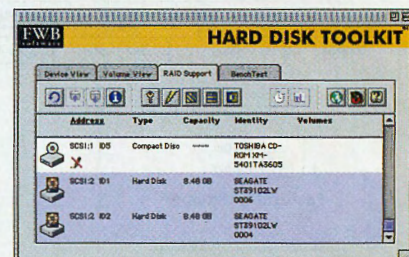
BUY A FASTER DRIVE

If the hard drive in your Mac is more than a few years old, you will often notice a big speed increase if you simply replace it with a new hard drive. Even bottom-of-the-line hard drives have gotten considerably faster over the years. The same goes for CD-ROM drives. The first generation of CD-ROM drives transferred data at 150 KBps. The throughput of newer drives is now measured in multiples of that speed, with high-end drives delivering more than 52 times the speed of the original units.

When replacing an existing drive, just make sure you buy one with the same bus technology (either SCSI or IDE) and keep in mind that you'll probably need to buy a third-party driver such as FWB Software's Hard Disk Toolkit or CD-ROM Toolkit (\$49.95, 800-581-4392 or 650-482-4800, <http://www.fwb.com>).

BUY AN ARRAY

RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) describes a set of technologies in which two or more drives act as one to deliver improved performance, versatility, and reliability. To create a RAID, you can buy a dedicated program such as SoftRAID



FWB'S LATEST VERSION of Hard Disk Toolkit can stripe two or more hard drives to boost performance.

(\$149, <http://www.softraid.com>), or pick up FWB's latest version of Hard Disk Toolkit, which incorporates RAID features.

STAGE FOUR GRAPHICS

The Mac popularized the concept of the graphical user interface (GUI), so it stands to reason that the video subsystem that makes those graphics possible plays an important performance role. Inside

every Mac is a set of chips dedicated to pushing pixels on a display. If what you see isn't what you want—and especially if it's slow to show onscreen—video is the villain.

CORRECT COLOR DEPTH

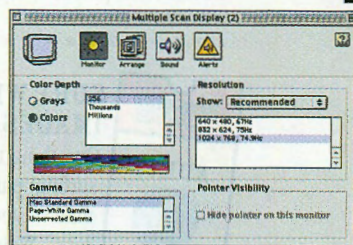
The more colors your Mac displays for 2D graphics, the slower screen redraws become. For zippier redraws and scrolling, open the Monitors & Sound control panel and reduce the Color Depth setting to the lowest possible level. The reverse is true for 3D graphics. When run-

ning programs that use QuickDraw 3D routines, make sure you've set Color Depth to Thousands or Millions for better results.

RENDER RAPIDLY

If your Mac has a 3D accelerator built in or as an add-in card, make sure your applications rely upon the same 3D technology (QuickDraw 3D RAVE, Voodoo, OpenGL) that the card employs. If not, contact the vendors for possible upgrades. Also, check

that hardware acceleration is turned on if your application toggles this feature via software. Lastly, double-check that you have all the necessary extensions installed.



FEWER COLORS MEANS FASTER screen redraws.

ADD VRAM

For most Macs, adding VRAM (video random access memory) doesn't improve system performance; the only benefit is the ability to display more colors at a particular resolution. However, increasing VRAM to 4MB allows a

Power Mac 8500 to drive a monitor and a video device (such as a TV or a VCR) simultaneously. With only 2MB, it can drive a video device, but you must disconnect the Mac monitor. Also, the Power Mac 6100, 7100, and 8100 series normally use stan-

dard RAM for video. Adding a video card with its own VRAM speeds these systems up. Furthermore, increasing the amount of VRAM in an iMac boosts performance in 3D applications. Because it's a special kind of memory, VRAM is typically a little more expensive than regular RAM—but with RAM prices falling as they have, maxing out your Mac's VRAM might be worthwhile. Check to see if your Mac has expansion slots for on-board VRAM or if it gets its VRAM via a PCI or NuBus card. If the VRAM is on-board in sockets (as with the 7300), then adding VRAM is as simple as popping the case and plunking in a module or two.

BUY A VIDEO ACCELERATOR

Installing a video card in your Mac provides the ability to display more colors at higher resolutions. Furthermore, a dedicated video card gives you the option of adding a second monitor. But as far as perfor-

mance goes, the real reason to buy a video card is to get better redrawing capabilities so that everything appears onscreen more quickly. Video cards can accelerate 2D graphics, 3D graphics (QuickDraw 3D RAVE, Voodoo, and OpenGL), or both. They can also speed up full-screen QuickTime playback, and may offer MPEG acceleration. Acceleration cards are popular with dedicated gamers, who crave a smooth, realistic display

of 3D environments. Here's a list of video card and accessory vendors.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES (905-882-2600, <http://www.ati.com>)

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY (615-255-0990, <http://www.nashville.net/~griffin>)

IXMICRO (888-467-8282 or 408-369-8282, <http://www.ixmicro.com>)

MACTELL (888-622-8355 or 512-323-6000, <http://www.mactell.com>)

MATROX GRAPHICS (800-361-1408 or 514-685-7230, <http://www.matrox.com>)

NUMBER NINE (800-438-6463 or 781-674-0009, <http://www.nine.com>)

TECHWORKS (800-688-7466 or 512-794-8533, <http://www.techworks.com>)

VILLAGETRONIC (<http://www.villagetric.com>)

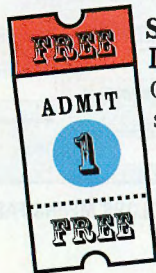
INSATIABLE INGA

Pity poor Inga, a blue-and-white G3 whose hunger for hard drive space is insatiable. Her standard 6GB ATA hard drive wasn't enough to get her past breakfast, so she replaced it with a 25GB IBM drive from ProMax Systems (800-977-6629, <http://www.promax.com>). That simply whetted her appetite, so she paid \$2,695 for ProMax's 100GB TurboMax kit, a PCI IDE card and four 25GB drives—two mounted in the empty bays on the case bottom and two where her Zip drive used to be above the CD-ROM drive. With 125GB of storage in her belly, Inga felt full after lunch, but by evening she was waddling toward her corner computer store to slurp data from up to 63 36GB FireWire hard drives from VST Technologies (978-263-9700, <http://www.vsttech.com>). That's a 2.268-terabyte snack!



STAGE FIVE THE MODEM

A modem is just a device that allows your digital computer to send data over analog phone lines, though with the tremendous fortunes people are making in Internet stocks these days, you'd be forgiven if you thought it had magical properties. Back when telecomputing meant sending text-only email through CompuServe, 300-bps modems did the job well. But today's Web sites are bursting at the seams with streaming video, audio, and multimegabyte files, offered free for downloading. Modem speeds have jumped rapidly from 14.4 to 28.8 to 33.3, and then to 56.6 Kbps, trying to keep pace with the increasing demands placed upon them. Fortunately, you can do a lot to lighten your Mac's load.

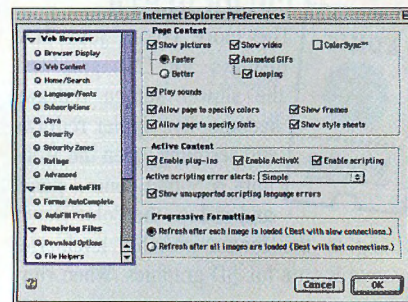


SURF WITH IMAGES OFF

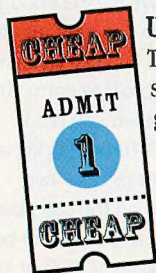
One thing that makes Internet surfing painfully slow is the time wasted downloading useless Web page graphics. Explore your browser's preferences to find the option for turning off image loading. Text-only pages appear onscreen faster; you can always force images to load later.

MAXIMIZE YOUR MODEM CONNECTION

Call your ISP to confirm that it supports connections at least as fast as your modem's top speed, then double-check that the access number in the PPP or Remote Access control panel connects you to the correct bank of modems. If your modem supports error correction, turn it on. Use the most efficient data compression scheme available. Also, set the transfer rate as high as it will go.

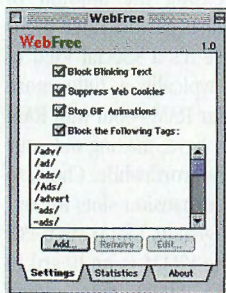


TURN OFF BANDWIDTH-WASTING graphics in Internet Explorer's Preferences.



USE WEBFREE

To keep graphics turned on and still screen out bandwidth-hogging ads, try Steve Falkenburg's WebFree (\$20, <http://www.falken.net/webfree>). This shareware control panel stifles blinking text, suppresses cookies, stops GIF animations, and blocks ads.



BAN ADS with WebFree.

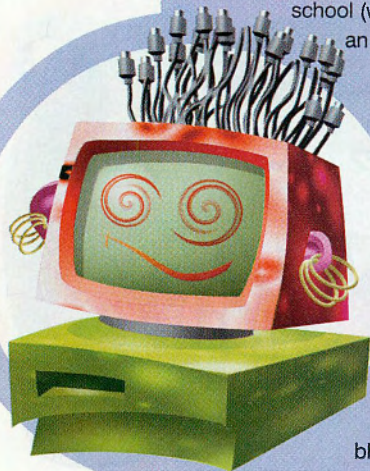
BUY SURF EXPRESS DELUXE

Connectix's Surf Express Deluxe (\$49) replaces

your browser's cache with a more efficient version. The next time you return to a previously visited page, it appears from the Surf Express cache far more quickly than if it had to download again, and even faster than from browsers' built-in caches. The SmartFetch feature makes the most of idle times by downloading changes to your most frequently visited pages, so subsequent requests get served in a snap.

CRAZY CARL, THE QUADRA CANVAS

Crazy Carl never had much use for convention, as witnessed by the fact that he had his first tattoo at age three and began experimenting with body piercing before he graduated grade school (whatever you do, don't get behind Carl at an airport security checkpoint; you'll miss your flight for sure!). Carl went crazy when MacAddict showed the world how to copy his custom-coated paint job (Feb/99, p29), so he had to up the ante. Carl now sports a special startup screen and movie in QuickTime format, a Finder background that changes every five minutes thanks to DeskPicture from Peirce Software (<http://www.peircesw.com>), and 101 Kaleidoscope schemes (<http://www.kaleidoscope.net>) to keep his user interface the freshest on the block—bar none.



BUY A FASTER MODEM

The top speed for standard modems is 56.6 Kbps, and they sell for \$70 to \$150. Given their low prices, it's not worthwhile buying a modem that doesn't support the V.90 protocol (you can usually flash-update modems based upon the earlier competing protocols to V.90 for free). The serial port on Macs before the 68040 CPU may not keep up with the top speeds of today's modems, and there's nothing you can do to increase that speed. If high-speed Internet access is important to you, it's time to buy a new Mac.

Perhaps even 56 Kbps seems slow to you, and you're sure the modem is what's making you wait for online data—not a slow server overloaded with folks downloading huge QuickTime trailers. In that case, you should investigate a world of other more expensive options such as bonded modems, ISDN, cable modems, satellite connections, DSL, and even T1 and T3 lines.

If enough people purchase his book, *Apple Confidential: The Real Story of Apple Computer, Inc.*, Owen W. Linzmayer (owl@bigfoot.com) will be able to afford a faster Mac, eliminating one of his excuses for missed deadlines.

\$50 Off This Incredible Color Scanner. Don't Worry It's Legal.



MICROTEK ScanMaker X6EL

FREE BONUS
35mm slide adapter

Purchase Microtek's legal-size, high-resolution ScanMaker® X6EL color scanner from May 1, 1999 to July 31, 1999 and get a \$50 manufacturer's mail-in rebate (coupon with complete rebate terms and conditions† available at www.microtekusa.com). The 36-bit ScanMaker X6EL is capable of delivering more image data for scans with richer, smoother tonal values than you can get from comparably priced 24-bit and 30-bit scanners. It even includes the LightLid™ 35, a 35mm slide adapter for scanning slides.

The ScanMaker X6EL's push-button design calls up Microtek's ScanSuite™ utility. ScanSuite's presets let you quickly scan photos or documents and route them to your printer for a quick copy, your fax or email software, or directly to Adobe Photoshop LE (included), Caere OmniPage Limited Edition OCR (included), or any favorite application you have on your computer. To access even more image controls and effects, ScanSuite also lets you call up Microtek's award-winning ScanWizard™ scanning software.

†Limited Time Offer.

FEATURES



- Legal-size scan area
- Push-button scanning
- Fast single-pass scans
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced resolution
- LightLid™ 35 - slide/filmstrip adapter

MICROTEK
www.microtekusa.com



QuickTime

Gets in Gear

Your ultimate guide
to the new multimedia
monster

BY STEVEN ANZOVIN AND RAF ANZOVIN

QuickTime carried Apple on its shoulders through the valley of the shadow of death, and Apple hasn't forgotten it. With the release of QuickTime 4, Apple has returned the favor by adding new powers to what was already everyone's favorite digital movie technology. What with streaming QuickTime, MP3 playability, a shiny new interface, and a host of other cool-to-quirky improvements, the new QuickTime looks to extend Apple's dominion over the so-called "golden convergence" of computing, movies, music, broadcasting, and the Web.

But Apple's not just resting on its laurels with updates to QuickTime. Taking a new tack entirely, Apple released its first video editing application, Final Cut Pro, at the National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) show back in April. The timing was apt, given the simultaneous announcement by Avid, the leading provider of turnkey nonlinear video editing systems, that it was ending its Macintosh development efforts to concentrate on Windows NT.

While Apple dukes it out with the likes of Avid, RealNetworks, and Microsoft, what can you do with Apple's new media tools? Based on our exhaustive testing of a late QuickTime 4 beta, we'll show you what's right and what's wrong with the new QuickTime Player, get your Web site up and running with streaming QuickTime video, and tour you through Final Cut Pro's brave new world of video editing and effects.

Guide to QuickTime 4

Everything you need to know about QuickTime 4 and QuickTime Player

quicktime

How to Get It

QuickTime 4 is downloadable from Apple at <http://www.apple.com/quicktime>. You can get the free version, which plays everything but lacks authoring and other tools, or shell out \$29.95 for QuickTime Pro 4. We strongly recommend the Pro version. Registered owners of QuickTime Pro 3 can upgrade to Pro 4 for free.

Hardware Requirements

You can install QuickTime 4 on any Mac with a 68020 or newer processor, 8MB of RAM, and System 7.1 or later, but we strongly advise a G3 Mac and OS 8.5 or later.

Streaming playback requires a PowerPC and at least a 28.8-Kbps connection.

File Import

QuickTime 4 substantially increases the number of file formats the program can import and export. The full import roster:

Movie and Animation:
AVI, FLC, Macromedia Flash, MOV, PICS.

Image: BMP, FlashPix, GIF, JPEG/JFIF, MacPaint, Photoshop, PICT, Pictures, PNG, QuickTime Image File, SGI, Targa. Numbered image sequences and layers in TIFF, FlashPix, and Photoshop files.

Video: DV, MPEG 1, TIFF.

Audio Files: AIFF, AU, Audio CD Data (Macintosh), Karaoke, MIDI, MPEG 1, Layer 3 (MP3), Sound, Wave.

Other: 3DMF, Text, Virtual Reality (VR).

File Export

QT 4 Export formats include: AIFF, AU, AVI, BMP, DV Stream, FLC (the Autodesk/Kinetix animation format), Image Sequence movie exporters, JPEG/JFIF, MacPaint, MIDI, Photoshop, PICT, Picture, PNG, QuickTime Image, QuickTime Movie, SGI, System 7 Sound, Targa, Text, TIFF, WAV.

New Codecs

Video compressors: H.261, H.263, Animation, Apple BMP, Apple Video, Cinepak, Component video, DV NTSC and PAL, Graphics, Intel Indeo Video 3.2 and 4.4, Microsoft RLE, Microsoft Video 1, Motion JPEG A and B, Photo JPEG, Planar RGB, Sorenson Video 1 and 2.

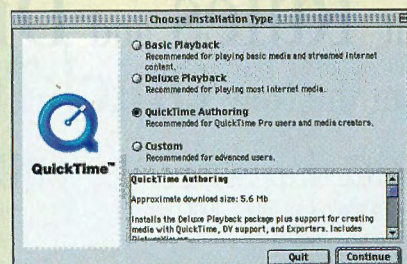
Sound compressors: 24-bit integer, 32-bit floating point, 32-bit integer, 64-bit floating point, ALaw 2:1, AU, IMA 4:1, MACE 3:1, MACE 6:1, MS ADPCM, QDesign Music 1 and 2, Qualcomm PureVoice.

More Video Effects

The video special effects that ship with QuickTime 4 Pro are: Alpha Gain, Blur, Color Balance, Color Style, Color Tint, Edge Detection, Emboss, Film Noise, General Convolution, Lens Flare, HSL Balance, RGB Balance, Sharpen, Zoom.

The New Installer

Taking a page out of Microsoft's book, the QuickTime 4 installer deploys new "smart" updating tech. First you download a relatively small (700KB) stub that asks you whether you want to do a basic or full install of the software. If you use QuickTime 4 Pro, as we recommend, you should install at the QuickTime Authoring level. Once you've installed, an auto-updater checks with Apple for missing or upgraded components. Unfortunately, there's no way to turn off the auto-updater, meaning your Mac must contact an Apple server without your permission—and you may not be entirely comfortable with this. Also, you can't do any install unless your Mac is connected to the Web.



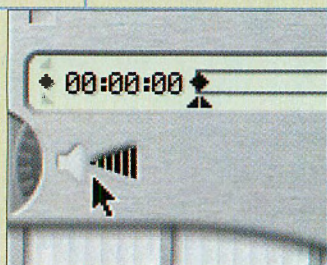
SURE, IT STARTS SMALL, but the new QuickTime installer is just the gateway to much larger files.

20 QuickTime 4 Player

1. Press the Return key or the spacebar to start and stop playback.

2. Double-click the movie window to begin playback; click a playing movie once to stop.

3. Press Shift and double-click the window to play a movie backward.



4. Click the left side of the speaker icon once to turn off audio. Click the right side of the speaker icon once to play audio at full volume.

5. Control-click the Play button to play a movie without sound.

6. Press Command-0 to play a movie at half size. Command-3 fills the screen.

7. Shift-double-click the corner widget to restore the original screen size of the movie.

8. Select a range of frames to play by dragging the start and end markers just under the Progress Bar. Or Shift-drag the diamond on the Progress Bar to select a range of frames.

9. Press Shift-right arrow key or Shift-left arrow key to trim or expand the range by single frames. Drag the diamond marker to the beginning or end of the range, depending on where you want to do the adjustments.

10. Press Command-I to see the Get Info box, then choose Time from the right-hand pop-up menu. It will show you the exact frame range (in SMPTE time code) interactively as you define the range.

11. Command-T plays the range of frames.

12. The Button button opens an audio-video control tray.

13. The I button displays copyright information about the current movie.

14. There's no way to turn off the audio levels display.

15. Drag or double-click the handle at the lower center to open the Favorites drawer, or type Command-open bracket ([). Close the drawer again by dragging up, double-clicking, or typing Command-close bracket (]).

16. Drag in Favorites—links to QuickTime-playable media—from the desktop or a Web browser to the Favorites tray.

17. Command-drag the corner widget at the Player window's bottom right to resize the movie window while maintaining the aspect ratio. Shift-drag the widget only if you want wacky sizes like these three.



What Rules and Drools About the New QuickTime 4 Player

Rules

- Brushed stainless GUI—just like your stereo
- Drop-down standard-issue video controls—just like your VCR
- Bass and treble audio sliders—just like your Walkman with Megabass
- Favorites can bookmark URLs—no browser needed
- Plays everything, including MP3
- Updates itself as needed

Drools

- Ugly Progress Bar with tiny controls
- Can't define a playlist or Favorite set
- Volume control is flaky and forgets the last setting
- No Navigation Services support
- Bass and treble controls don't affect MIDI playback
- Updates itself without your permission



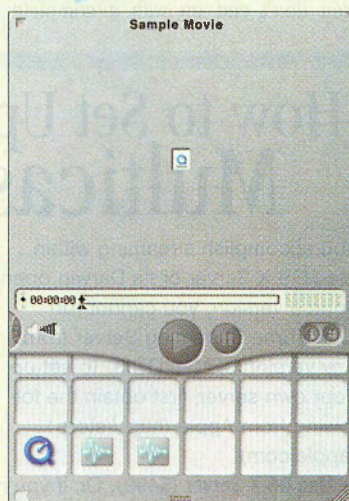
Dennis rocks in the new QuickTime 4 Player.

Secrets

18. Click a Favorite to play it. Drag it into the movie window when there's already a movie there, and QuickTime Player appends the Favorite to the beginning of that movie.

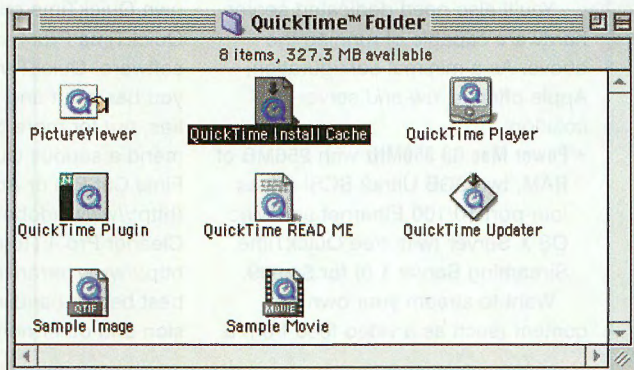
19. Put your Favorites in order by dragging them around the little pigeonholes. For more precision, choose Organize Favorites from the Favorites menu. This lets you order your clips by file name.

20. Repelled by the slick whimsicality of the new QuickTime Player? You can bask in that comfortingly retro look by keeping a copy of MoviePlayer 3 around. You'll still get the new features in QuickTime 4, such as streaming and MP3 playability, and the MoviePlayer controls get an attractive facelift. Sorry, though—no Favorites or bass and treble widgets.



Cheat the Installer

Normally, the downloadable QuickTime installer deletes working installation files once it's done its job, meaning you can't do additional offline installs. But if you're fast on the draw and you haven't installed QuickTime 4 yet, you can fake the installer out. Just copy the cache file the installer makes (it's in the same folder as the stub) as it's doing an installation, drag the copy out of the folder, and complete the installation. To perform additional installations offline, drag the cache copy onto the stub.



MP3 Matchup QuickTime 4 vs. MacAmp

Now you can play MP3 (MPEG-1 Layer 3) audio files in QuickTime 4—a welcome addition. But how does the QuickTime 4 Player stack up against MacAmp (<http://www.macamp.com>, or on The Disc), one of the most popular Mac shareware MP3 players? As it turns out, not all that well.

quicktime

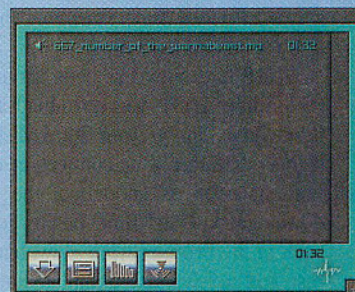
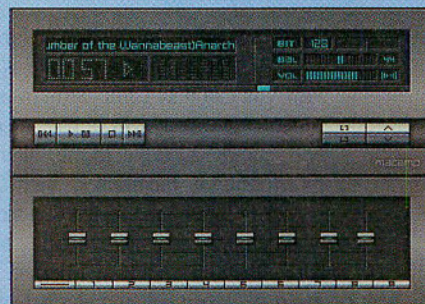
Interface The QuickTime 4 Player is slick, and it has bass and treble controls. MacAmp sports a pedestrian-looking interface, but it wins with more tweakable features like a real EQ (graphic equalizer).

Playlists MacAmp rules here with a real playlist that runs in the background while you do other things, plus list import and export. QuickTime 4 wimps out with the Favorites window, which is not a real play list—there's no file name or ID3 tag to help you identify those generic icons. Worse, you can't set a show to play in the background. Redeeming features: You can collect and arrange your Favorites with drag and drop, and they can be URLs linking you to Web content.

Sound Quality Our subjective judgment is that the QuickTime 4 Player sounded better, with more clarity and detail. This is mainly because Apple licensed the original MP3 codec from the developers of the MP3 format.

The Winner MacAmp, by a length. But don't give up on QuickTime 4 just yet—Apple is bound to fix the clunky Favorites feature.

MacAmp beats QuickTime 4 in an MP3 matchup.



All About QuickTime

Long promised, it's finally here—QT movies that stream directly from a server to any Web user. There are many advantages to direct streaming (as opposed to simply posting a movie to your Web site and having people download it). With streaming, people can see your media play right away—there are no lengthy downloads, and you're not limited to file sizes that make a reasonable download. It's the only way to distribute full-length live events, such as Web concerts. Because many users can tune into one stream (up to 1,000 simultaneous users under Mac OS X Server, and tens of thousands under forthcoming Quick-

Mac that you can save and replay as often as you want. You don't need any special streaming software (other than QT) for HTTP streaming; all you have to do is create a fast-start movie (which you can do from within QuickTime Player) and embed it in a Web page.

RTSP streaming is new in QuickTime 4. It does not download the entire movie to your Mac, but siphons out a thin data stream at a low data rate just adequate to play the movie in real time (after a few initial seconds of handshaking and data buffering, that is). QuickTime displays, then discards the data. You don't end up with a complete

movie file, so you can only see it again by reconnecting to the streaming server. RTSP streaming requires a dedicated Mac running Mac OS X Server with QuickTime Streaming Server software.

QT Streaming Server supports three types of live streaming. Unicast is a simple one-to-one stream, like a phone call. Multicast streams go directly to a group address, such as a series of Web pages, which any number of people can then access. And reflected multicast streams take media from another source, such as a live radio or TV broadcast, and stream it out to viewers. Take a look at Apple's streaming showcase



Darth Maul may look small, but he's assaulting the galaxy via the streaming *Star Wars* music video.

Time-compatible media servers from IBM and SGI), much less bandwidth is needed. Also, you can maintain control over the distribution and copyright of your media. Anyone can download a movie, alter it, and redistribute it themselves, but it's much harder to pirate the content of a stream.

There are actually two types of QuickTime streaming: HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), often called *fast-start* streaming, and RTSP (Real Time Streaming Protocol), also called *live* streaming.

HTTP streaming has been around since QT3. Under HTTP, you download an entire QuickTime clip to your hard disk at the highest data rate your connection can support. As soon as enough of the clip has downloaded, QuickTime begins to play it back in the browser while downloading the rest. You're left with a complete file on your

How to Set Up for Live Multicast Streaming

You accomplish streaming within Mac OS X Server or its Darwin open-source version; you cannot run QuickTime Streaming Server from any version of Mac OS 8. To set up your own server, first obtain the following from Apple (<http://store1.apple.com>):

- **Mac OS X Server (\$499).** Or, if you're Unix handy, use the Darwin Streaming Server Open Source project (<http://www.publicsource.apple.com/projects/streaming>) to build multi-platform servers.
- **Software Update to Mac OS X,** a free kernel update recommended for all users of Mac OS X Server.
- **QuickTime Streaming Server 1.0** (free update to Streaming Server Preview; comes with Mac OS X Server).

You'll also need dedicated server hardware capable of running the above. As a minimal configuration, Apple offers a low-end server solution:

- **Power Mac G3 350MHz** with 256MB of RAM, two 9GB Ultra2 SCSI drives, four-port 10/100 Ethernet and Mac OS X Server (with free QuickTime Streaming Server 1.0) for \$4,999.

Want to stream your own live content (such as a video feed from a

concert or news event)? QuickTime Streaming Server won't handle this directly—in fact, you'll need a separate AV-equipped Mac (preferably another G3) running the latest version of Mac OS 8 to digitize and compress the live data for streaming. To pipe the prepared data to the server over a high-speed Ethernet connection, use:

- **Sorenson Broadcaster** (<http://www.s-vision.com/products/SorensonBroadcaster>), a \$199 transmitter application that compresses video or audio and configures it for live streaming. Sorenson Broadcaster is currently in beta but should be available by the time you read this.

Finally, if you plan to create your own QuickTime content, you'll need QuickTime Pro 4—enabled authoring software. QuickTime Player Pro gives you basic cut-and-paste editing abilities, but for more control we recommend a serious QuickTime editor like Final Cut Pro or Adobe Premiere (<http://www.adobe.com>). Media Cleaner Pro 4 (Terran Interactive, <http://www.terran-int.com>) is your best bet for handling movie compression and other nonediting jobs.

Serving

(<http://www.apple.com/quicktime/showcase/live>) for examples of live reflected multicast streams.

Moreover, your live streaming can take two additional forms, depending on where the content is coming from. With true live events, the stream functions more or less as the Web version of a TV or radio broadcast; users can turn it on or off and switch to another channel, but they don't get random access to any point in the stream.

When you are streaming a completed movie stored on a hard disk (a sort of video-on-demand arrangement), your audience has random access to the entire stream—

which means that they can jump anywhere within the movie.

You must *hint* QuickTime movies for RTSP streaming. This means creating a *hint track* for each track in the movie. The hint tracks, stored in the movie along with the video, audio, and other tracks, provide QuickTime Streaming Server software with information about the server, the transmission packet size, and the protocol to use (currently limited to Real-Time Transport Protocol, or RTP)—in short, how to send the movie data over the network. (See "How to Make a Hinted Movie" for hinting techniques.)

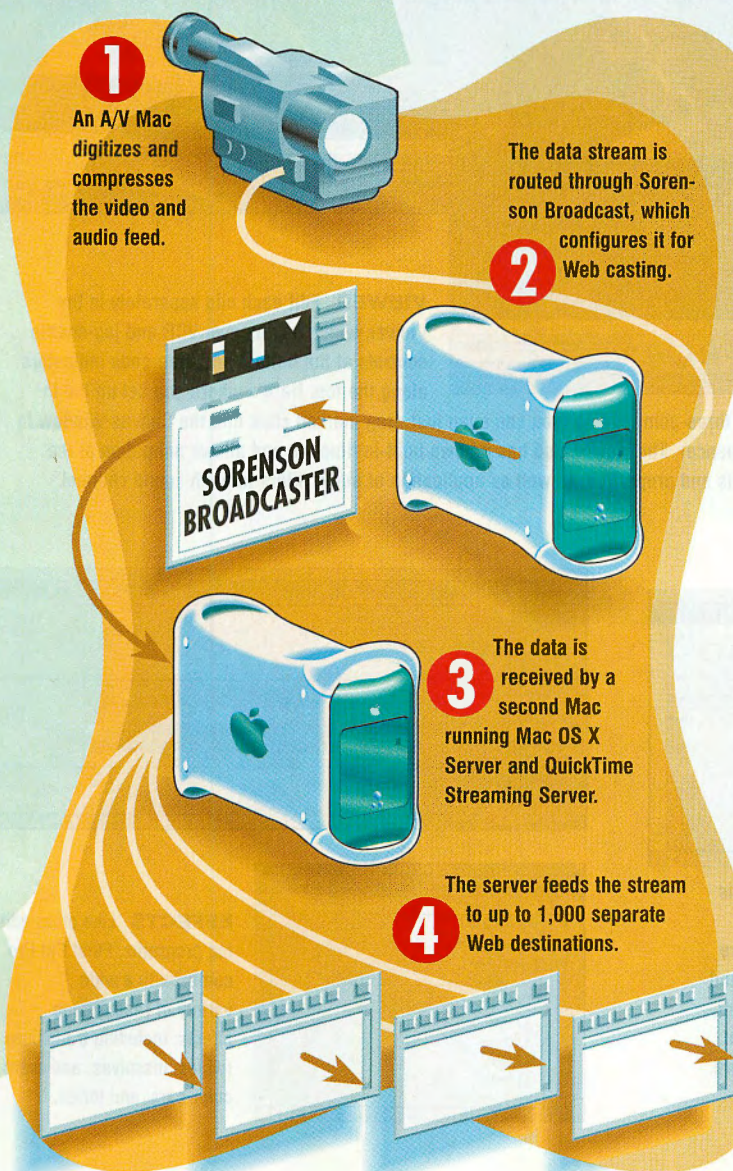


Illustration by Marty Baumann

How to Make a Hinted Movie

Movies intended for streaming via QuickTime Streaming Server need hinting—that is, they need a hint track for every media track. These tell the server how to package the media data for the network. Making a hinted movie is easy as long as you have QuickTime 4 Pro (\$29.95 from Apple) or another QuickTime 4 authoring program such as Media Cleaner Pro 4.

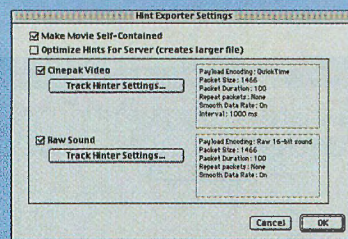
Step 1. Open the movie in QuickTime Player Pro. If the movie is not self-contained, choose Save As and save it as a self-contained movie—otherwise, the hinted movie will contain references to the media tracks in the original movie, which would also have to be on the server. Then

choose Export from the File menu. Name the movie using the .mov suffix. From the Export popup, choose Movie To Hinted Movie if the movie is already compressed and the data rate is set, or Movie To QuickTime Movie if you still need to set those parameters. Then choose Default Settings from the Use pop-up menu; these usually work fine.

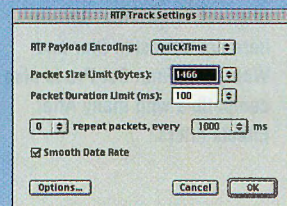


Step 2. If you want to set the compression and data rate, click Options to see the Hint Exporter Settings box.

Check Optimize Hints For Server so that the hint tracks will have the media data embedded in them. That way, the server can read the hint and media track packets all at once, which increases the number of viewers the server can support.

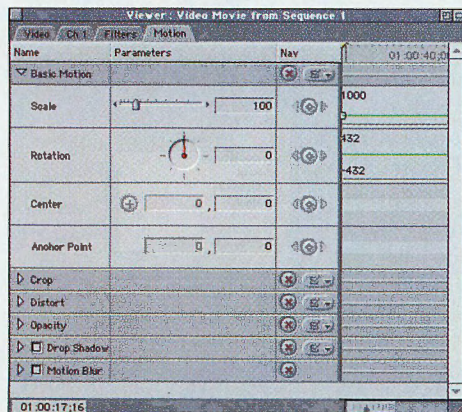


Step 3. From the Hint Exporter Settings dialog box, you can also change the default compressors and data rates for each streamable track. Generally, you won't want to do this without specialized knowledge of each compressor's capabilities.

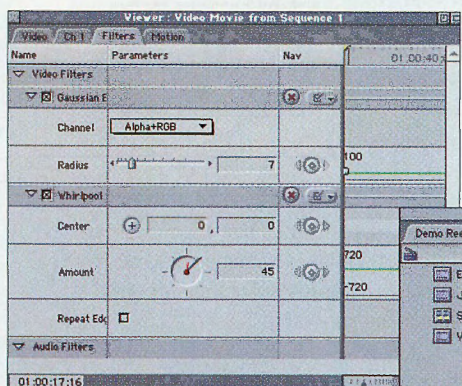


Final Cut to the

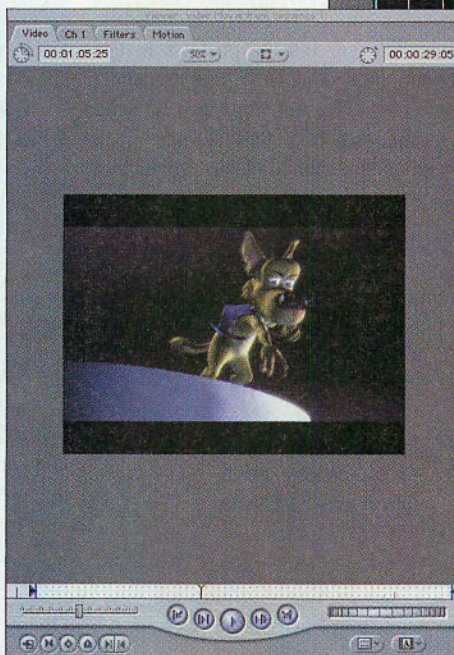
Not satisfied with having the best media architecture around, Apple has taken the plunge into high-end video production software with Final Cut Pro. Final Cut Pro is a sleek, modern app that combines the editing prowess of Adobe Premiere with the effects abilities of Adobe After Effects. Old-time video pros may scoff because it doesn't work exactly like the systems to which they're accustomed, but most Mac video editors who've struggled with the quirks of existing products will cheer.



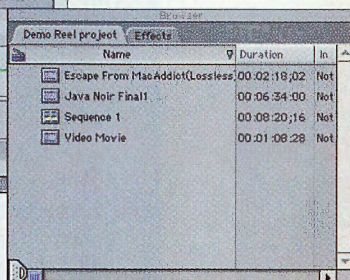
MOTION The Motion tab (in the Viewer) allows animation of layer movement. Scale, rotation (with specifiable anchor point), and other standard motion parameters are all included. Creating a blurred drop shadow is as easy as two clicks.



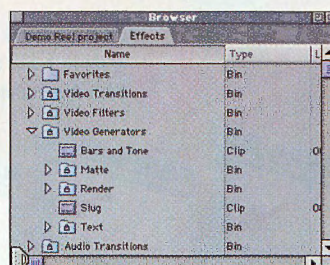
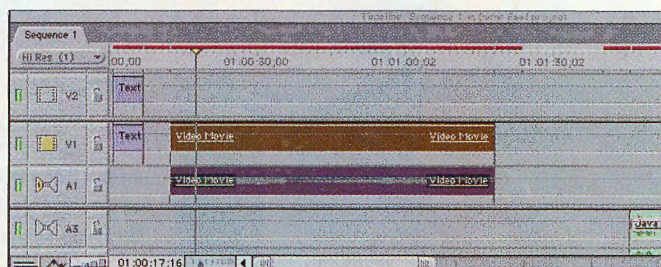
FILTERS The Filters tab (in the Viewer) allows animation of effects attributes. Shown here are Gaussian Blur and Whirlpool. Final Cut Pro is also compatible with many After Effects filters.



VIEWER Edit each clip separately in the Viewer, which has its own VCR and jog-shuttle controls at the bottom and time-code indicators along the top. Here's where you set up the in and out points for three-point editing (you can even just drag marked clips into the Canvas Window to assemble the sequence). The viewer also has its own built-in timeline and allows animation of the layer and its effects and properties, as well as application of audio filters to each sound channel.



BROWSER The Browser is where all the clips are organized. You can open more than one project, then drag and drop sequences between them. You can also access Final Cut Pro's canned effects from here.



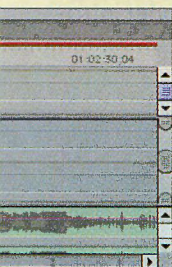
EFFECTS Like other editing programs, Final Cut Pro comes with a wide variety of ready-made effects, including transitions (wipes, dissolves, and such), color bars, and tones.



CANVAS The Canvas window shows the assembled sequence in its entirety. You can manipulate VCR-like playback controls or jog and shuttle controls to find your in and out edit points. A pop-up menu allows you to add clips to the sequence in a number of different modes, such as insert, replace, and superimpose.

TIMELINE The Timeline window displays each clip and track in sequence and allows you to edit them with a number of different tools, as well as scrub through them with the time marker. The red bar

above the timeline represents the area of the sequence you haven't yet rendered. Apple wisely copied After Effects' timeline scroll bar design—it's the best scroll bar ever invented.



Steven and Raf Anzovin have covered 3D animation, graphics, and multimedia since *MacAddict's* first issue. Check out their creations at <http://www.javanet.com>.

Getting Video In and Out

Because Final Cut Pro was written from the ground up to take advantage of FireWire and digital camcorders, its video I/O is extremely easy and intuitive. Final Cut Pro can directly operate most DV camcorders or VCRs through FireWire, giving you the total tape control that once only video jockeys spinning turnkey editing systems enjoyed.

Here's an example of what Final Cut Pro's I/O control can do to save you time. Let's say you're using normal composite video digitizing equipment to pull in some clips from tape. You cue up at the place you want to start digitizing and roll tape. The digitizing software shows the video in a small window; you record parts of the video as it goes by. But press the Record button too late or drop some frames, and it's back to the Rewind button for you. Digitizing the hundreds of clips that go into large movies can become quite a chore.

Final Cut Pro sidesteps these problems completely. Using a special logging window, you can scrub through your DV source with total random access, just as if you were playing a QuickTime movie—you can go forward, backward, or jump around within the tape. It's easy to pick the start and end points for your clips with single-frame accuracy. Once you've logged each clip, you digitize them all at once—and because this is a FireWire connection, dropped frames are never a consideration.

Outputting to tape is similarly easy. Final Cut Pro allows you to pick the exact place at which you want to start printing your movie to video. It has some handy automatic effects that make things smoother, such as automatic leader and trailer options (these include color bars and a countdown as well as black) and looping. I/O drudgery, be gone!

quicktime

Special Effects

Final Cut Pro not only edits, it does effects, too. Final Cut Pro's compositing and special effects features may not approach the depth and strength of those Adobe After Effects offers, but they do make it possible to create simple, high-quality composites and animated effects, such as layer movements, drop shadows, and blurs, right in the editing interface. This streamlines your workflow considerably.

Final Cut Pro comes with a very large selection of effects—from blurs to chroma keys to bar tone generators—and you can keyframe all the effects with a timeline that copies the best features of the timeline in After Effects. Every control has a function curve you can easily adjust to set the exact timing of the effect. Moving a layer around onscreen is easy, and you do it entirely in the main window. Boolean transfer controls like Add and Multiply, an essential feature for complex effects, are also available.

Final Cut Pro's Text tool is top notch—it's light-years beyond the one in Premiere. It offers very sophisticated animated control: You can animate everything from font size to kerning to the font aspect ratio, and the results look excellent, since Final Cut allows both subpixel rendering and subvalue increments. The only real drawback is that you can only have one text field per layer, but since you can use multiple text layers and see them in real time, you can easily work around this.

And Final Cut Pro can take After Effects filters directly, so you can use lens flares and particle systems right within the Final Cut Pro interface.

Final Cut Pro Tidbits

- Apple is offering a tutorial CD called Final Cut Pro Power Start CD-ROM (800-965-3976, <http://www.straight-scoop.com/finalcutpro>) with a full-length editing tutorial. We highly recommend it.
- The version of QuickTime Pro included with Final Cut Pro requires you to enter the user name "Final Cut Pro" before you can access it.
- Press the Caps Lock key to disable background rendering temporarily. This allows you to adjust all of your settings before rendering a preview and really speeds up most standard operations. Press Caps Lock again when you want to render.
- Final Cut Pro can play back DV streams in real time without any rendering. On the other hand, if your clips are at different resolutions, have varied compression, or are otherwise nonuniform, you have to render the usual way.



Born to

by Chilton Webb

Learn to program on your Mac

As satisfying as using the Mac is, there comes a time when things feel a little, well, small. Where applications used to feel like spacious, never-ending worlds, they now feel like cramped studio apartments. When you reach this point, you've come to an important cross-road in your development as a Mac addict. You've reached the realization that if you want to move forward, you're going to have to roll up your sleeves and start building your own binaries.

If you truly want to command your Mac, at some point you'll have to learn the arcane arts of the Mac programmer. Do so, and your perception of what you and your Mac are capable of will change dramatically. Aside from being able to do nearly anything you can imagine, you get to learn in depth how the Mac OS works, and you get to force your ideas of how Mac software should work (the interface) on others! As a bonus, Mac users have some of the best software development tools on any platform available to them. We'll look at three: FaceSpan (with AppleScript support), RealBasic, and MacPerl. Be warned—these programs range from easy to difficult, so pick your poison carefully. Each tool is better at some things than others.



FIND DEMOS
OF RealBasic
and MacPerl
on The Disc.

Don't expect to become a world-class programmer after reading seven pages. Because we don't have unlimited space, we'll skip over some pretty important points of programming (such as error checking). We won't cover SuperCard or Metrowerks Code Warrior, two insanely powerful Mac programming environments. And we just don't have room to cover the Internet's golden child, Java. But this brief introduction should give you a glimpse into just what it takes to command your Mac fully.

3 Tools at a Glance



FaceSpan

(<http://www.facespan.com>, \$199)
This programming gem works in conjunction with AppleScript to make Mac apps.

Advantages: Easy as cake, can be quite powerful

Disadvantages: Somewhat slow, limited to what AppleScript can do

Best for: Simple utilities



MacPerl

(<http://www.iis.ee.ethz.ch/~neeri/macintosh/perl.html>, free)

This Mac implementation of the Perl scripting environment is great for Web-related programming.

Advantages: Very powerful for pulling information out of a chunk of data, and it's free

Disadvantages: Steep learning curve

Best for: Web-related apps



RealBasic

(<http://www.realsoftware.com>, \$99)
This visual programming environment is great for general-purpose stand-alone Mac apps.

Advantages: Extremely flexible, fairly easy to use, cheap

Disadvantages: Slightly slower than compiled C/C++

Best for: General Mac apps

7 Secrets of Programming

Before you can walk the walk, you must learn to talk the talk. Here's a quick look at key concepts that separate the simple hacker from the bona fide programmer.

Messages



Your program will talk to itself. Often, Programs constantly send messages back and forth between parts of themselves and to and from other programs. How you handle these messages determines how well your program plays with others.

Variables



During the course of running your program, you'll probably want to keep track of various bits of data (such as numbers and strings of letters). Containers for these info chunks are known as variables. Local variables are ones that you can only use in a small part of your program, or that have a specialized use. If several different parts of your program can use the variable, it's a global variable. Some programs ask you to let them know ahead of time what variables you'll be using, what their names are, and what kind of information they will contain. This process is called initializing a variable.

Functions, Subroutines, and Methods



There are times when a program is simply easier to write if you break it up into smaller pieces called functions, subroutines, or methods. Unless *you* are a computer, you probably think in chunks anyway, so this is a good idea. Then, if you want to use one of the smaller pieces, you can call it into action at any time from any other piece. This way, you don't have to write the same things over and over, and your code is easier to read and write. In the same way that we break up thoughts on paper into paragraphs and sentences, you can break your programs into smaller, more logical groups. Although it makes no difference to your Mac, few programmers consider one giant chunk of text good programming style.

Loops



Doing something over and over is boring for humans, but computers are quite good at it. A loop tells a program (and the computer that runs it) to do something over and over.

Decisions



If you want your Mac to do different things based on different actions the user may take, you'll need what programmers call *flow control*. Flow control tells your Mac what to do when different situations arise. These typically follow the "If this happens, then do this; otherwise do that" format.

Error Checking



So what do you do if your users do something you don't expect? What if they move a file around while your program is working on it? What if they try to run your program on a Mac 512K? This is what separates the good programs (and their authors) from the so-so ones. Although error checking is a topic of great importance, we simply don't have room to get into it here. But you should be aware that, despite the usefulness of the type of software we are creating, it isn't finished until you've implemented at least minimal error checking.

Interface



On the Mac, as in most of life, how the user employs a tool determines how useful it is. You could have the coolest program in the world, but if it isn't easy to learn or use, few people will try it. To a large extent, the interface also determines what the user thinks is possible to do with your shiny program.

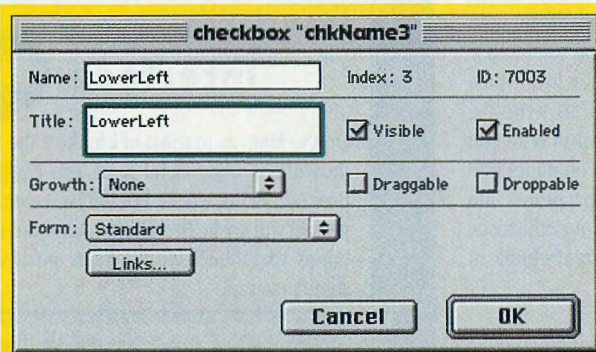
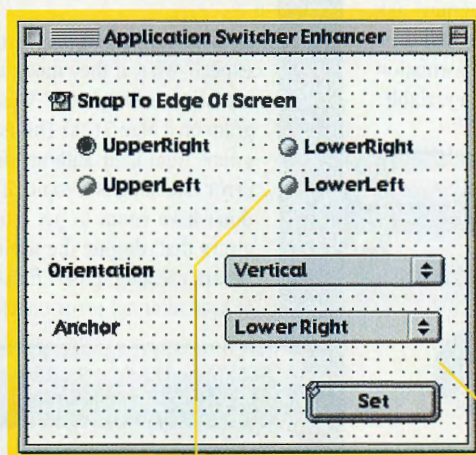
FaceSpan

FaceSpan has its roots in AppleScript, which closely follows the HyperTalk language used in HyperCard. It is one of the easiest programming languages to learn. AppleScript is probably the strictest variation around, but once you get a few basics down, it's relatively easy to pick up the rest. FaceSpan builds on the AppleScript language by adding powerful graphic user interface elements like scroll bars, editable text fields,

specialized buttons, and more. To make a FaceSpan app, you just attach AppleScripts to user interface items in a FaceSpan window. You can create nifty Mac utilities with AppleScript and FaceSpan in a short time.

A couple of AppleScript notes: First, AppleScript deals with either an event that occurs (such as a mouse click), or a command you're giving. Before sending commands to an application, you surround those commands

with Tell and End Tell statements. Second, AppleScript is a little odd about how you put data into variables. If you want to put the number 4 into a variable, `tTaxesOwed`, you will input "copy 4 into tTaxesOwed". This is slightly different from most programming languages, in which you would make a statement like "`tTaxesOwed = 4`". The copy part of the script throws most new AppleScripters the first few times.



What You'll Do

Our goal here is to create a simple tool for enhancing the Application Switcher that ships with Mac OS 8.5 and later. Most Mac users don't know about the special capabilities the Mac OS Application Switcher possesses. We will use FaceSpan to create a cool little program that allows us to:

- Toggle the frame around the Switcher's floating window on and off.
- Set its anchor point.
- Set its location onscreen.

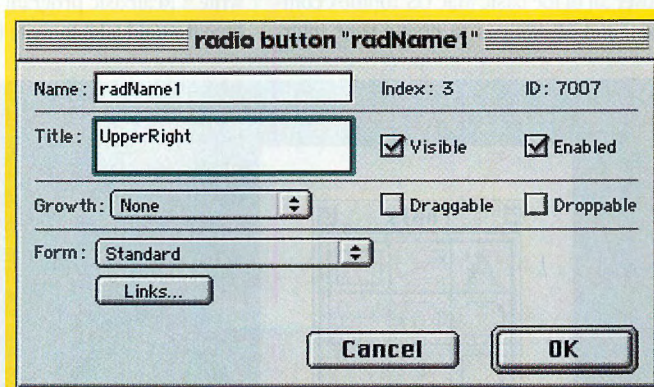
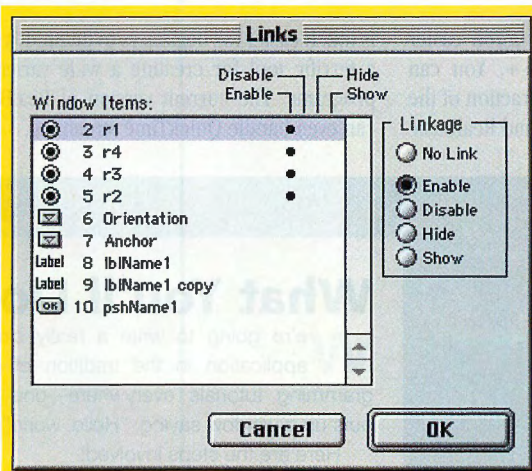
When we're done, our app will enable us to create a cool little application bar that slides neatly to a corner of the screen.

The first step will be the FaceSpan application itself. FaceSpan uses a palette filled with various user interface tools. In fact, you can even drag user interface elements onto a window. Scripting doesn't get any easier than this.

The first thing we'll do is create a new project with a new window. To do so, we use the New Project menu item and click the New button to create a window. As you can see, there's an interface toolbar off to the left of the window.

After creating the window, we'll drag some of the elements over from the toolbar and line them up. We're using a check box, four radio buttons, two text labels, two pop-up menus, and a standard button to which we'll attach an AppleScript.

Once the elements are in place, we'll double-click the first radio button and change the name. FaceSpan allows you to link objects together by simply clicking a few



buttons. When you click a button, you can enable or disable linked objects easily. We'll use this feature to link the checkbox and enable or disable the four radio buttons (the ones below the check box). To get to the Links window, click the Links button.

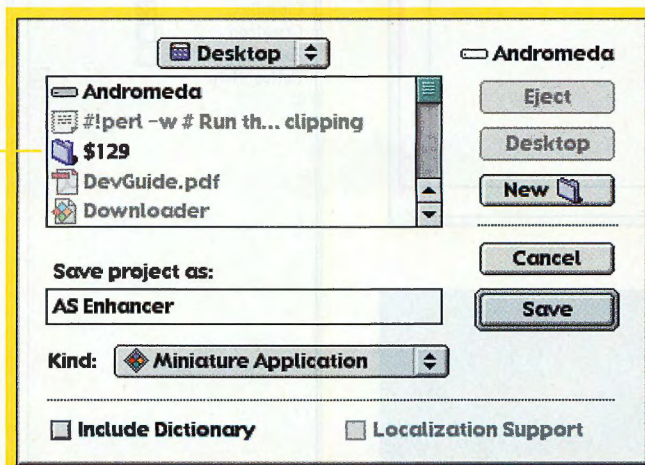
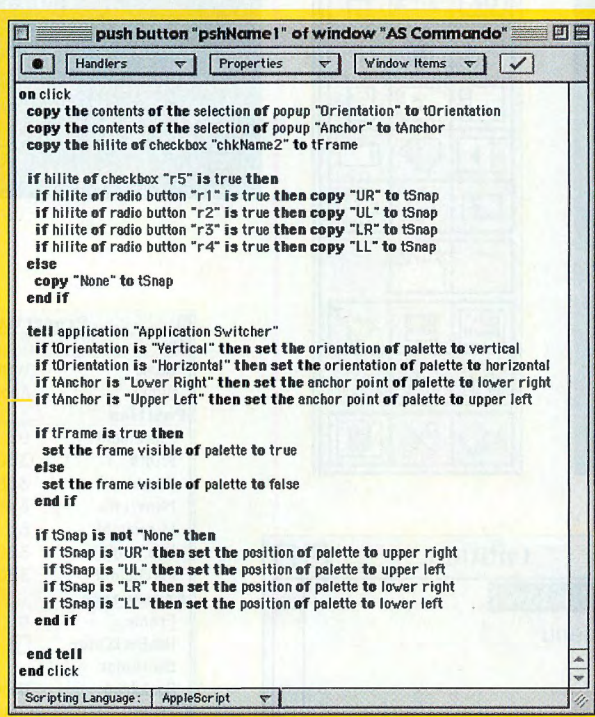
We will then set the names, contents, and titles of each of the elements onscreen by double-clicking each item (labels, buttons, and so on) and changing its properties.

Wow, we're nearly done! Now let's add the magic code to the last button (Set). This will allow our creation to control the Application Switcher. That code is provided here. To attach the code to the button, click the button once and select the Object Script menu item from the Object menu.

You might notice that we first set up the state of the Application Switcher, and then tell the Application Switcher what it should look like. This is how FaceSpan works. It assumes that you're referring to local objects (such as buttons and check boxes) until you specify otherwise.

Save your project and click the Run button to start it up. Note that in the demo version of FaceSpan, your project will only work for a limited number of days. Also, you can't create an application with the demo.

Note: In order for this FaceSpan application to work, you must have the Application Switcher floating window open. Open it by dragging the application menu down until it reveals a rectangle shape, then letting go.



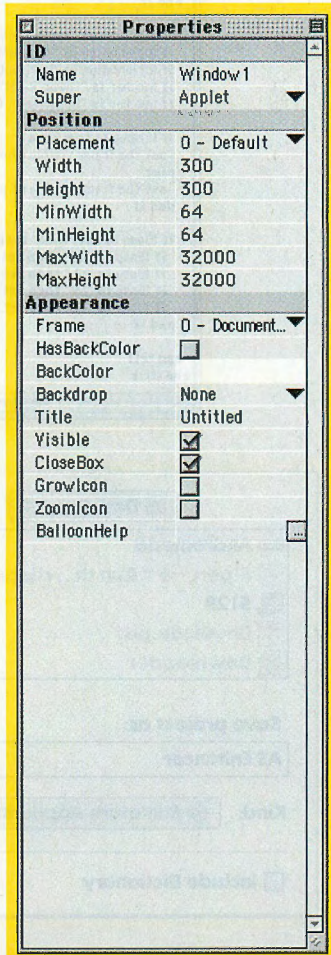
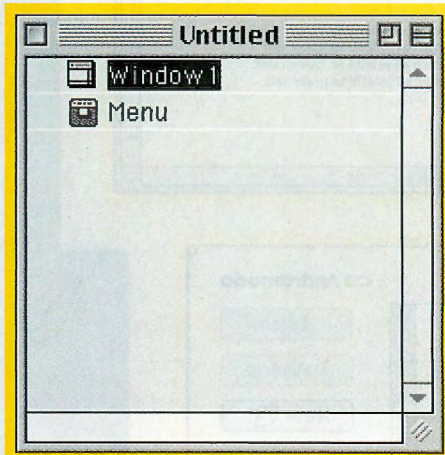
RealBasic

RealBasic is classified as a Rapid Application Development tool. It gives you control over all of the basic Mac OS Toolbox commands, and allows you to create your inter-

face with drag and drop. This is a *ton* easier than programming in C or C++. You can write a RealBasic program in a fraction of the time it would take to write in C, and RealBasic

is much easier for beginners to grasp. It's also a terrific tool for creating a wide variety of programs. The current version of RealBasic can even handle QuickTime streaming.

code



What You'll Do

We're going to write a really simple application in the tradition of programming tutorials everywhere—one that puts up a window saying, "Hello, world".

Here are the steps involved:

- Create a project with a generic window.
- Drop in some code that will print the words "Hello, world" in the window when a user pushes a button.
- Build the application and run it.

When you launch RealBasic, the application will put up four windows on your screen:

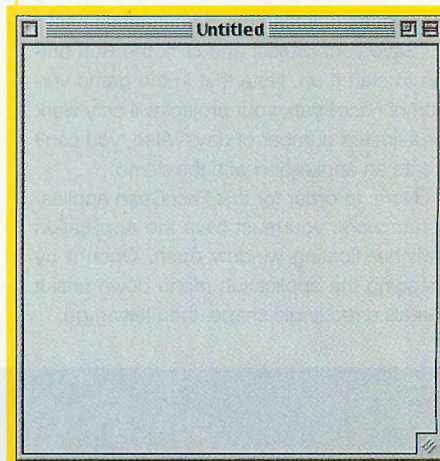
Toolbar This palette contains all of the interface elements you can drop into a RealBasic application.

Project window This is where you'll store the larger objects in your project (such as windows and menus).

Properties window Here's where you can change how objects behave (such as where a window appears and what size it is).

Generic window This is your application's window on the world. It's where you'll create your user interface.

Resize the generic window until it's about an inch tall by about three inches wide. Drag a button from the palette on the left over to



the window on the right, dropping it near the left margin. Then drag a static text object from the tool palette on the left to the window, lining it up on the right side. Resize the text object by grabbing a left corner handle and pulling until the box is big enough to fit "Hello, world"—about halfway to the button.

Click the Untitled button on the left, and in the Properties floating window on the right, change the caption (under Appearance, about halfway down) from Untitled to Say It! Click the text object on the right (the one that says Label) and then change the text field (under Appearance, about halfway down) from Label to nothing by pressing Delete with that text selected. The text object will still be there, but there won't be any text in it.

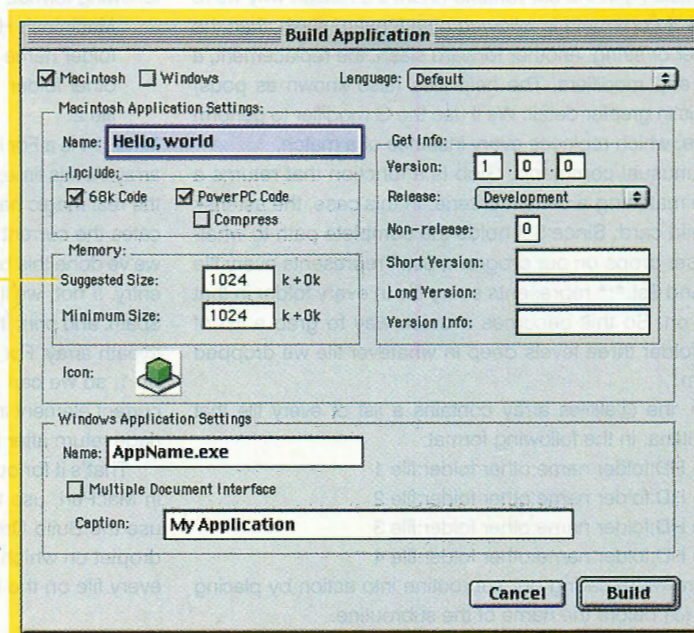
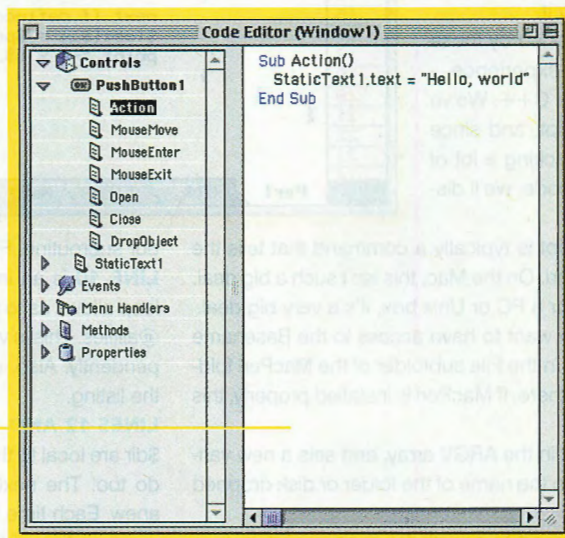
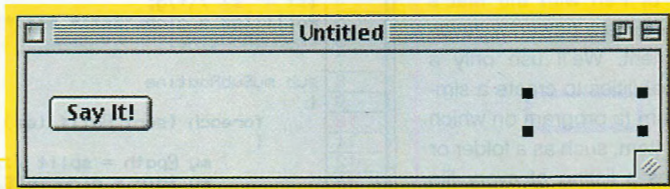
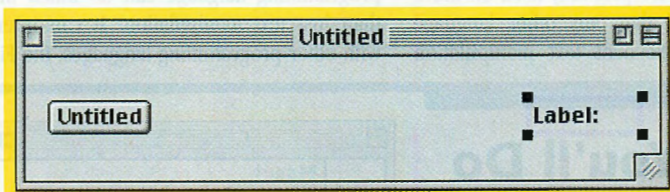
Option-double-click the Say It button. This opens the Code Editor window for the button, which is where the programming magic takes place. Here we'll fill in one line of code that will make the application work:

```
StaticText1.text = "Hello, world"
```

Close the Code Editor window, and save the project somewhere as "Hello World.proj" or some other such name. From the Debug window, select Run. You'll get a window with a button. Press it, and the message "Hello, world" will appear.

Finally, you'll need to build your application. From the File menu, select Build Application, and a dialog box will appear with various settings. Type **Hello, world** in the Name field, check the Include: PowerPC checkbox (we want it to run fast, after all), and press Build. RealBasic will build your application for you in the same place where you saved the project file. Quit RealBasic and launch your new application—it should perform as advertised, and you've just built another great Mac application.

RealBasic can do a *lot* more than this, but this little example will get you started. For more great tutorials, head over to RealGurus (<http://www.realgurus.com>).



MacPerl

Perl is often referred to as the duct tape of the Internet. It's probably used on more servers as a CGI than any other language because of its excellent text manipulation

capabilities. But on the Macintosh, this free programming language can do much more than just text manipulation. It can interact with other programming languages, the Find-

er, and other apps. It is both powerful and easy to use. Developers have built a couple of great Mac utilities on top of MacPerl, including the AutoStart Worm hunter, WormFood.

code

What You'll Do

MacPerl combines the raw text approach of Perl with the Mac's user interface to create a powerful development environment. We'll use only a fraction of its capabilities to create a simple droplet program (a program on which you drop another item, such as a folder or a file) that creates a listing of every file and folder three levels deep from any folder or disk you drop onto it.

This is thick stuff, best tackled by those with some programming experience—whether it's AppleScript, C, or C++. We've created our sample Perl script, and since Perl is rather infamous for packing a lot of punch into very few lines of code, we'll dissect it line by line.

The first line in a Perl script is typically a command that tells the computer where it can find Perl. On the Mac, this isn't such a big deal. If you're writing Perl scripts for a PC or Unix box, it's a very big deal.

LINE 2 tells MacPerl that we want to have access to the Basename script. That's a script located in the File subfolder of the MacPerl folder, so we tell MacPerl to look there. If MacPerl is installed properly, this line shouldn't change.

LINE 3 obtains the first entry in the ARGV array, and sets a new variable, \$st, to it. This will contain the name of the folder or disk dropped on the droplet.

LINE 4 uses Perl's S command to search for spaces and replace them with asterisks (*) in the \$st variable (there's a reason why we're doing this). The S command is followed by a forward slash, then the search character or string, another forward slash, the replacement, a forward slash, and modifiers. The help files (also known as pods) explain all of this in greater detail. We'll use the G modifier to perform a global replace, which replaces every instance of a match.

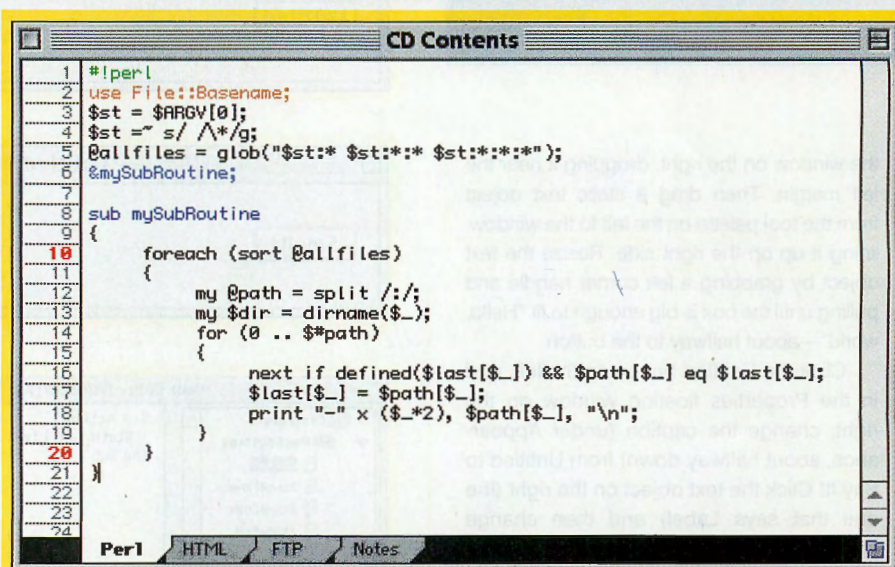
LINE 5 is an unusual command. Glob is a function that returns a list of every file matching a certain criteria. In this case, the asterisk represents a wild card. Since \$st holds the complete path to whatever folder a user drops on our program, \$st:* represents every file in that folder. And \$st:*.* represents every file in every folder in that folder, and so on. So this becomes a quick way to grab a list of every file and folder three levels deep in whatever file we dropped on our program.

At this time, the @allfiles array contains a list of every file that matches our criteria, in the following format:

```
Macintosh HD:folder name:other folder:file 1
Macintosh HD:folder name:other folder:file 2
Macintosh HD:folder name:other folder:file 3
Macintosh HD:folder name:other folder:file 4
```

LINE 6 is where we're calling our subroutine into action by placing an ampersand (&) before the name of the subroutine.

LINE 8 is the beginning of our subroutine, as the word *sub*, followed by the subroutine's name, indicates. Brackets enclose the body of



our subroutine. For the sake of clarity, we've indented its contents.

LINE 10 is an interesting loop almost unique to Perl. The Foreach loop allows us to perform a series of actions on each loop in the array @allfiles. This is very useful because we want to look at each file independently. Also, we're using the Sort command here to alphabetize the listing.

LINES 12 AND 13 are telling MacPerl that the variables @path and \$dir are local to the loop they're in. When the loop ends, the variables do too. The next time through the loop, the variables get created anew. Each time through the loop, the @path array contains a list of every portion of the path name of the current line of @allfiles, in the following format:

```
Macintosh HD
folder name
other folder
file 2
```

LINE 14 is a For loop, which iterates once for every item in the @path array. At this time, the @path array is a list of every path. This is where the real magic happens. In this case, \$_ refers to a number that indicates the current entry of the @path array. We'll first check to see if we've done this before. If so, we'll just start the loop over with the next entry. If not, we'll set the variable \$last equal to the current entry in \$path, and print the appropriate number of dashes for this entry in the @path array. For example, if we're one level deep in a folder, \$_ will be 1, so we can just print one dash. Then we print the name of the current element in the @path array. Lastly, the \N marker adds a carriage return after this entry.

That's it for our Perl script. Simply save it as a droplet. To do this in MacPerl, use the Save As item in the File menu. In PerlSlinger, use the Build Droplet item in the MacPerl menu, and you've got a droplet on which you can drag the MacAddict CD to get a listing of every file on the CD!

Chilton Webb runs DevHQ.com (<http://www.devhq.com>), a big Mac developer site, while his new baby, Alexander, runs his life.

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE THIS WAY.

You've got Macs. You've got PCs.
You share a network. Now, your
printer's not fitting in.

GET POWERPRINT® FOR NETWORKS.

It lets both Macs and PCs print
to virtually any PC-printer across
an ethernet network. Whether
you're adding a Mac into an existing
network or a PC printer to a Mac
network, PowerPrint's unique
software and print server solution
allows you to use any printer,
anywhere.

PowerPrint for Networks.

Group therapy that works.



INFOWAVE

www.infowave.com

To pick up PowerPrint, visit major retailers in the U.S. and Canada, or call 800.807.9905.

SERIAL AND USB SINGLE-USE VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE.



reviews

What's new, what's cool, what you'll positively drool over.

Palm V

HARDWARE

COMPANY: 3Com

CONTACT: 408-326-5000, <http://www.palm.com>

PRICE: \$449 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.3 or later, CD-ROM drive, standard serial port (to use HotSync with Mac)



FREAKIN' AWESOME

The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.



SPIFFY

A solid offering. Overall a good investment.



YEAH, WHATEVER

A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.



BLECH!

We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.



FIND THE Palm MacPac 2.1 freeware on The Disc.



Photos by Aaron Lauer

It's been a long time since a piece of hardware has captured our hearts like the Palm V. It does what the Newton was meant to do, but it does it in the right form factor with just the right mix of functions. Also, it works so well with the Mac—better than the Newton ever did. Weighing in at just 4 ounces and measuring 4.5 by 3.1 by 0.4 inches, the Palm V is a joy to hold and use, and it even fits in a shirt pocket—although it's still big enough to mark you as a geek if you carry it there.

The Palm V ships with several built-in applications, including a calendar, address book, email client, memo pad, expense tracker, and calculator—much of which the Palm Desktop software duplicates. (Palm Desktop is available in the MacPac 2.1 bundle, reviewed here.) The applications are straightforward, and you can access the calendar, address book, to-do list, and

notepad through buttons on the front. (These buttons also double as controllers for games and other software.)

The Palm V sits in a cradle that doubles as a recharging station and serial connection to your Mac. Once you have your Palm hooked up, swapping data is easy—just push the HotSync button on the front of the cradle. Installing software on the Palm V is also a breeze. Just download an application to your Mac, drag it onto the HotSync Manager icon, and press the HotSync button. The application installs on your Palm V, ready for use.

The Palm V's user interface is familiar to anyone who has ever used a Newton; even the fonts look similar. Although the Palm does

OBJECTS IN MAGAZINE MAY BE SMALLER than they appear. The Palm V is shockingly small—and pretty dapper, too.

handwriting recognition by making you write in a specific area with a specialized set of characters (the proprietary Graffiti), the process takes almost no time to learn and is accurate enough for small projects. Writing a long document requires patience, however.

Palm Modem

The Palm Modem kicks butt, plain and simple. This little piece of hardware snaps onto the back of the Palm V or other Palm models, and provides clean, reliable 33.6-Kbps connections (this is more than I can say for my Mac's 56-Kbps modem, which seems to drop connections in a stiff wind). Using the modem is a snap in more than just the physical sense. Once you have the Palm V configured to recognize the device and have plugged a phone line into it, all of a sudden email and the Web become accessible right from your Palm.

We used a couple of shareware applications to access the Internet through the modem (MultiMail, a \$39.95 IMAP4-POP3 mail client from Actual Software at <http://www.actualsoft.com>, and ProxiWeb 3.02

from ProxiNet for Web browsing, freely downloadable at <http://www.proxinet.com>). Both performed with grace. Email worked fantastically, just as you would expect if you were using a Mac. The Palm Modem can also connect to several different flavors of Nokia and Ericsson cell phones (with a separate GSM connection kit). You'll pay a price for all of these premiums, though. The Palm Modem costs \$169, which is awfully expensive for a 33.6-Kbps modem.



WITH THE SAME DIMENSIONS AS THE PALM V (duh), the 33.6-Kbps Palm Modem can deliver wireless Internet access through certain cellular phones.

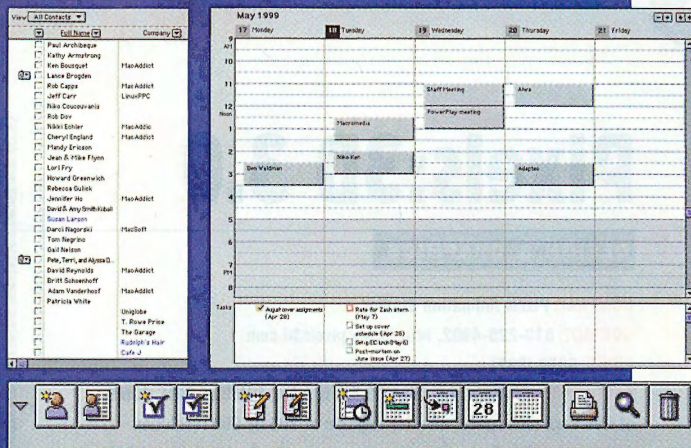
MacPac 2.1

Sometimes the second time's the charm. That seems to be the case with Palm's Mac integration package, MacPac 2.1. Folks who used the original Mac software for the Palm Pilot will be relieved to hear that this time MacPac is great software. The small boxed set includes a Mac serial adapter, Palm Desktop organizer software, a quick-start guide, and a customer service card. It's everything you need to hook your Mac to your Palm, and it's only \$14.95—an extra cost for Mac users, but at least it's a small one.

Users of Claris Organizer (remember that?) will feel right at home with the Palm Desktop software. After all, 3Com purchased it from Apple to form the basis of the Palm Desktop, and it works beautifully. HotSync moves data between Palm Desktop and the Palm V itself, making sure all your data is up to date. Appointments, contacts, and to-do list items created either in Palm Desktop or on the Palm V transfer seamlessly.

A quick-access menu (on the right side of the menu bar) holds important items such as appointments and to-do tasks, as well as providing quick access to Palm Desktop and HotSync. Installation is a breeze, and the software works perfectly once you've configured it, a simple process of telling it what serial port to use for the cradle. We encountered no conflicts when using the software (other than when we tried to cram too many shareware games onto our Palm, which was our fault).

Although it's an additional cost for Mac folks, Palm's MacPac 2.1 package is worth the nominal price. It looks and feels like a real



REMEMBER ME? THE PALM DESKTOP software was formerly known as Claris Organizer before 3Com purchased it and added Palm connectivity functions.

Mac app, and it does most of what its Windows counterpart will do, except for a few shortcomings. The Palm Desktop software doesn't include a painless way to HotSync email or financial data (although there's a third-party solution for each of these). Other than that, MacPac is a perfect Palm companion—and as an added bonus, it even works without a Palm as a great organizer!

Other cool things about the Palm V include an infrared port that actually *does* something. When we pointed it at a Hewlett-Packard HP6 printer, we were able to print from the basic Palm applications using the IrPrint software without hooking up a wire. (For IrPrint, contact IS/Complete, <http://www.iscomplete.com>—it costs \$24.95.) The Palm's display is beautiful and crisp, and it's capable of 16 grays, although few applica-

tions take advantage of this ability. The battery lasts plenty long, too. Palm claims it can last for up to a month of use, and we never came close to hitting empty.

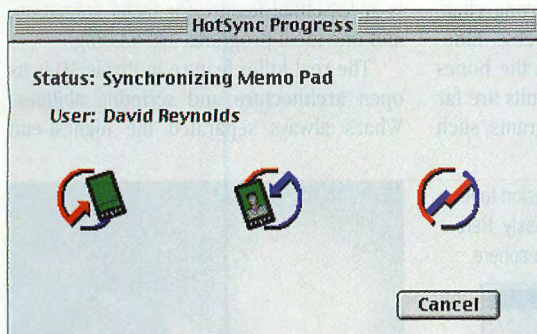
What's not to like? Well, a few things keep the Palm V from winning our highest rating. Mac support for the Palm V costs extra and requires purchase of a separate box. Although MacPac 2.1 is only \$14.95, it's still an extra cost and an extra hassle

Windows users don't have to face. The latest version of MacPac is worlds better than the original, but it doesn't have built-in finance or email conduits on the Mac side, although third parties offer them. Also, you can't expand the Palm V's memory beyond the 2MB it ships with—that's a workable memory limit, but boy, 4MB would sure have been nice. Our final complaint has to do with the backlighting on the Palm V. It works fine in very dark

places, but when the outside lighting is neither bright nor dark, backlighting quality drops, making the display difficult to read. Tweaking the contrast control helps some.

Still, the Palm V has become an important part of our computing life. It's small, it interfaces very well with the Mac, it has plenty of available applications, and it carries a certain geek chic. Despite a few shortcomings, the Palm V is a great way to take computing on the road without lugging around a PowerBook. When the consumer portable comes out, we may have a few new mobile options to consider, but for now the Palm V is ruler of the road.

—David Reynolds



HOOKING UP WITH YOUR MAC was never easier. Just put the Palm on the cradle, push the HotSync button on the front, and the software does the rest. The same cradle-and-software setup can even handle multiple Palms.

GOOD NEWS: Basic HotSync works flawlessly. Easy setup and installation. Finally, a use for infrared technology. Great support via Mac application. Lots of Palm apps, shareware, and accessories. **BAD NEWS:** Not expandable beyond 2MB. Some HotSync functions only available through third-party add-ons. Mac support an extra cost. Oddly tough to read when backlighting is on.



HARDWARE

PALM V WITH MACPAC 2.1 p. 52
CYBORG 3D STICK p. 62
HERMES GAMEPAD p. 62
GRAVIS GAMEPAD PRO p. 62
CANON ELURA p. 64
EPHOTO CL50 p. 68
THE ORB INTERNAL DRIVE p. 70

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

PIXELS:3D 3.0 p. 54
BRYCE 4 p. 60
FIREWORKS 2.0 p. 66

FUN & GAMES

IMPERIALISM II p. 72
CARMAGEDDON 2:
CARPOCALYPSE NOW p. 73

AUDIO

PEAK 2.02 p. 56



Pixels:3D 3.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Pixels Animation Studios

CONTACT: 619-220-4902, <http://www.pixels3d.com>

PRICE: \$999 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, Mac OS 8.0 or later, 16MB of RAM, 30MB of free hard disk space, monitor capable of 800 by 600 resolution

RECOMMENDED: Fastest hardware you can afford, with the most RAM

For years, Mac 3D artists have been waiting for a truly professional program, one with the flexibility and raw power of the industry leaders Softimage (now owned by Avid) and Alias-Wavefront's Maya. Pixels:3D, a general-purpose modeling and animation program from Pixels Animation Studios, aims to deliver the goods, but still has some evolving to do.

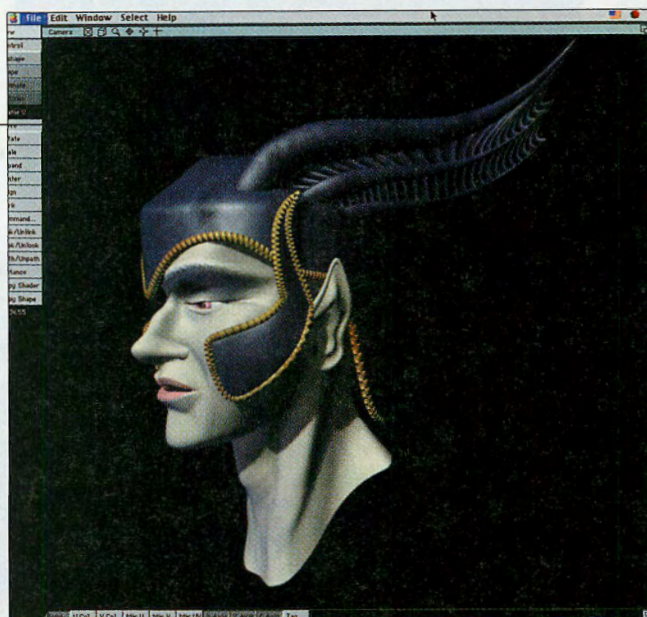
You manipulate Pixels:3D's capable modeling tools within a traditional orthographic triview. You can model just about any spline type known to science, including some odd ones such as Tau and Tensed B-spline not available in other Mac programs. You'll find all of the usual 3D tools in this application—lathes, sweeps, and skinning—as well as Booleans for cutting holes in shapes. The program also offers some unusual (and useful) tools: You can, for instance, collide one surface with another, which makes fitting surfaces together very easy.

One particularly original and useful feature is Fusion. It sidesteps the usual difficulties involved in creating complex branching

objects in a NURB modeler by providing an easy way to blend the object edges.

For example, you can use the Fusion feature to create seamless shoulders for a human model, which is hard to do in many other programs. Fusion is especially useful when you've applied complex textures because it blends textures as well as geometry, a novel feature. However, it still isn't as elegant as Animation:Master's splines, LightWave's MetaNURBs, or other methods that allow a single surface to have a branching topology without requiring you to blend multiple surfaces.

Pixels:3D has surprisingly strong character animation tools. The Inverse Kinematics system is above par, and the bones system is easy to set up. The results are far superior to those of costlier programs, such



PIXELS:3D IS ADEPT AT ORGANIC MODELING and precise texturing, as in this head of an elf warrior.

as LightWave 3D. Since the bones system is based on true point-weighting (meaning you can set the precise percentage of bone influence over an exact set of surface points), unlike the cruder influence-based systems in many other Mac 3D apps, it helps you achieve completely accurate and predictable results. The MorphMaker tool lets you easily make a series of morph targets and blend them together using sliders. This is an essential feature for facial animation, and one most programs are missing.

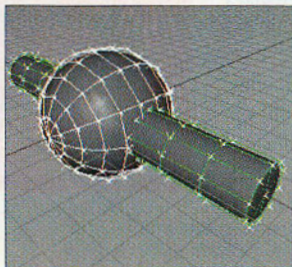
The real killer feature in Pixels:3D is its open architecture and scripting abilities. What's always separated the highest-end

Fusion Power

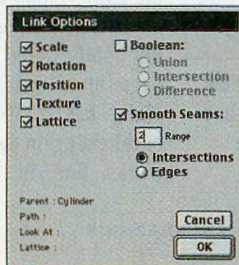
One of Pixels:3D's most interesting features is the Fusion tool, which allows two intersecting objects to fuse seamlessly. Here we'll set up a simple fusion between a cylinder and a sphere.



1 Here's what the cylinder and sphere look like before we apply fusion.



2 Using the Select tool in the Control toolbox, select both objects.



3 Press the Link/Unlink button to link the two objects. The Link Options dialog box appears. Check Smooth Seams and set Range to 2.



4 A new surface now stretches between the two objects, giving them a fused look.


```
History
Bishop 24:Graphics:PIXELS.3D Studio 3.0:
sphere -name Sphere -radius 10 -endSweep 360 -uSteps 10 -vSteps 10
select -r Sphere
move -relative -worldSpace -moveXYZ 15.1667 0.0000 -5.6389 Sphere
move -relative -worldSpace -moveXYZ -18.8611 0.0000 3.3056 Sphere
select -cl
select -r Interest_1 Sphere
select -r Sphere -u 40
```

PROGRAM 3D OPERATIONS in the script window—just like in Maya! Future versions of Pixels:3D may include much greater control over the application, including its appearance.

programs from less professional ones has been the degree to which you could manipulate the architecture of the program from the outside. A completely open program architecture is essential for many production companies, which must “crack” the program to add proprietary features and tools to fit their environments or to get highly repetitive jobs done faster.

Pixels:3D has the most open architecture of any Mac 3D program. Its scripting and History tools, reminiscent of the MELScript features in Maya, allow you to control just about any element of the program procedurally. The particularly useful History window allows you to look at any action you do in the interface as a script. This makes assembling original scripts out of common actions very easy. The next version of Pixels promises even greater scripting control, including the ability to reprogram Pixels:3D to look like just about any other high-end 3D package out there—even Softimage or Maya.

Pixels:3D also has professional-quality shading and rendering abilities. It's the first Macintosh program in ages to take advantage of Pixar's Renderman shader language for describing the look of surfaces. To see the Renderman shaders and the Renderman renderer (often called PRenderman or Photorealistic Renderman) in action, you need look no further than *Star Wars—Episode I: The Phantom Menace* or *A Bug's Life*. This is the renderer Hollywood uses.

The Pixels:3D renderer is Renderman compatible—it can take shaders written in Renderman language directly, or it can export them to PRenderman RIB files. (Although PRenderman is not currently available for the Mac, Pixar has promised it for Mac OS X.)

Pixels:3D also has its own shader editor called Shadermaker, through which you can build very complex shaders without any knowledge of Renderman. The rendering quality is generally high and relatively fast,

although the motion blur tends to have a grainy quality.

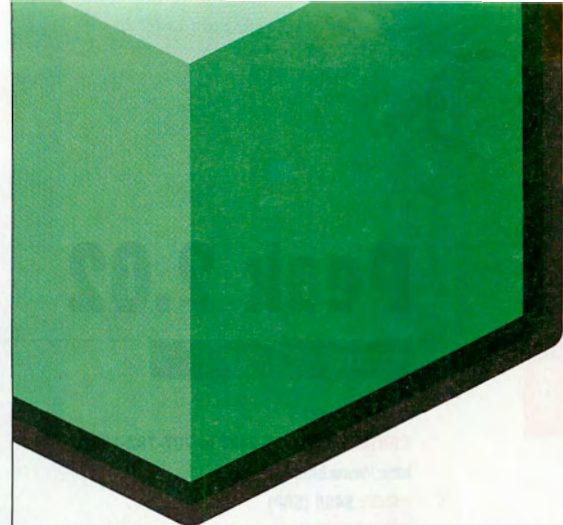
Unfortunately, Pixels:3D bears the burden of a mediocre, too-modal interface (seemingly of Softimage inspiration) that requires you to click too many buttons to get things done. Many keyboard equivalents bear little relationship to normal Mac keyboard shortcuts. You can't, for instance, use the shift key to select a number of points at once, as is the standard in almost all other Macintosh applications.

The animation timeline is a mixed bag. It's got some great features: You can move very quickly between editing keyframes and editing function curves, for example. But the timeline interface itself is a disappointment. The keyframes are represented as big, fat, space-wasting bars, forcing you to collapse the parts of the timeline you're working on to see other parts. Similarly, there's no way to limit or filter what you're seeing, so you have to deal with all of the objects, all of the time.

The worst drawback of the program is that there's no method of setting keyframes automatically. This means every time you change any object, you have to press a keyframe button or you'll lose what you've done as soon as you advance a frame. This can really get in the way when you're trying to animate a big model with lots of moving parts. That such a poorly designed feature found its way into what is otherwise a very sophisticated program is surprising.

Despite its flaws, Pixels:3D still performs well above the level of most other 3D programs. If version 4.0 is all its creators promise it to be, maybe no one will care if Softimage or Maya ever come to the Macintosh at all.—*Raf Anzovin*

GOOD NEWS: Scripting control of all 3D elements. Renderman shaders. Fusion. Weight-based bones implementation. MorphMaker and ShaderMaker. **BAD NEWS:** No autokeyframing. Mediocre interface. Poorly designed timeline.



REALbasic

2.0

Turn your ideas into applications

For Macintosh and Windows

Whether it's a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners, yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at
www.realbasic.com or call
512.263.1233 for more information



REALbasic™

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

Come see us at Macworld Expo in
New York City July 21-23, 1999

MacWorld Booth 160



reviews

Peak 2.02

AUDIO

COMPANY: BIAS

CONTACT: 800-775-2427 or 707-782-1866,

<http://www.bias-inc.com>

PRICE: \$499 (SRP)

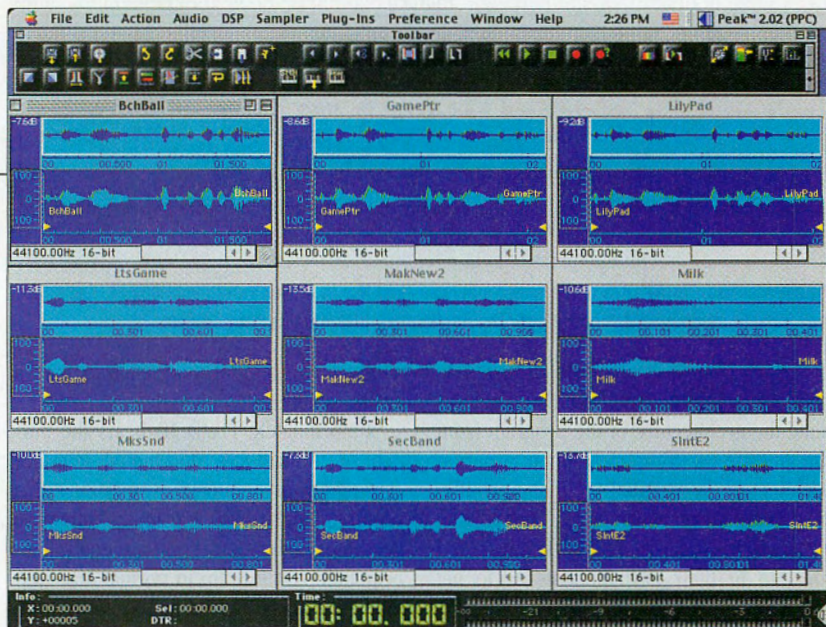
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space (DAE support requires an additional 10MB), CD-ROM drive, QuickTime 3.0 or later, Apple Sound Manager 3.3 or later, 640 by 480 display resolution, additional audio hardware recommended for higher-bit recording and playback



FIND A
DEMO of
Peak 2.02 on
The Disc.

The digital audio world waited an eternity, it seemed, for BIAS's Peak 2. Rumor had it that BIAS was slowly incorporating user feedback and wish lists to make a great product. But some digital audio creators wondered if BIAS would pull a Microsoft move, turning an elegant, user-friendly audio-editing application into a gargantuan RAM-gobbling hog. Miraculously, the newest version of Peak is exceptionally intuitive and easy to use, while adding more useful features than any other audio-editing program we've seen. Peak 2.02 was definitely worth the wait.

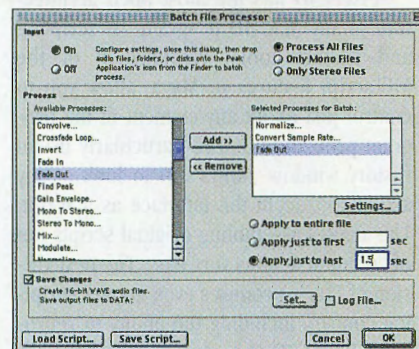
Customization is a key feature of the newly designed interface. The familiar waveform and editing conventions remain, but



USE THE TILE WINDOWS COMMAND to compare a screen full of files. This is an effective way to cut and paste between multiple windows. All the relevant commands work for the active window.

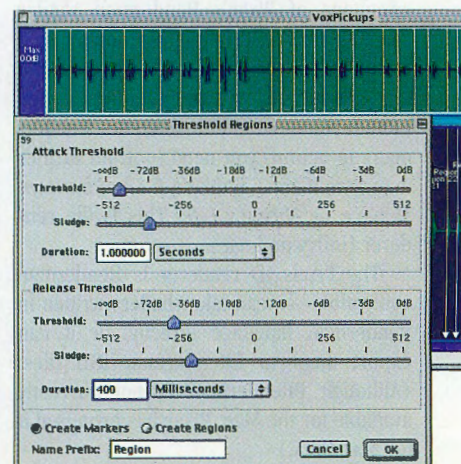
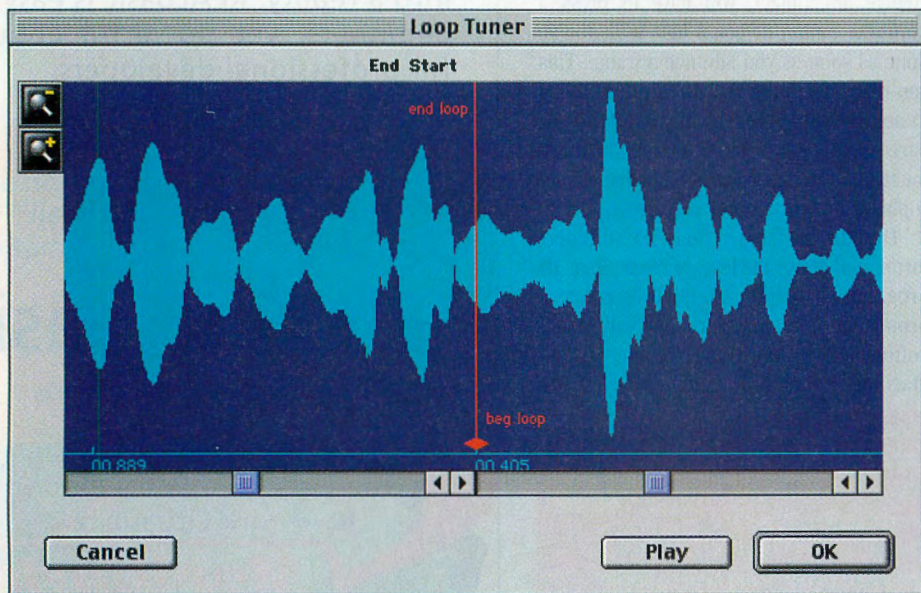
you can make Peak 2.02 superresponsive to your unique needs. Decide what options you will use most, then configure the toolbar to contain icons for those features or plug-ins. While you're at it, set a keyboard shortcut as well. You can resize the toolbar, drag it around the screen, and position it horizontally or vertically. If you prefer a different color scheme, you can choose a new waveform, background, and highlight hues.

Navigation is perhaps the most crucial feature in determining how smooth an edit-



SET UP THE PROCESSES YOU NEED in the Batch File Processor, then drag and drop a whole folder onto Peak 2.02's icon. All the relevant audio files in the folder change according to your instructions.

CREATE PERFECT LOOPS VISUALLY using the Loop Tuner.



THE THRESHOLD COMMAND is great for splitting up musical audio files into separate regions. It's harder to define precise voice regions.

With the top down, the only sound you'll hear
is the whining of the designers who came in second.



WIN A TROPHY YOU CAN DRIVE.

Enter the 1999 Hewlett-Packard In Awards. It's the first juried show to honor the nation's most talented internal design departments. If you win, you not only earn bragging rights and the title In-House Design Group of the Year, but a fleet of convertibles for your newly swollen heads. So are you in or what? Let us know at www.hpinawards.com.

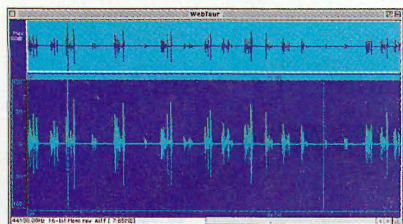


The Hewlett-Packard In Awards are co-sponsored by:

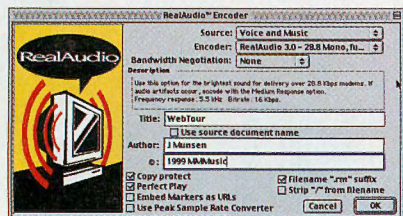


Sync Your Audio to the Web

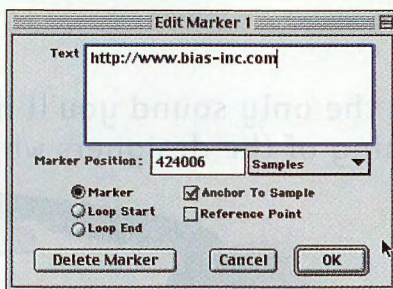
Not only can Peak 2.02 save sound files in MP3 and Shockwave formats for the Web—it can also create RealAudio files that synchronize Web pages with audio. Stream a great music track to accompany visually stunning Web pages, or implement a narrative track to describe your service or company. Support your Web page's text and imagery with audio.



1 Open a music or narration file you want to synchronize with your Web pages. Make sure you like its levels and timing.



3 Choose Save As from the File menu and select RealAudio in the dialog box. The Encoder window shows options for naming, titling, and specifying the encoding. Check the Embed Markers As URLs box.

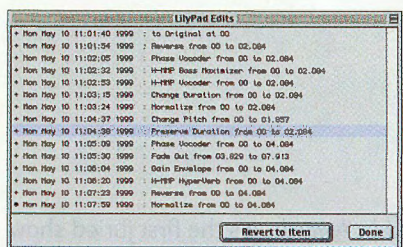


2 Click the part of the file where you want browsers to start locating a Web page, and press Command-M. Type the complete URL for the first Web page. Repeat.



4 You can download RealPlayer from RealNetworks (<http://www.real.com>) to hear how your finished file will sound, then add the file to your Web page. The whole Web audience can now sync to your audio.

ing program is. It's a snap with Peak 2.02's overview display at the top of the sound file, convenient zooming commands, and handy markers. The latter identify important points in your file, and are easy to place and use.



UNLIMITED UNDO AND REDO CAPABILITIES are an exciting development in sound design. The Edits window uses a playlist-style editing event list, where you can go back to any step since your last save.



YOU CAN SET THE TOOLBAR SHAPE, LOCATION, AND ICONS however they function best with your way of working. Move the cursor over any icon and look at the Info Bar to see its name.

The Ultimate in Sampler Savvy Software

If you own a sampler, you know what a hassle it is to edit and process your sounds. Most samplers have small backlit displays. These are functional, but not great for seeing the edits you make. Also, navigating your way around editing features can be daunting.

Peak 2.0 comes to the rescue by allowing you to import samples directly from your sampler. Then you can use all of Peak's terrific features and plug-ins to tweak and loop your sounds and zap them back to your sampler. Few samplers have Peak 2.0's advanced processing capabilities, so this two-way file communication is awesome. It's like getting a supercharged upgrade for your sampler.

Samplers supported using a MIDI interface and OMS

Roland S-670
Ensoniq EPS16+
ASR-10 and ASR-X
Akai S1000, S2000, S3000

SMDI (SCSI Musical Data Interchange) uses a SCSI cable to send information between devices at a much faster rate than MIDI.

Samplers supported using SMDI

Emu E-IV, ESI-32, ESI4000, E-64
Ensoniq ASR-X
Kurzweil K2000, K2500
Peavey SP/SX
Yamaha A3000

Regions are user-defined portions of the audio file that you can save as separate AIFF or Sound Designer II files. You can add a number of regions from different sound files to a playlist, where you set the play order, relative volumes, fades, and spaces between files. In fact, using Peak 2.02's unique Playlist feature, you can burn your own audio CD using the bundled version of Adaptec's Toast software.

Peak 2.02 pulls ahead of the audio-editing pack with its serious looping support. Set up and adjust loops during playback with the tempo-based Loop Surfer. It's uncommonly easy, and your ears let you know when you've got the groove. For precise visual loop creation, use the Loop Tuner to line up the start and end points.

Peak 2.02 is the most versatile audio editor around. It supports all the familiar

audio formats, as well as QuickTime, MP3, Shockwave, and RealAudio. Sound designers will applaud the program's support for 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit resolution, as well as for DAE, TDM, and AudioSuite. Digital audio designers will adore the unlimited undo and redo capabilities, too. The tiled windows, playlist, and region functions make Peak 2.02 invaluable for postproduction and narration editing.

Peak 2.02 is an exceptional tool for every audio need, and it comes in an amazingly well-designed package. For basic audio editing, Peak LE, the light version, is an astounding value at \$99.—*Judy Munsen*

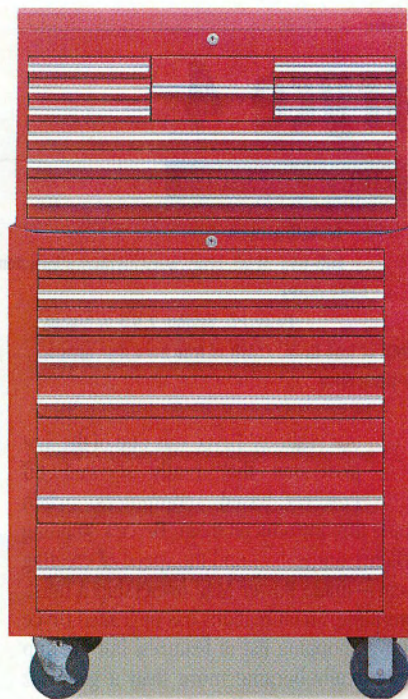
GOOD NEWS: Awesome professional yet easy-to-use audio editor.

Customizable interface. Supports up to 32-bit audio resolution. Supports MP3, RealAudio, Shockwave. Unlimited undos and redos. CD-burning capability. Batch processing. DAE, TDM, and AudioSuite support. Good paper manual. **BAD NEWS:** No VST or ASIO support yet. Threshold command doesn't work for creating voice-over or narrative regions.



If this is Norton™ ...

This is TechTool® Pro:



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?



Fix different.™

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com



Bryce 4

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: MetaCreations

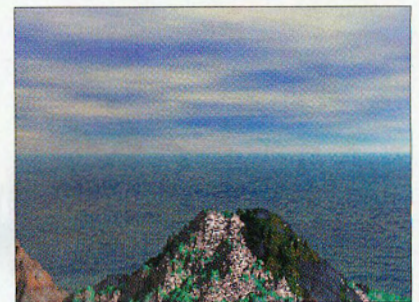
CONTACT: 805-566-6200, <http://www.metacreations.com>

PRICE: \$249 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.5 or higher, 32MB of free RAM, 75MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

MetaCreations' Bryce was one of the first programs that really showed off PowerPC-based computers when Apple first introduced them. Bryce's stunning 3D environments—and the speed of creating them—made Power Mac ownership a must. Over time, MetaCreations has upgraded Bryce with a shopping list of features, but the app never really became more than a gee-whiz tool in a very small niche. With Bryce 4,

CONSTRUCTING 3D WORLDS IS EASY IN BRYCE 4—new and existing tools make creating terrain, sky, and water effects effortless.



BRYCE 4'S STRENGTH LIES IN CREATING WORLDS (which make excellent backdrops), not objects. You'll have to create objects in another 3D app and import them into Bryce.

Bryce 4 still lacks adequate tools for creating 3D-modeled objects such as an apple or a car. The controls provide enough finesse to manage simple shapes like cones, squares, and other predetermined figures, but if a 3D scene requires a character model or any other complex object, you should build it in a different application and import it into your scene. Depending on your point of view, MetaCreations' nonstandard, hard-to-learn interface either hampers Bryce 4 or puts it on the cutting edge of user interface development.

Despite its new features, Bryce 4 just barely qualifies as a full version upgrade. The Sky Lab and new preview functions are useful, but an incremental upgrade could easily have included them. Still, Bryce 4 is the best tool available for creating 3D terrain and environments. Users with a specific need for making 3D worlds will find Bryce 4 worth the price of admission, but for most other users it's essentially a cool toy that shows off your Power Mac. —Rick Sanchez



THE SKY LAB IS ONE OF THE MOST USEFUL NEW ADDITIONS, providing control over cloud cover, sky, and atmospheric effects.

MetaCreations tries to make the program useful to a wider variety of 3D artists.

Bryce's strength is still in 3D terrain generation. There simply is no other Mac app that can create Earth-like or alien worlds as quickly and easily as Bryce. Controls such as the Materials, Sky & Fog, and Objects palettes give the artist instant access to a huge variety of 3D surfaces for creating a world.

Bryce's Materials Lab and new Sky Lab can create almost any surface or atmospheric effect. Users of previous Bryce versions should find the Materials Lab familiar. It provides precise control over such values as metallicity, specularly, and transparency, as well as features that allow you to apply picture maps in new ways—for example, tiling and mirroring.

Bryce 4's Sky Lab is perhaps the biggest new feature. Like the Materials Lab, it provides comprehensive control over atmospheric effects. Sky Lab consists of three panels: Sun & Moon, Cloud Cover, and Atmosphere. In Sun & Moon, you set star fields, the sun and moon size, comets, and the moon phase. In Cloud Cover, you set cloud strati and cumuli independently and create skies as familiar as Los Angeles haze or as alien as sunset on Io. In all the panels, a near-real-time render preview provides feedback on your changes.

Bryce 4 offers additional import and export formats, including U.S. Geological Survey maps, DEM files, and SDTS files. The new Export Lab is a real-time multiresolution tool for converting terrains into mesh objects you can export in most major 3D file formats.

This version improves previewing and rendering as well. Lights have a new falloff mode for throw control, and you can enhance render quality through 48-bit dithering and gamma correction. Although overall rendering speed is still slow compared to that of other 3D programs, the preview window seems snappier than in Bryce 3D. A new animation preview also makes it easier to adjust models and motion paths before doing a full render and exporting a movie.

While it offers several new features,



THE MATERIALS LAB INCLUDES NEW WAYS TO MAP pictures to objects such as tiles and mirrors, and still offers excellent tools for creating new surfaces to use in 3D worlds.

GOOD NEWS: Lots of small improvements to the entire package. Good manual. **BAD NEWS:** Still a niche product for very specific uses.



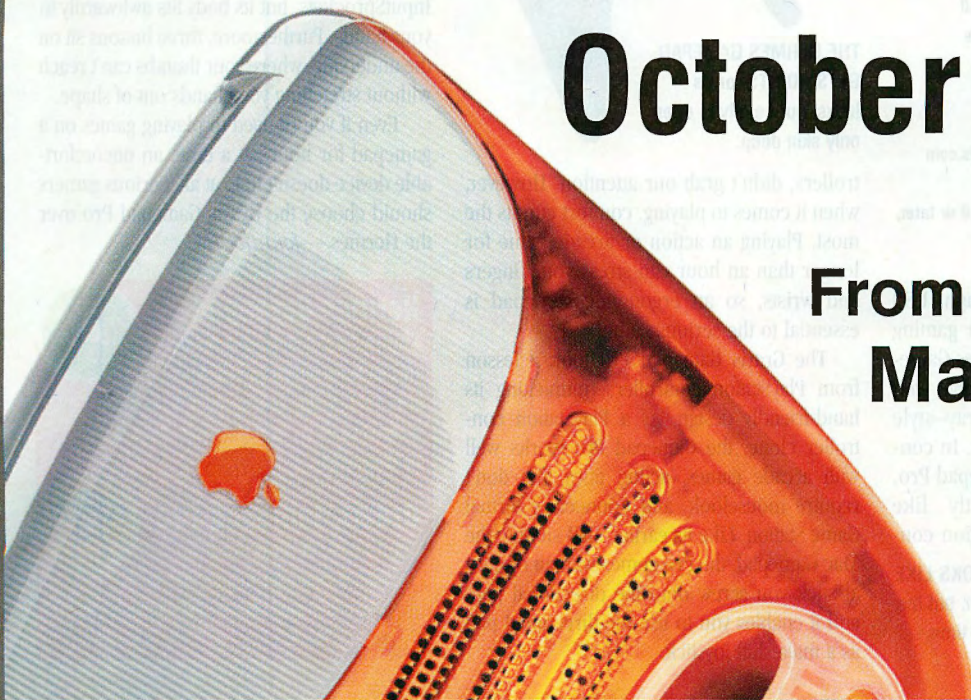
The 100%Independent Guide to the iMac

Coming soon to a
newsstand near you



October 5, 1999

From the editors of
MacAddict and
MacFormat
magazines.





USB Game Gear

HARDWARE

Cyborg 3D Stick

COMPANY: Saitek Industries

CONTACT: 310-212-5412, <http://www.saitekusa.com>

PRICE: \$74.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: USB-equipped Power Mac, Mac OS 8.0 or later, InputSprockets 1.4 or later

Apple's adoption of USB for the iMac, blue-and-white G3, and new PowerBook G3 means Mac gamers can finally get their hands on cool PC gear, such as Saitek's Cyborg 3D Stick. This totally original-looking joystick wears its Cyborg name well; its design resembles something straight from a Borg cube. The Cyborg *looks* cool, but is it?

One feature makes the Cyborg 3D Stick's design truly unique: customization. With the included hex key, you can adjust the top assembly and hand rest to fit your hand. Moreover, lefties can switch the hand rest and throttle assembly for left-handed playing, and the trigger's angle and hat switch are also

THE CYBORG 3D STICK ASSIMILATES YOU into a totally comfortable game-playing experience.



adjustable. Customizing the Cyborg to fit your hand like a glove and to accommodate your playing style eliminates slips or discomfort, which can ruin timing in games. In addition, the Cyborg fits most women and kids better, since traditional joysticks and flight sticks are generally too big for their hands. And does customization improve your playing? You bet.

Beyond its innovative ergonomic design, the Cyborg's overall movement and feel are right on target. The eight-way hat switch is pointy enough so your thumb doesn't slip; the trigger buttons are springy and responsive; and the throttle moves with consistent, smooth motion. If the calibration doesn't feel just right when you fire up the Cyborg, you

can calibrate it with InputSproket 1.4. Last but not least, the Cyborg's matte-finish coating resists sweat, which you don't want interfering in your play.

Our one beef is Saitek's sparse documentation. Otherwise, the Cyborg is a true plug-and-play device, and with its awesome customization and futuristic looks, there's just nothing else like it for the Mac. —Jennifer Ho

GOOD NEWS: Customization for different hands, even lefties. Cool, ergonomic design. Smooth throttle movement. Responsive buttons and trigger. **BAD NEWS:** No ADB version. Sparse documentation.



Hermes Gamepad

COMPANY: Ariston Technologies

CONTACT: 800-326-5294 or 714-846-7676,

<http://www.ariston.com>

PRICE: \$44.99 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: USB interface, Mac OS 8.0 or later, games that support InputSprockets

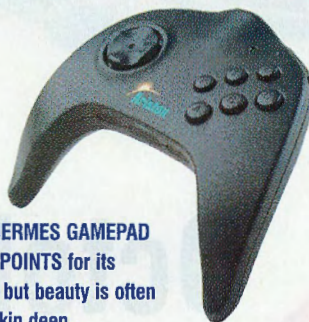
Gravis Gamepad Pro

COMPANY: Gravis

CONTACT: 650-572-2700, <http://www.gravis.com>

PRICE: \$39.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: USB interface, Mac OS 8.0 or later, games that support InputSprockets



THE HERMES GAMEPAD GETS POINTS for its looks, but beauty is often only skin deep.

trollers, didn't grab our attention. However, when it comes to playing, comfort counts the most. Playing an action or arcade game for longer than an hour can stress your fingers and wrists, so an ergonomic gamepad is essential to the serious gamer.

The Gravis Gamepad Pro took a lesson from PlayStation controllers, mimicking its hand-friendly design. As a PlayStation controller clone, the Gamepad Pro works well with arcade games, action titles that don't require mouselook, and Connectix's Virtual Game Station. Like its earlier ADB sibling, the Mac Gamepad, the Pro comes with an optional stick you screw onto the directional pad, and it enables you to use the directional pad as a makeshift joystick.

The Hermes Gamepad, on the other hand, looks cool with its black matte finish and sleek design. Unfortunately, it fails to unite design and comfort for long-lasting gameplay. Sure, it works with games that support InputSprockets, but its body fits awkwardly in your hands. Furthermore, three buttons sit on the underside, where your thumbs can't reach without stretching your hands out of shape.

Even if you're used to playing games on a gamepad for hours at a time, an uncomfortable device doesn't help at all. Serious gamers should choose the Gravis Gamepad Pro over the Hermes. —Jennifer Ho

Hermes Gamepad

GOOD NEWS: Cool-looking design. Has all the standard gamepad buttons. **BAD NEWS:** Unergonomic fit. Strangely placed buttons on front underside. No stick for directional pad.



Gravis Gamepad Pro

GOOD NEWS: Behaves like a PlayStation controller. Comfortable fit. Includes an optional stick for the directional pad. **BAD NEWS:** None.



Looking for the right USB gamepad for your gaming needs? The Hermes Gamepad first caught our eye with its unique manta ray-style body five months ago. In contrast, the Gravis Gamepad Pro, which looks exactly like general-issue PlayStation con-

THE GRAVIS GAMEPAD PRO LOOKS LIKE a standard PlayStation controller, but the design has withstood the test of time.



Vimage[®]

CORPORATION

NEW MotionCam 350

USB Digital Camera
Motion JPEG Compression

Features

- Speedy **hardware** compression enables full-motion (30fps) capture!
- 350,000 pixels—best picture quality in its class
- Ideal for small business and family use
- Completely lifelike, real-time teleconferencing, unlike other video cams
- Professional quality video conferencing software included
- Real-time color picture preview
- Perfect for Web pages, e-mail and other Internet use



\$149

NEW for the G3 Mac.



G3/Z400
\$899

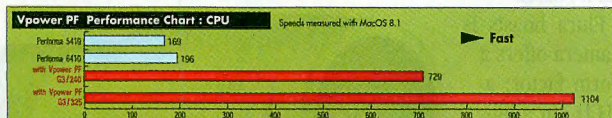
G3 acceleration
400MHz ZIF upgrade
for your Mac!

Apple 54, 55, 64, 65 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500



"Freakin' Awesome" —MacAddict

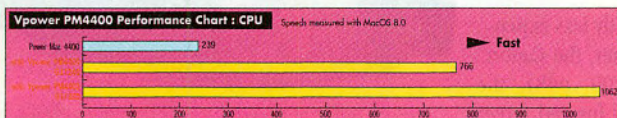
Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Keep your machine at the forefront of PowerPC technology simply by plugging a Vpower G3 upgrade into its Level 2 cache slot. New copper chip technology runs cooler and faster than ever, making the 320/325-MHz upgrade particularly ideal.



Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

"[H]efty speed boost"
—MacWorld

The word is out: **Macworld** Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



NEW PowerBook 2400 & 1400



Installing a Vpower G3 upgrade turns your PowerBook 2400 into the fastest notebook computer in the Mac universe! And high-speed combined with low battery consumption make the PB 1400 G3/233 the winner in its class!

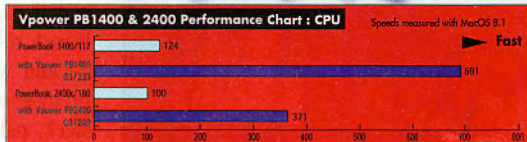
As seen in MacWorld
March 1999



WOW!

PB1400 233MHz
\$339

PB2400 320MHz
\$899



PCI Power Mac

Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!

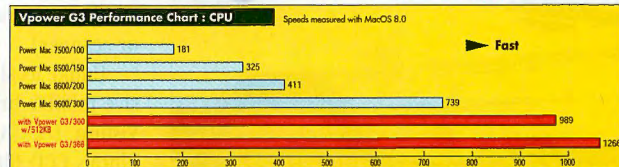


NOW SHIPPING

300MHz/512
\$295

366MHz
\$659

"[E]njoy the raw power"
—MacAddict



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300/512	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	512/150MHz	\$ 295
Vpower G3/366	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/366MHz	1MB/183MHz	\$ 659
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 339
Vpower PB 2400 G3/320	Power Book 2400	G3/320MHz	1MB/160MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400,7220 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000 series	G3/240MHz	512/120MHz	\$ 289
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Mac Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 339

To Order Call Toll Free:

1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com



Canon Elura

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Canon

CONTACT: 800-828-4040, <http://www.canondv.com>

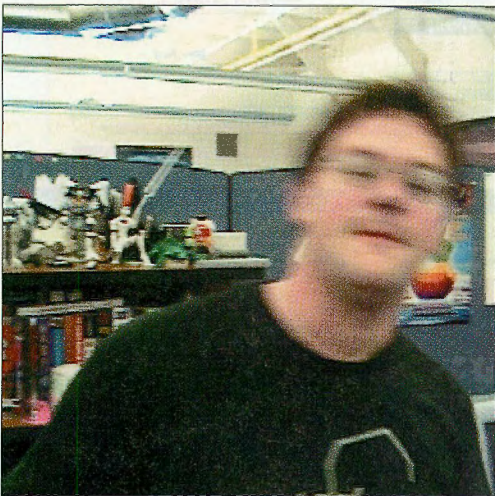
PRICE: \$1,799 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: FireWire-equipped Power Mac

Canon's newest miniDV camcorder aims to take charge of the consumer digital video middle ground. The Elura's features and price make it the modest-to-serious hobbyist's camera—too expensive for the average wedding-and-birthday filmmaker, but



FILM A CAFFEINATED MARK SIMMONS jumping around, and the Elura's Normal mode produces ugly interleaved lines when viewed on a Mac.



BUT CATCH MARK MIDMOTION using the Elura's Progressive Scan mode, and you'll see only natural blurring.



relatively flimsy for a serious DV connoisseur. But the Elura is tiny, buzzes with spiffy features, cranks out sharp footage, and, like most Canon camcorders, is rock-solid at what it boasts.

And what the Elura boasts is pretty good. The camera offers a sleek, palm-size form factor; a 2.5-inch rotating LCD (in addition to a color viewfinder), two channels of 16-bit or 48KHz audio (or four channels of 12-bit or 32KHz audio), a FireWire port for connecting to your Mac, manual focus and exposure options, image stabilization, digital effects, and a 12X optical zoom (up to 48X digital). But the feature that really makes this camera worth considering is its RGB-filtering, Progressive Scan-enabled CCD, the part of the camera that digitizes an image into a video camera (or a still camera or scanner).

Unlike its slightly less expensive miniDV brother, the Canon Vistula DV (Apr/99, p48), the Elura's CCD filters for red, green, and blue instead of cyan, magenta, and yellow. The advantage is that the Elura's color representation is more accurate, coming closer in color accuracy to the results of high-end cameras such as Canon's top miniDV camera, the XL-1 (which has three CCDs—one each for red, blue, and green). The CCD also offers a special Progressive Scan mode, which shoots 30 flawless frames per second. When you watch video shot in Progressive Scan mode as a movie, it appears rough and jumpy, but recording this way allows you to pull out a single



STRAP AN ELURA TO YOUR PALM and wow your friends with clear digital video...until the battery runs out.

frame for use as a still photo. This essentially turns the Elura into a darn fast digital still camera. (The Elura also has a higher-quality still image mode, which records a single image onto several seconds of tape.) For more on the Progressive Scan CCD, see "Progressive Thinking."

One option that many miniDV cameras have long lacked—and that the Elura sports—is an analog line in. Both the

reviews

Progressive Thinking

One of the Canon Elura's biggest bells (or whistles) is its Progressive Scan CCD. Most video CCDs take in every other horizontal scan line off footage 60 times per second to combine them into one 30-fps signal. A Progressive Scan CCD takes in 60 full fps, but for playback must throw away some of this information. In the case of the Elura, you can opt to have the camera throw away every other scan line per frame, yielding a traditional interleaved signal; or you can have the camera throw away every other frame and keep 30 complete fps. If you are showing your video on a TV, you'll want to opt for an interleaved signal, as you will never notice the interleaving, and keeping the full frames makes for a jumpy image. But if you want to look at individual frames on a computer, or pull one out to use as a still image, you should record in Progressive Scan mode—otherwise you might see banding within frames.

composite video and the S-Video jacks on the Elura are out *and* in jacks, which lets you convert old video or TV recordings to DV. Because DV doesn't lose quality during the making of second-generation copies, and because miniDV tapes are so durable, this is a great way to store and keep working with your old video archives. In addition, once you convert your video recordings to DV, you can capture them through your Mac's FireWire port, saving you the expense of an analog capture system.

Our biggest complaint about the Elura is its short battery life. The camera only comes with one small LiIon battery, which goes dry after 15 minutes of playing with the camera. A test of recording time (filming only, not using effects or VCR functions) killed the battery in approximately 40 minutes. You can, of course, purchase additional longer-lasting batteries from Canon, but these diminish the Elura's slim, light, small-as-your-palm form factor. The other choice is to buy a second (or even third or fourth) battery as small as the first, and continually swap them in and out. Either way, you'll have to do something. We can't imagine that a self-respecting videographer would keep shooting times so short or stay tethered to an electrical outlet.

A second complaint, albeit a smaller one, is that the switch to turn the camera on and off or to change modes is perilously close to the zoom dial. To make matters worse, both of the controls feel similar to the touch if you're not paying close attention. On more than one occasion we found ourselves accidentally switching the camera off instead of zooming in on a subject.

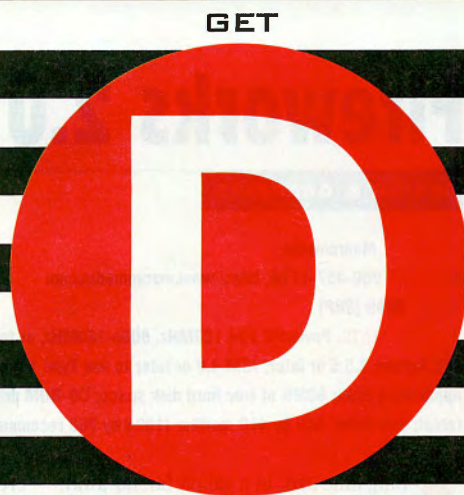
Aside from its battery woes and control caveat, the Elura is an outstanding camera for its price point. The home video user who's willing to spend a little extra for the Elura's imaging and gadgetry savvy will appreciate its flexibility and rich feature set. The picture quality and overall size are outstanding for a serious hobbyist looking for a lightweight, single-CCD backup DV camera. If you just want an entry-level DV camera, or if you're looking for one you can work with on a more professional level, the Elura is probably not for you. But if you're someone who falls between these two categories, definitely take a look at this newest addition to the Canon DV family.

—Robert Cappas

GOOD NEWS: Sharp picture. Great color. Small, inconspicuous size.

Cool Progressive Scan and Photo modes for getting digital stills.

BAD NEWS: Short battery life. It's easy to confuse tightly spaced components accidentally. Pricey for a single-CCD miniDV camera.



RAM

BUNCTIONIOUS

WITH TECHWORKS RAM

Screaming, kicking, supercharged memory, powering the best-selling personal computer today. Now flashing six colors, the iMac smokes the competition with memory from TechWorks:

BODACIOUS • Bondi Blue
SEXY • Strawberry
BLAZING • Blueberry
GUTSY • Grape
TURBO • Tangerine
LOUD • Lime

A gig of memory sizzles in the Blue & White G3, iMac or classic beige thanks to TechWorks memory experts

Life is good. Get RAMbunctionious
Visit us at www.techworks.com

TECHWORKS



CALL 1.800.688.7466



reviews

reviews

Fireworks 2.0

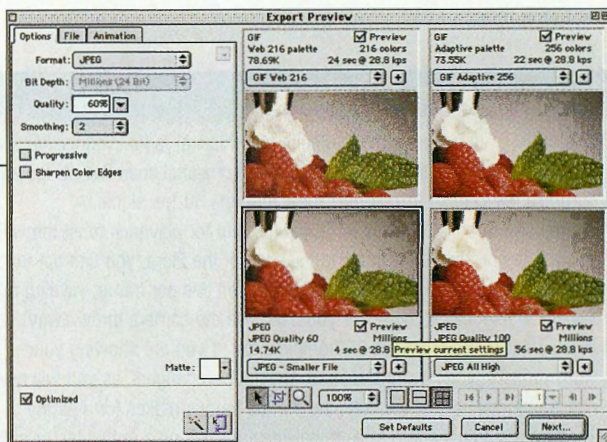
DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Macromedia

CONTACT: 800-457-1774, <http://www.macromedia.com>

PRICE: \$299 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 604 120MHz, 603e 180MHz, or faster (63 recommended); System 7.5.5 or later; ATM 4.0 or later to use Type 1 fonts; 24MB of available application RAM; 60MB of free hard disk space; CD-ROM drive; mouse or graphics tablet; 256-color, 640 by 480 monitor (1024 by 768 recommended)



ONE OF FIREWORKS 2.0'S BEST FEATURES is the multipane file export window—just preview, select, and save files.

A long time ago, in a galaxy far, far away, Adobe ImageReady 1.0 and Macromedia Fireworks 1.0 faced off in the Web graphics wars. Fireworks edged out ImageReady and showed much promise, but a confusing, static interface hid its true power. With Fireworks 2.0, however, Macromedia has created a powerful, easy-to-use Web graphics application. Movable palettes, redefined processes, and a rich feature set make version 2.0 a compelling upgrade for Web pros.

Fireworks 2.0 uses Portable Networks Graphics (PNG) as its native file format, and can import and export GIF, JPEG, TIFF, PICT, BMP, PSD, and other common formats. In addition, those who have invested heavily in Photoshop plug-ins will be delighted to know that Fireworks can use many of them. In fact, Photoshop and ImageReady fans will feel right at home in version 2.0's palette-based interface.

Fireworks 2.0 shines in many ways. First, it supports Bézier curves (or paths), vector-based objects (such as rectangles and ovals), and raster images to provide a powerful and flexible system for graphic composition. Reeditability allows you to realize both your

creativity and productivity without sacrificing ease of use. Furthermore, Web veterans, who know what a chore creating JavaScript-based effects can be, will be relieved to know that Fireworks eases the burden tremendously. Simply work up a graphic, select the appropriate regions, type some information, and export your graphics. Fireworks quickly generates the necessary images and HTML files. It couldn't be easier.

Fireworks 2.0's JavaScript capabilities are a valuable asset. We also examined some of its subtler features. Aside from exploiting the standard set of bevels, gradients, and shapes, it lets you combine textures ranging from vein to scratch, and patterns from bricks to tweed, with various colors and shapes, creating a seemingly endless variety of effects. Create unique backgrounds, interesting text, and unique objects with a few clicks. Now *that's* good software.

One feature many users may overlook—to their detriment—is batch processing. Version 2.0 adds the ability to save batch scripts. Batch-process actions range from color swapping to text modification to file saving. Other features include

fast tweening, essential for creating cool animated GIFs, and the ability to preview your animated GIF in the editing window; you must still visit the Export dialog box to set the frame delay and other items. Thankfully, Fireworks' Export window, with its multipaned setup and list of presets (such as GIF Web 216 and JPEG High Quality), remains virtually unchanged.

Version 1.0 suffered from some interface problems, but version 2.0 offers many reasons to upgrade. Macromedia has implemented better palettes and a more intuitive JavaScript system. These make Fireworks 2.0 the new ruler of the Web graphics wars.—*Erik J. Barzeski*

GOOD NEWS: Much improved interface. Faster, easier manipulation of mouse-overs and other JavaScript actions. Great tutorial and manual. Export dialog box allows up to four real-time previews. Supports many Photoshop plug-ins. Seamless editing of vector and pixel images. Unlimited undo. **BAD NEWS:** Sometimes it's difficult to select the right item.

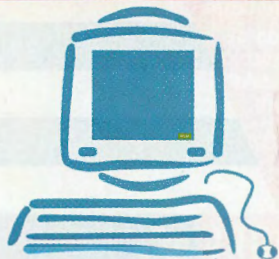


FIND A TRIAL OF Fireworks 2.0 on The Disc.

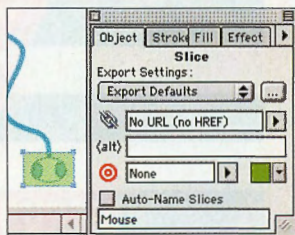


Quit Mousing Around

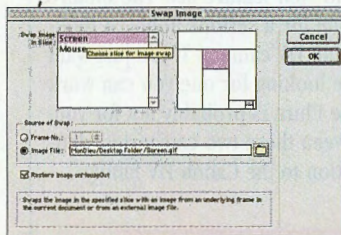
It's easy to create interactive effects in Fireworks 2.0.



1 Create this nifty graphic. Leave room on the iMac's screen for an animated GIF that appears when the pointer moves over the mouse.



2 Create slices for the animated GIF and the mouse. Name them in the Object palette; we used "Mouse" and "Screen."



3 With the Mouse slice selected, add a Swap Image behavior via the Behaviors palette. Swap the Screen image for your animated GIF.



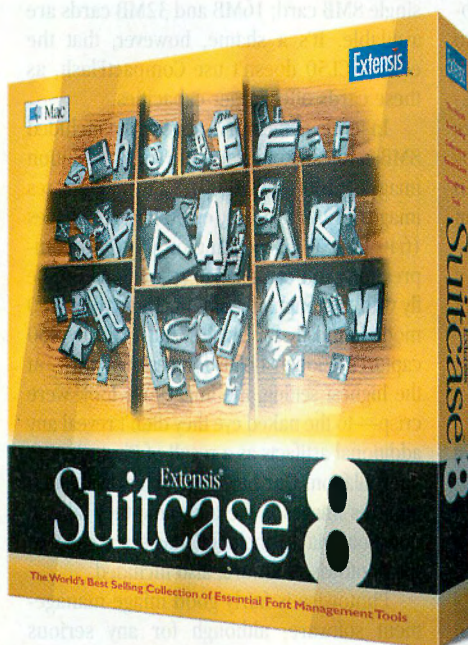
4 Export the HTML and all of the appropriate graphics, then preview your work in a browser—instant mouse-overs!

Now Suitcase[™] 8 comes with all sorts of new features

(Including the logo in the corner of this ad)

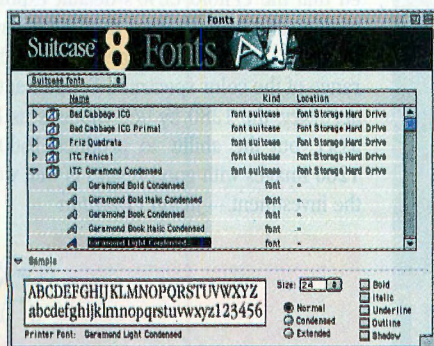


8.5
Compatible



UPGRADE NOW
\$39.95
AND SAVE BIG!

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase[™]. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.



NEW Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.

NEW Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.

NEW No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.

NEW Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW! EXTENSIS SUITCASE 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! 800.803.6921



Extensis Corporation, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530, Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dufi-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC. © 1999. FontAgent is a trademark of Insider Software. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SUMANA010399



ePhoto CL50

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Agfa**CONTACT:** 201-440-2500, <http://www.agfahome.com>**PRICE:** \$799 (SRP), \$100 mail-in rebate starting May 22**REQUIREMENTS:** PowerPC, System 7.5.3 or later, 16MB of RAM, 50MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive

Are you already bored with 1-megapixel digital cameras? Agfa wants you to move up to 2 megapixels with its sub-\$1,000 ePhoto CL50. To clarify, the ePhoto CL50 is really a 1.3-megapixel camera with an interpolation process that increases resolution to 1.9 megapixels. In terms of image size, that means you get photos at 1280 by 960 with no trickery, but the built-in PhotoGenie interpolation technology can produce images at a robust 1600 by 1200.

The ePhoto CL50 looks very much like a standard compact 35mm camera, except

THE PLAY OF SHADOW AND LIGHT

on different surfaces such as wood, stone, and grass poses no problem for the ePhoto.



for the 2-inch LCD and the side port for SmartMedia memory cards. It includes a single 8MB card; 16MB and 32MB cards are available. It's a shame, however, that the ePhoto CL50 doesn't use CompactFlash, as these cards offer larger capacities.

In terms of memory capacity, the included 8MB card can hold at least 12 high-resolution images (1600 by 1200), 24 medium-res images (1280 by 960), or 96 low-res images (640 by 480), depending on the JPEG compression. You can change resolutions on the fly with the touch of a button. The 640 by 480 mode is mostly for giggles, but 1280 by 960 captures enough detail for serious work. At the highest setting, the images we took were crisp—to the naked eye they didn't reveal any additional artifacts as a result of PhotoGenie's interpolation. Our biggest problem with such high-res images is the long time they take to download via the included Mac serial cable to the Photowise software, also included.

Photowise is fairly good image-management software, although for any serious work you'll want to transfer the pictures to

ACCURATE COLOR IS IMPORTANT—you want to see the blue sky, the red Jeep, and the greenery reproduced truly in your image.



THE EPHOTO CL50 IS A SLEEK LITTLE CAMERA with the ability to produce large images—almost 2 megapixels.

a beefier program such as Photoshop. One nice feature is Photowise's ability to stitch together a sequence of images to form a panorama. This takes some planning and either a tripod or a very steady hand, and the overlap between pictures must be around 50 percent, but the result is striking.

The ePhoto CL50's LCD offers standard viewfinder features and allows you to preview and delete pictures. You can turn the LCD off with the flick of a switch to prolong battery life. That's a nice option, but on our unit the optical viewfinder was out of focus, especially on zoomed shots, making it hard to gauge the shot accurately.

To save battery power without losing the LCD, you can raise a nifty little door that allows sunlight (or any other strong light) to power the screen's backlight. This also generally produces a better image on bright days when sunlight can wash out the LCD. Unfortunately, neither the battery backlight nor the natural illumination are much help on slightly overcast days.

Some amateur color analysis with Photoshop and a photo color chart indicated that the ePhoto CL50's default exposure settings and its flash were dead-on accurate in grays, and just a bit heavy in the blue range of the color spectrum. For guaranteed accuracy, the 1280 by 960 mode is its best asset, but the ability to produce 1600 by 1200 images with good results is well worth the investment.—*Jason Compton*

GOOD NEWS: Crisp, accurate images. Nice form factor. Good LCD. Solid in-camera picture management. Good macro mode.

BAD NEWS: Lousy optical viewfinder. No lens cap. Doesn't use CompactFlash cards. No interface for external flash.



AGE of EMPIRES®

Now
Available for
Macintosh®



In Age of Empires, what takes thousands of years to build can be destroyed in seconds if you don't plan wisely.

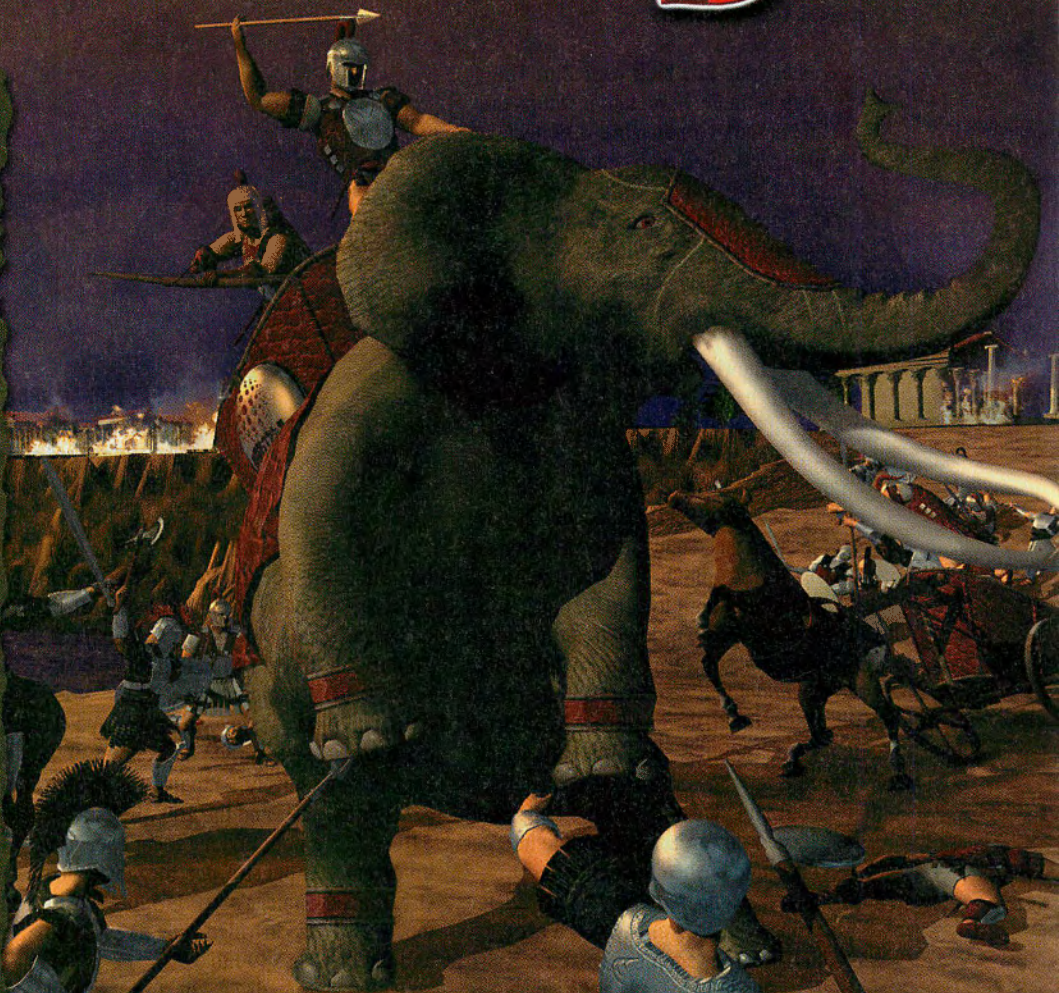
Your challenge is to take one of 12 ancient civilizations from grass but beginnings to world domination. Decide whether you want to conquer your foes, explore the four corners of the globe, or accumulate legendary wealth to achieve victory. Choose from dozens of advancements to achieve your goals. You can research gold mining or commerce to amass great riches, or ballistics and naval warfare to strike fear into the hearts of others.



Multi-player capabilities, 40 preset scenarios, lavish campaigns, randomly generated maps, and an expansive scenario editor make it a new challenge each time you play. Add in the rich graphics where you'll see every flaming arrow, marching phalanx, and charging war elephant, and the pressure to win becomes downright intense.



But before you think you've got what it takes to win, make sure you've got the empire to back it up.



Microsoft

Available soon at your local retailer,
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://www.gtstore.com> or call 800/229-2714

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
www.wizworks.com/macsoft/

©1998 Microsoft Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Microsoft and Age of Empires are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Developed by Ensemble Studios Corp. for Microsoft Corporation. Genie engine technology ©1995, 1996, 1997 by Ensemble Studios Corp. All Rights Reserved. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



reviews

The Orb Internal Drive

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Castlewood Systems**CONTACT:** 925-461-5500, <http://www.castlewood.com>**PRICE:** \$199.95 (SRP), \$29.95 per storage disk**REQUIREMENTS:** PowerPC with EIDE (ATAPI) internal bus (USB, internal SCSI, and FireWire versions planned), System 7.1 or later

Trash your Jaz. Kick your Zip. The Orb is finally here, and it whups the other guy's removable disk tech in the only ways that really matter: performance, size, and price.

It's been a long wait. Castlewood—lead by Syed Iftikar, founder of the late lamented SyQuest—announced the Orb way back in 1997. The first units are showing up just now, after having earned a prominent name in the Mac Vaporware Hall of Fame. But all is forgiven, because the Orb is a solid product that we predict will become the standard magnetic media in the new millennium.

We tested an early internal EIDE (ATAPI) model built for the PC market (all we received was Windows documentation and Windows software). But we found that the PC model will also work in any recent Mac with an EIDE or Ultra ATA internal bus, which includes all of Apple's G3 desktop models.

In our blue-and-white G3, we popped off the data and power cables from the internal DVD drive and pushed them into the Orb—no jumper setting required. To install the Orb properly in a drive bay, you'll need a 5 1/4-inch drive bay adapter. (Or you can also just let it hang nonchalantly by its cables, the way we did.) Using Apple Drive Setup, we partitioned the Orb disk into two 1GB partitions, which took less than a minute—incredible in itself. We couldn't format the disk with a 2GB partition using Drive Setup, but you'll be able to with Mac-native Orb formatting tools.

The package includes one Orb disk. Inexplicably, the disk lacks a simple write-protect tab; you can only write-protect via software. It does come with a really sturdy plastic case that won't snap into sharp shards when you step on it.



THE INTERNAL ORB DRIVE DOESN'T TURN HEADS, but it's a fast and inexpensive storage option for Power Mac users.



THE EXTERNAL ORB DRIVE, on the other hand, is mighty sleek and stylish.



Here's why we think the Orb is a great buy. First, size does matter. At 2.2GB, Orb disks are 10 percent bigger than 2GB Jaz disks and can hold the equivalent of 22 100MB Zip disks, 18 Imation SuperDisks, or 3 CD-ROM games.

Second, the system is inexpensive. The drive costs \$199 and the disks are \$29.95 each. Comparatively, a Zip drive is \$149 to \$199 (external), and the 100MB disks are \$10 to \$12 a pop, making them over nine times more expensive per megabyte than Orb media. Iomega's Jaz is more costly, too. A 2GB Jaz cartridge runs \$129 or so, and the drive is \$399 to \$599.

Third, the drive performs well. Castlewood claims a sustained data transfer rate of 12.2 MBps, compared to 1.4 MBps for a Zip drive and 1.3 MBps for a DVD drive. The Orb drive is the first to use magnetoresistive (MR) head technology, supposedly faster and more reliable than the older inductive head technology in Zip and Jaz drives. We couldn't check the reliability claim, but the speed is definitely for real. The Orb played large, uncompressed QuickTime movies at about the same frame rate as the blue-and-white Mac's internal Quantum hard drive.

It's a good bet that Apple will start offering the Orb as a build-to-order option, but Castlewood has also mapped out a fairly ambitious schedule of product releases. It plans to make internal SCSI and external USB and FireWire units available by the time you read this. Castlewood has also been aggressive about securing OEM deals on the PC side, which means Orb prices will drop and the product should be around for a while.

However, other media could potentially eclipse the Orb—tiny FireWire drives, mini disc DVD-RAM, or cheap flash memory, who knows what. Committing to a removable storage system has always been a bit of a gamble. But the Orb offers the best combination of features we've seen, and it's here right now. If you need fast, cheap, practically endless storage, round up an Orb.—Steven Anzovin

GOOD NEWS: Best price-per-megabyte ratio of any removable magnetic media. Reasonably fast. Solid enclosure. Sturdy media.

BAD NEWS: No write-protect tab on the disk. Service bureaus don't have 'em—yet.



MP 850

Macwell
01/99
□□□□□



- **High end 2D/3D performance**
- **128-bit architecture**
- **16 MB RAM**
- **2000x1250 pixels in millions of colors**
- **\$269.00**

**The graphic card for
publishing pros, that
won't break the bank.**

\$269.00



call: 800-317-7217

www.villagetronic.com



Imperialism II

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Strategic Simulations

CONTACT: 800/716-8503, <http://www.imperialism2.com>

PRICE: \$45 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac 7500 or better, System 7.5.2 or later, 32MB of RAM, 110MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive, 14.4-Kbps modem or faster for multiplayer mode



FOR A DEMO OF
Imperialism II,
see The Disc.

Remember the original Imperialism? Then you know how satisfying it feels to build an empire into a dominant global power. Now Strategic Simulations brings us Napoleonic types the spiffy Imperialism II, an even more clever way to play history and knock other nations down for the count. The original title covered Europe in the 1700s and early 1800s. The sequel pushes you back to an earlier era, beginning around 1500 and ending near 1850—known as the Age of Exploration.

As a ruler, you bankrupt competing European nations into oblivion, seduce them with diplomacy, or blow them away with superior military strength. But you also cross the ocean to explore the Americas, dark lands that become visible only as your units move about the countryside. You'll have to deal with friendly and hostile natives, as well as explorers and spies from rival nations, but a whole new range of marketable commodities awaits: cotton, sugar, tobacco, precious gems. Success in the New World is vital to your domination of the Old.

The rest of the game is familiar to long-time strategy players. A mind-boggling array of management decisions swamps you: feeding and clothing your population, build-

ing up resources, financing military units, buying and selling goods, and maintaining an adequate fleet. At the same time, you'll stay busy on the diplomatic front, tendering treaties and creating alliances.

While Imperialism II doesn't offer anything new to the strategy genre, it's probably the most difficult strategy title available on the Mac. You have to monitor more than a dozen information panels as the game progresses. Those new to strategy will find this tough, and you may make several false starts before learning to juggle the challenges. However, a good tutorial takes some of the bite out of the learning curve.

A few welcome improvements make this sequel easier to play, including an option to transfer authority to the computer rather than making all the decisions yourself. This helps at the beginning while you're still learning, but don't let the artificial intelligence become a crutch. The other big improvement is the refined interface navigation. Instead of a sequence of mouse clicks to get to a specific information screen (as



AN OFFER SHEET SHOWS YOU ITEMS that competing countries tender for sale. You can accept or reject the offers.



EVEN THE SAVE SCREEN HAS GOOD LOOKS—just click an empty scroll at the bottom and type the name of the saved game.

the original required), you can now reach almost any screen with one or two clicks.

As for graphics and sound, the sound effects are quite simple—for example, sawing on wood, seagulls, and creaking timber when you activate ship icons; or slashing through brush when an explorer moves into unknown territory. The graphics feature a few small animations to keep the game moving (explorers peer through telescopes, merchants count their money).

If you get the game, be sure to use the update. This patches version 1 of the game, which displayed an "unknown error 25" from time to time. The patch also corrects certain commodity values—for example, the cost of fur, the cost of forts, coal production, and 12 other functions.

Imperialism II rewards you with addictive play. Taking a walk through history has never been more fun.—*John Lee*

A NEW WORLD MAP SHOWS your merchant on the verge of purchasing a gem mine. Only a declaration of war can wrest the property from you.



A TOWN CRIER REPORTS on significant diplomatic changes between turns.

GOOD NEWS: New worlds to conquer. Complex resource management. Challenging strategy and addictive gameplay. AI help. Better navigation system than the original.

BAD NEWS: Tame graphics and sound effects.



reviews

Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now



reviews

FUN & GAMES

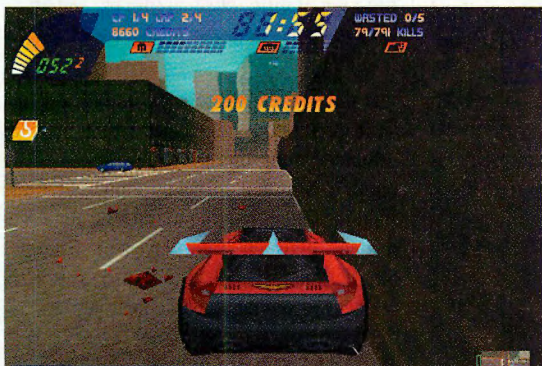
COMPANY: Interplay

CONTACT: 949-553-6678, <http://www.interplay.com>

PRICE: \$39.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 603e 180MHz or faster, System 7.6 or later (8.0 or later recommended), 32MB of RAM, 300MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive, hardware acceleration recommended

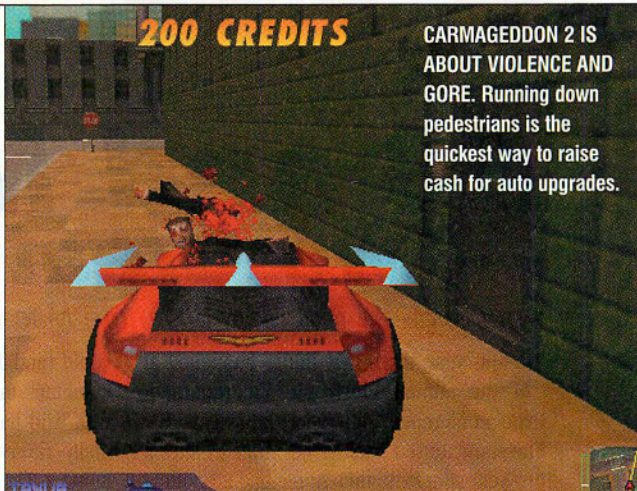
The original Carmageddon was a hit with both Mac and PC gamers. Interplay's sequel, Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now, offers improved gameplay with extended playing time, more open arenas, and better car upgrades, but doesn't change the original drive-by hit-and-run formula.



WATCH THAT WALL! In your quest to go after pedestrians, you could crash into a barrier—and that will cost you repair cash.

Carmageddon 2 is about one thing: smashing stuff up. You may be smashing people, cars, dogs, or buildings, but it all boils down to smashing. To provide structure to the game, the developer requires the player to attempt to complete a race circuit before time runs out. But it doesn't really matter if you do this or not, because you can pick up lots of time extensions, and the best way to win is to smash other players' cars to pieces.

You pick up cash for repairs, upgrades, and new vehicles by reaching checkpoints on the circuit and by slaughtering pedestrians. A simple hit-and-run move gives you \$200, but do a little flashy driving such as a sideswipe, clipping pedestrians with a door, or pile-driving them into a building, and you can easily rack up \$700 or \$800 for the kill (sharpen your driving skills and you'll get more bucks per bang). The characters aren't even re-



CARMAGEDDON 2 IS ABOUT VIOLENCE AND GORE. Running down pedestrians is the quickest way to raise cash for auto upgrades.

motely realistic, but the few polygons that seem real dismember quite nicely.

Although politically incorrect and mindlessly violent, Carmageddon 2 is a fun game that people will enjoy playing—remember, it's just a game. Built-in acceleration hardware suffices, but for a better visual experience, a Rage 128 or 3dfx card is mandatory.—Rick Sanchez

GOOD NEWS: Supports Rage II, Rage Pro, Rage 128, and 3dfx chip sets.

Multiplayer mode supports up to eight players. There's no other game like it on the Mac. **BAD NEWS:** Poor control. Low frame rates. Multiplayer mode is limited to LANs.



Think Macs. Think Windows. Think network.
Think nightmare.
Think again.

PC MACLAN *
A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect. Rename. Migrate.

The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.

* Now includes MacOpener, the leading solution to open, read and write Mac media on a PC.

1-877-462-2272 www.miramarsys.com/mac3.htm



Miramar Systems



power play

Sure, it's special—it's our report from the E3 show floor just for you!

E3 and Macs —Two Great Tastes

Annual game fest distinctly more Mac friendly this year.



**CATCH AN
ONI sneak
peak on
The Disc.**

This year, three new things happened at the annual Electronic Entertainment Expo conference, otherwise known as E3: The show moved back to Los Angeles after a two-year stint in Atlanta; Apple had a booth at the show; and "Mac" was not just something that followed the word "Big" at the McDonalds next to the convention center. Although Apple's consumer comeback didn't upstage the multimillion-dollar presence of gaming heavyweights such as Nintendo and Sony, our favorite fruit-flavored company was definitely in the house. Here's a look at what we found—the good, the bad, and the ugly.

Macs Everywhere

The most important difference at this year's E3 Expo is that actual Macintosh computers were showing up here and there—iMacs, mostly. For the first time, companies even used Macs to showcase their games. Even our parent company, Imagine Media, used iMacs at its booth—which showcases magazines such as *PC Gamer* (note the PC in the title).

Lots of Cool Announcements

Although companies made tons of Mac game announcements during E3—we've chronicled our top 10 favorites below—the coolest, most exciting thing that we saw we can't talk about, other than to say that it's from Bungie, and it's going to be very, very cool. Bungie

could (and did) show us more of *Oni*, which combines the ease of first-person shooters with wild hand-to-hand fighting moves normally reserved for games such as *Mortal Kombat*. The latest builds look great, and play great as well. All that and a bag o' anime-style rendered characters? Count us in.

Also on the very cool shortlist was *Total Annihilation* from MacSoft, a port of the popular 3D real-time strategy game for the PC. *Total Annihilation* was released on the PC back in September 1997. This game offers 3D terrain and units—tanks on hills tilt, vehicles



PLAY CAPTAIN SISCO in the upcoming game *Star Trek Deep Space Nine: The Fallen*.

firing heavy guns rock, and so on. With 50 missions and over 150 units, *Total Annihilation* covers land, sea, and air combat, and it's almost ready to arrive on the Mac—it should be out as you read this.

Also on the eagerly-awaited-and-now-coming front, Blizzard's *Brood War* will be arriving on the Mac. And on the simultaneous release front, Simon & Schuster showed us the in-progress version of *Star Trek Deep Space Nine: The Fallen*. Based on the Unreal engine, the game is slated for release in early 2000—at the same time as the PC version. Nice! Simon & Schuster also showed us *Deer Avenger 2: The Return of Bambo*, which will appeal to those who enjoyed the original version (or who like to make fart noises).

There were a few game announcements



BIG EXPLOSIONS, COOL VEHICLES, and 3D *Total Annihilation* are all almost here.

that didn't quite make it in time for E3, but were pretty cool nonetheless. Fans of TSR's *Advanced Dungeons & Dragons* games will be happy to hear that the wildly popular PC game *Baldur's Gate* is coming to the Mac, thanks to a deal between Interplay and Graphics Simulations (which may also result in *Descent 3* coming to a Mac near you).

A Final Irony

Back in our October '97 issue, then-editor Kathy Tafel lamented Apple's absence at E3 and drew a diagram of what the ideal Apple booth would look like. This year, Apple finally came to E3, putting up banners touting the iMac and even sponsoring a large booth just off the trade show floor. Kathy Tafel, who is now an Apple employee, had a hand in bringing an Apple presence to E3 this year.

BUNGIE'S ONI features some tough-looking opponents such as this brute.



IT'S JUST LIKE THE SCENE from that sad, sad Disney film—*Hercules*. *Deer Avenger 2* is on the way whether you want it or not.

Think Faster!

ProG3

The Ultimate Processor Upgrade for your Mac can boost the processing power of any Macintosh G3 up to 500MHz - at a fraction of the cost of a new system.



ProG3

The Ultimate Upgrade for your Mac



ProRAID

SCSI Accelerated Kit for your Mac



ProTV

Turn your Mac into a full function TV/VCR that can capture still frames and full motion video.



ProFormance 3

The Fastest Graphic Accelerator for your Mac will turn any PCI Mac into a lightning fast 2D and 3D graphics workstation.

ProRAID

This SCSI Accelerator Kit is the ultimate I/O solution to optimize high-speed data transfer between your Mac and SCSI peripherals up to 80MB/s data transfer rate.

Designed specifically for the Mac, our products will turn your friendly Mac into a lightning fast, incredibly powerful media creation computer. Formac's Performance Suite is the ultimate, cost-effective upgrade package. Don't wait. With Formac you don't have to. Get your Mac to think as fast as you do, just visit www.formac.com and learn how easy it can be.



Formac

Formac Electronic Inc. 5673 West Las Positas Blvd., Suite 213 Pleasanton, CA 94588 Tel. 925 251 0100

Macworld EXPO

See us at MacWorld Expo'99 NY, Booth #149



how to

how to

StarCraft

This stuff is so fun you should pay us...oh yeah, you do.

Make StarCraft Worlds

by Scott Love



Blizzard Entertainment's StarCraft (<http://www.blizzard.com>) is one of the most enthralling games to come out on the Mac this year. Following the tradition of Warcraft, it requires you to build resources and command units to ultimately take control of any given map. Units range from infantry grunts to battle cruisers, and as a welcome addiction—uh, we mean addition—this time you get to play one of three very different forces. While the Orcs and Humans in Warcraft essentially differed only in graphics, here you must conquer the universe while playing a Human (or Terran), Zerg, or Protoss, each species possessing unique strengths and weaknesses.

In addition to the variety of characters and the great gameplay, a key to StarCraft's success is its powerful, flexible map and campaign editor, StarEdit (this comes with the game). The possibilities

of creating your own scenarios multiply the game's longevity tenfold. Tired of the battlefields included with the game or on the Internet? Just make your own.

In this how-to, we'll show you how to use this great supplemental tool to create your very own brain-twisting levels. StarCraft's editor is as easy to use as a paintbrush, but offers far more control over its maps than simply cranking out variations in terrain. With its simple scripting tool, you can make branching results and event-driven paths, then incorporate them into complex, narrative-driven campaigns. In this lesson, we'll teach you how to create a simple branching level, complete with a mission objective and some mild scripting. Our example is for a single-player game, but you can just as easily create network levels for multiplayer mayhem. Fire up your copy of StarEdit and follow along.



TOUGH
This stuff's for the pros.



TRICKY
It'll take some effort, but you can do it.



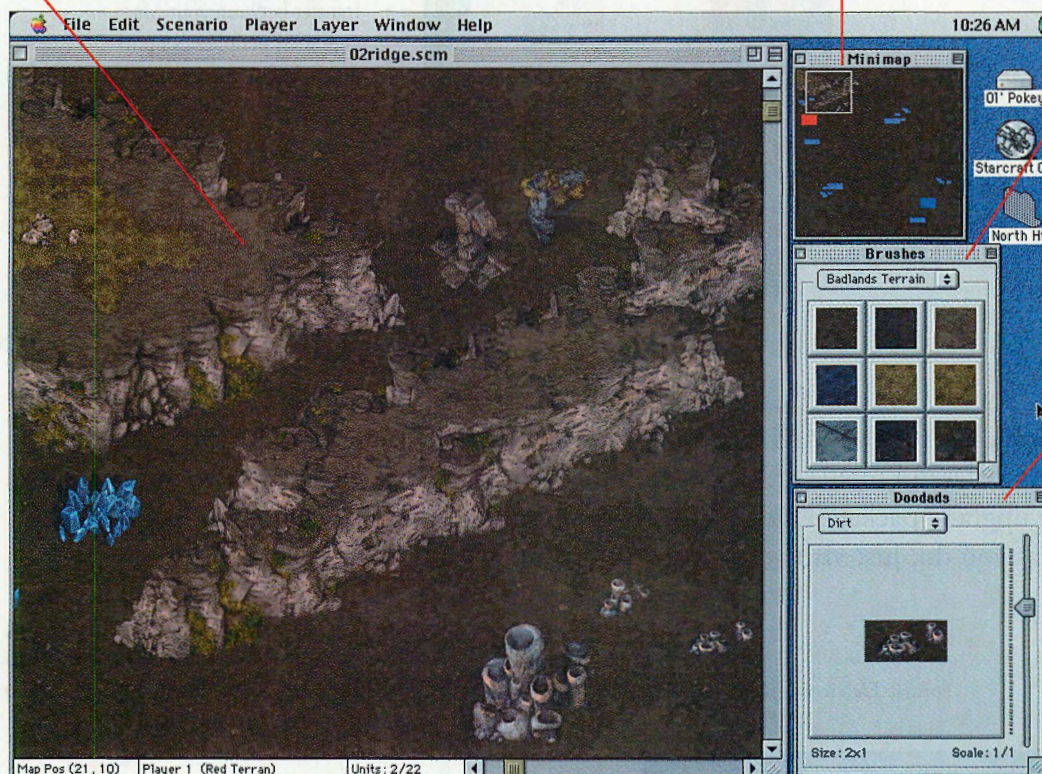
EASY
The fundamentals, if you will.

1 MAP AREA: Here's your canvas. When creating a new map you may select the size of the map and what terrain set you'll use in creating it. Here we've selected Badlands. A nice time-saver: You may also specify what default terrain your map starts with.

2 MINIMAP: Keep an eye on the big picture in this overview window. You may also click it to jump to a portion of your map. This is a big help, since the map window doesn't autoscroll.

3 BRUSHES PALETTE: This is where you'll select each element to paint on your map, from terrain to units to resources. Most of the time you'll use the terrain brush.

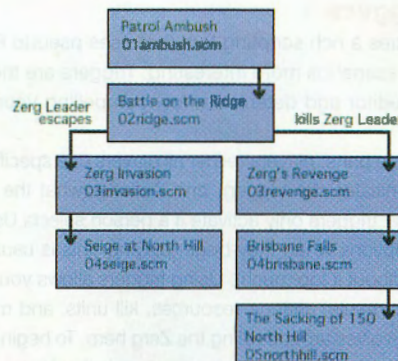
4 DOODADS PALETTE: It's possible to create a map sans Doodads, but true map-making junkies know that's a sure sign of a dilettante. It's best to leave the Doodad palette open all the time, and paint from it as you build your maps.



1 Getting Started

Creating a map is as simple as firing up StarEdit and painting on various terrain types selected from the brush palette. Save your result with all its settings and you'll be ready to roll—just put it in the Map folder within the StarCraft folder on your hard drive, and you'll see it when you launch a single-player game. If you aspire to create a compelling map or campaign, however, there's far more involved than simply banging out a variant on one of the stock battlefields.

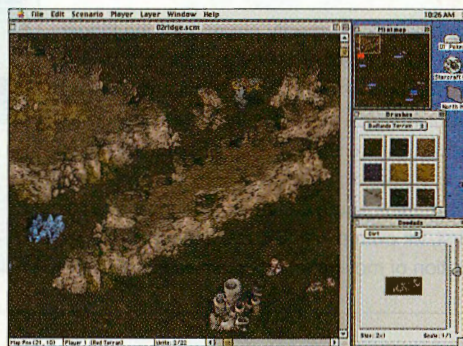
The first thing to do is to decide if you want to make this map part of a greater whole—a campaign—or a single game unto itself. You'll also need to decide whether to make it a single or multiplayer experience. For this how-to, you are designing the key branching map of a seven-map campaign for a single player. This map would determine which other maps you'd play if you constructed all seven for a varied narrative. We've laid out a simple storyboard showing how the maps would flow. The map we're making is the 02ridge.scm map.



THIS STORYBOARD AIN'T ROCKET SCIENCE, but it will help—as you're working on individual maps, you can refer to your overall plan. We've got one branch in the campaign planned—it depends on whether the player can nab a specific Zerg hero unit.

2 Fun with Paint

To get started, close the default map that opens when you launch the campaign editor and start a new one by selecting New from the File menu. You can make your map as big or small as you want, but for now set the scene in the Badlands with Dirt Terrain. As soon as the map opens, start painting on the terrain by choosing the kind of ground you want from the Brush palette (make sure Badlands Terrain shows in the pull-down menu). Units can pass through some terrains; other types require ramps and bridges in order for units reach them. Make sure you have an accessible map and test it by playing a game with one or two land units, making sure they can slog from one end of the map to the other. Focus on creating your terrain before laying in the majority of your forces—you'll need to tweak a fair amount, and undoing your hard work isn't fun.



ONE OF THE TRICKIEST PARTS of creating a map is making sure your units can access each area of the map. Remember that they need a full square (your brush size) of a terrain type to walk or build on it. What looks like a narrow passage on your map is, in fact, an impassable roadblock. Your infantry guys will stare stupidly at a narrow ridge if asked to traverse it.

3 Starting Points, Doodads, and Resources

It's good to decide on the starting locations for various units before you get too far in painting. This way you'll know exactly where your players will be and can estimate how they'll uncover and use the map. To set a starting location, simply choose Startup Location from the Brush palette's pull-down menu. (Set a different startup location for each player by choosing various players from the Player menu.) Try to plan where and how different units will come into contact with each other. You also need to lay down some resources (again from the Brush palette). For this map, give each player four or five Mineral Fields and at least one Vespian Geyser. Also scatter random doodads from the Doodads palette around the place to give the map a rich, lived-in feel.



DON'T FORGET YOUR DOODADS. They're largely cosmetic but make the map far more interesting to play on. Place doodads in strategic locations to control access to certain areas or give units a screen to hide behind.

4 Bring On the Troops

So you have landscaped a scenic arena, decided on two or more starting locations, properly populated it with plenty of doodads. Now you're ready for the troops. Adding units to the map can either be a no-brainer or take some work, depending on what you've got in mind. Your players may start with as many or as few units as you wish. In this scenario, you need a Zerg hero to kill, so we'll require at least a few units to defend the hapless bug. From the player menu, select Zerg. Then from the Brushes pull-down menu, select Ground Units. Lay in a few Zerglings and one or two Hydralisks for good measure. If you wish, drop a building or two down as well (just to give the computer a head start).

Next you'll need to add our intrepid Zerg hero. For now choose Kukulza, since he flies. Later you'll set player 1's objective to kill that hero. As for your protagonist's troops, select player 1 from the player pull-down menu, and lay down some humans. At the very least, set down one or two Terran SCVs near the player 1 starting point.

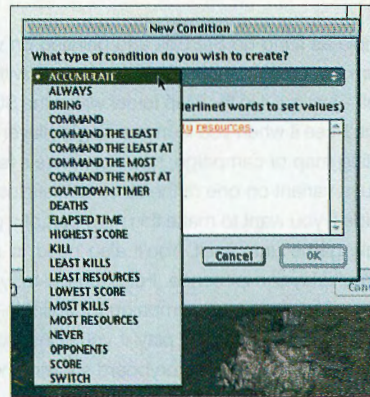


PLACING A HERO is easy from the palette of preset heroes...or you may want to create a hero of your own via the Scenario/Units and Heros Setting menus.

5 Itchy Triggers

StarEdit includes a rich scripting tool that uses pseudo English to make your scenarios more interesting. Triggers are the heart and soul of the map editor and determine how compelling your maps are for play.

Each trigger has three parts: players (either all players or a specific player), Conditions (what initiates the trigger), and Actions (what the trigger does). Keep in mind that triggers only activate if a person selects Use Map Settings in the game options when they begin playing (this is usually the default, so don't worry about it too much). Using triggers allows you to end scenarios, add reinforcements, change resources, kill units, and more. In this map, your trigger revolves around killing the Zerg hero. To begin setting the trigger, select Triggers from the Scenario menu and click New.

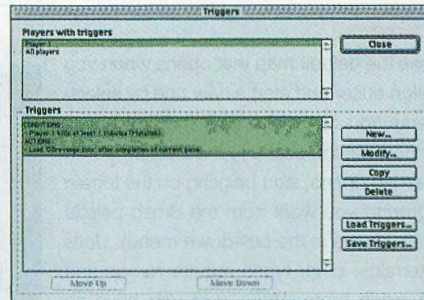


BUILDING TRIGGERS is a snap with these easy menu-based scripting steps.

6 Set the Trigger

Once you've started a new trigger, specify player 1 for the trigger action. In Conditions, set "player 1 kills at least 1 Kukulza (Mutalisk)" by using the simple pop-up menus provided. Finally, you'll need to set what happens when poor Kukulza dies—set the next scenario as 03revenge.scm. This trigger loads the next scenario to play in our little campaign, which depends on player 1's nailing Kukulza.

To add some spice to the mix, think about adding another player to the map. If player 3 kills Kukulza first, for example, that doesn't meet the trigger condition, and you have the option of moving to a different scenario next.



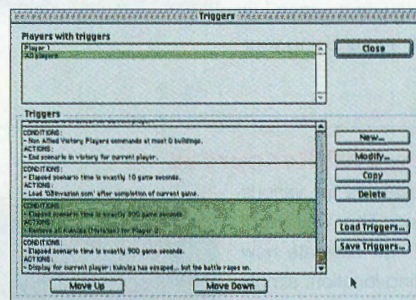
Once you've created a trigger, you can see in plain English how and when it will take effect. Also remember to control the order of your triggers in case you want one to override another.

7 Set an Alternate Option

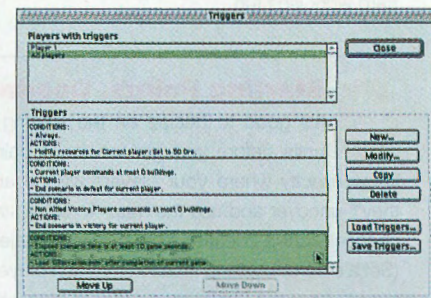
Now we need to create an alternative path.

We know what happens if player 1 kills Kukulza, but what if that doesn't occur? To form this option, create another trigger and set it to all players. Then select Elapsed Time as the condition and set it to 1 second (so the trigger starts right at the launch of the game). Set its action to the next scenario, named 03invasion.scm. This sets the default next scenario—so if player 1 doesn't manage to kill Kukulza, he'll face a full-scale Zerg invasion rather than a revenge strike.

We need one more trigger to set a time limit. Add a trigger to kill Kukulza after 15 minutes. If a trigger kills him, that means player 1 hasn't killed him, and the game moves on. You may also set a trigger to post a message to the screen—something to the effect that Kukulza successfully escaped, but that the battle rages on.



THESE LAST TWO TRIGGERS remove the Zerg hero and display a message for the player. With this simple set of branching triggers, you'll immerse the player in an extended battle he or she controls.

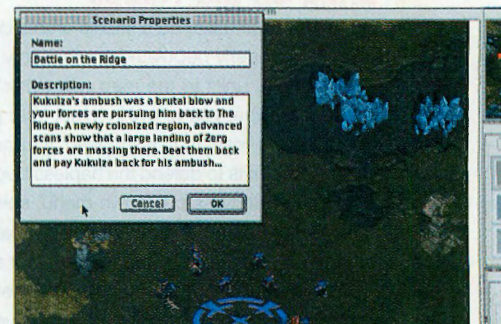


THIS TRIGGER ESSENTIALLY ESTABLISHES a default setting for the scenario. Unless your player manages to meet other objectives, the next scenario will be 03invasion.scm.

8 Finishing Touches

And that, friend, is how you make a StarCraft Map. Now you need to fill in the other maps to make a complete campaign. Before posting your opus to the Internet, open the Scenario Properties and make sure you give your scenario a proper name and introduction. It's ready to play—but believe it or not, you've just scratched the surface.

If you're an advanced cartographer, you can add your own sounds and even animation to a scenario to give it a rich back story. You could expand the simple branch we've outlined here into dizzying open-ended gameplay. Even one scenario has more options than just kill or be killed: With triggers, players can set spy objectives, recon missions, great escapes, sabotage...only your imagination limits the options. Go trigger happy. We dare ya.



SET THE STAGE WITH a bit of back story in Scenario Properties. You could also add triggers to display messages in the first minutes of the game. Good Starcraft maps rely on such details.



The One-Stop Online Source for Everything Macintosh.

MacDaily Network

The Hottest Mac Sites

Thousands of Late Breaking News Items

Hundreds of Reviews

Contests and Prizes Every Week

Tons of Free Demos and Software

The Most Respected Mac Editorial

Chat Groups

Mentorships and Mac Evangelists

Mac Gossip

All of the Above



www.macdaily.com

www.macdaily.com



how to

Skip Between Scenes in QuickTime 4

by Mark Simmons



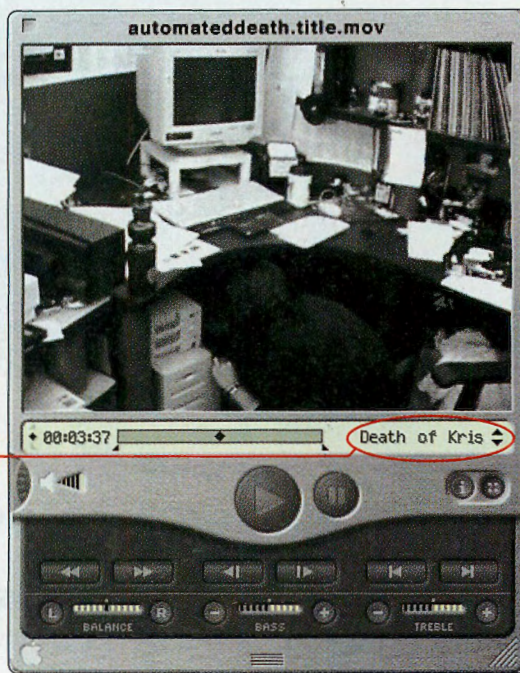
EASY

You've probably heard plenty about the magical new features of QuickTime 4.0—live streaming, powerful authoring capabilities, a new-fangled player interface, and so forth. While they were pumping our beloved multimedia application full of new headline features, Apple's QuickTime team also took the time to throw in a few less-touted gimmicks—the sole significance of which is their wacky coolness. Among our favorite such enhancements is QuickTime Player's support for nifty chapter titles.

The concept behind these chapters should be familiar to anyone who's used a CD or laser disc player. The idea is that you divide your movie (or audio file) into labeled segments, and gain the ability to jump backward and forward between these segments. When you divide your QuickTime movie into chapters, chapter titles replace the audio output display in QuickTime Player's time display area, with up and down arrows for navigating from one segment of your movie to the next. Here, we've revisited the second part of the epic staff video "Automated Death" and tagged each dramatic scenario for easy identification.

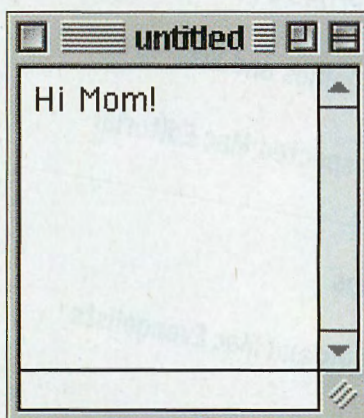
The magic ingredient that makes this gimmick possible is the chapter track, a specialized permutation of QuickTime's powerful yet mysterious text track. Running alongside the conventional audio and video tracks, the text track can display subtitles, captions, handy keywords, karaoke lyrics, and much more. The following exercise will introduce you to this little-noted media type.

NIKKI, ADAM,
KEN, JEN—the chapter
track control we've added
lets you skip back and
forth to each staff
member's grisly
demise!

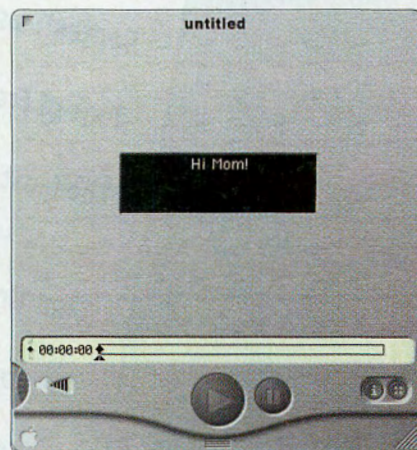


1 Create a Text Track

Before you can start monkeying around with a text track, you have to get one from somewhere. Though the QuickTime Player can't spawn new tracks on a whim, it can import a regular, unassuming text file—say, a SimpleText file with the message "Hi Mom!"—and convert it into a new text track. Use the Import command in the player's File menu, or simply drag your text file onto the player's Finder icon.



THE FIRST STEP in text track creation:
Find a simple text file.



LOOKS MUCH BETTER in a QuickTime Player
window, don't you think?

What You'll Need



QuickTime Player 4.0 Pro

You need the player component of Apple's QuickTime 4.0, currently in public beta testing, to display the chapter titles. To perform the editing and splicing tasks, you must pay Apple's \$29.99 registration fee and unlock QuickTime Pro's authoring capabilities. See <http://www.apple.com/quicktime> for the download, registration instructions, and tutorials.

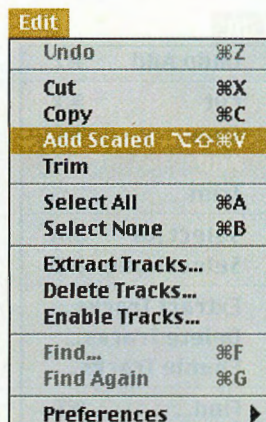


A Sample Movie

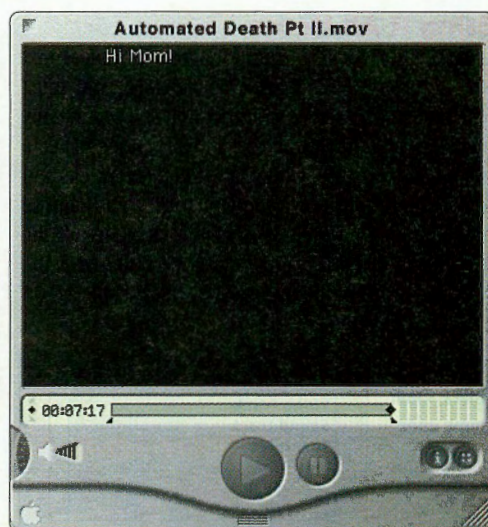
Naturally, you'll need a QuickTime movie worthy of titling—henceforth referred to as the target movie. We suggest a long movie with multiple scenes for your chaptering practice.

2 Match Your Movie

Now that you've created a crude text track, you can use one of QuickTime Player's secret features to extend it to match the running time of the soon-to-be-chaptered movie. Choose Select All from the Edit menu and copy your raw text track, then switch to the target movie and select all of *that*. (Make sure you've "rewound" the target movie to the beginning, or you'll add the text track at the wrong point.) Finally, hold down the Command and Option keys and select Add Scaled from the Edit menu. This lays the text track on top of the existing audio and video tracks and stretches its length to fit the target movie, rather than splicing it into the middle of the movie as the Paste command would do.



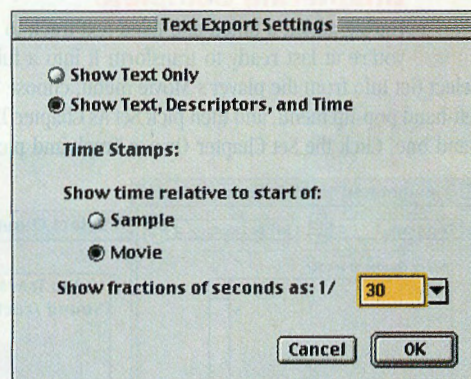
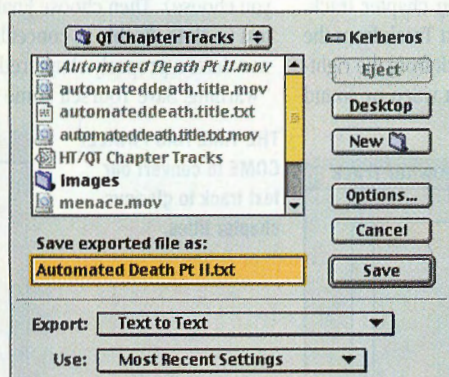
THIS HANDY COMMAND appears in place of Paste when you hold down the Command and Option keys.



WE'VE NOW EXTENDED OUR TEXT TRACK to match the movie's running length.

3 Export Your Dummy Titles

Having created a text track of the proper running length, you can now export it out to a text file for editing. Choose Export from the player's File menu, and select the Text To Text export option. Before you save the file, click the Options button and apply the settings shown on the far right. Be sure to select Show Text, Descriptors, And Time, or you'll export only the text and not the vital markup required for a properly formatted text track.

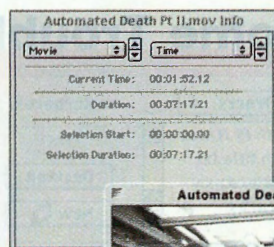


USE THESE EXPORT SETTINGS—the setting for fractions of seconds matches QuickTime Player's.

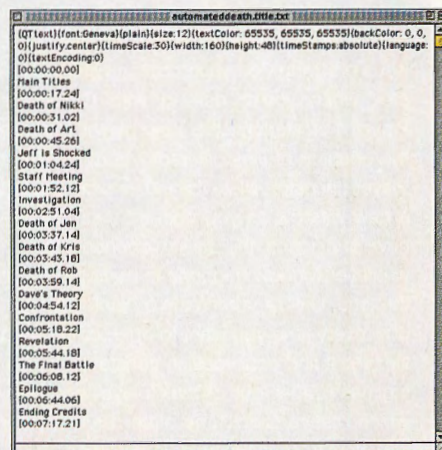
IT'S TIME to turn your title track back into editable text.

4 Edit Times and Titles

Open your exported text file and take a look. You'll see a bunch of parameters and settings in curly brackets, followed by beginning and ending time codes with your dummy text in between. You can add titles for key events and scenes by inserting the appropriate time codes with the corresponding title text on the following line. (Be sure not to delete the beginning and ending time codes in the process.) While QuickTime Player's time display is only accurate to the second, you can determine the precise fraction of a second by choosing Get Info from the player's Movie menu, selecting Time from the right-hand pop-up menu, and watching the Current Time field. Hint: Tap the space bar to stop and start the movie, and use the left and right arrow keys to advance the movie frame by frame.



HERE'S OUR COMPLETED TEXT TRACK, with times and titles for each scene of the movie.

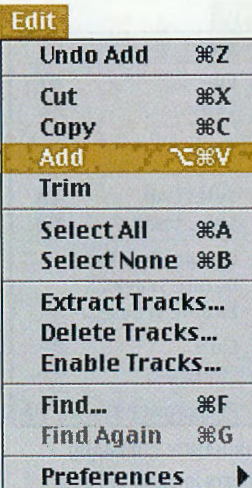
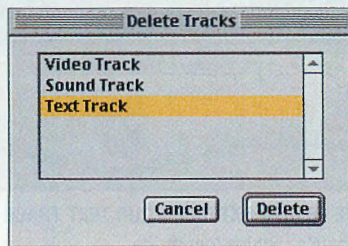


THE PLAYER'S GET INFO WINDOW helps you time scene changes down to a fraction of a second.

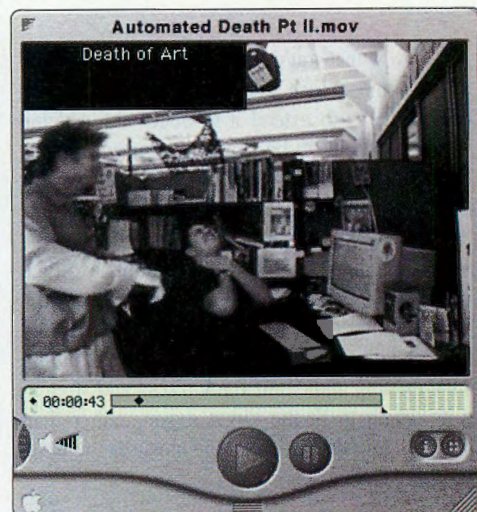
5 Bring It All Home

At last, you're ready to import your complete text track into QuickTime Player. As before, you must import the text file into a player window, then select and copy the entire file. Switch to your target movie, choose Delete Tracks from the Edit menu to erase any scaled text tracks you created earlier, then hold down the Option key and choose Add from the Edit menu. (Since your text track is already the right length, this time you don't need to scale it to match the target movie's length.) You'll now see your titles displayed on top of the original movie.

BEFORE YOU APPLY
your final titles, clear out the dummy ones you added earlier.



THE UNSCALED ADD
COMMAND works just fine for our precisely timed text track.

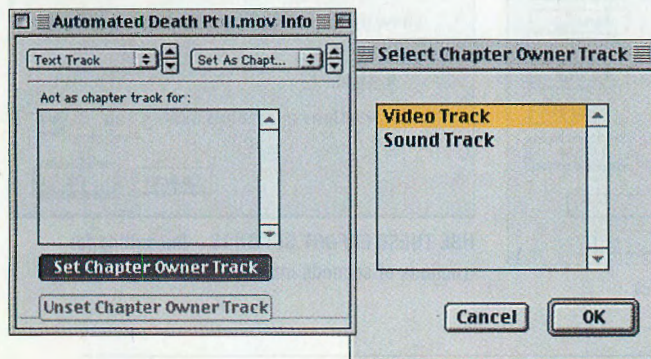


BY DEFAULT, THE TEXT TRACK DISPLAYS in a black area superimposed on the movie—but we'll fix that.

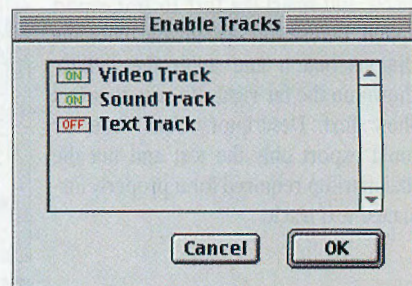
6 Chaptering Complete

Having added a timed and titled text track to your master movie, you're at last ready to transform it into a full-on chapter track. Select Get Info from the player's Movie menu, choose Text Track from the left-hand pop-up menu, and then pick Set As Chapter Track from the right-hand one. Click the Set Chapter Owner Track and pick a video or sound

track to which you'll attach the titles (it doesn't much matter which track you choose). Then choose Enable Tracks from the Edit menu and click the text track to disable it, concealing the text in the actual movie frames. You now have a properly chaptered movie, suitable for saving (see the sidebar, "Warning: Save Yourself Some Trouble") and ongoing enjoyment!



THE TIME HAS FINALLY
COME to convert our text track to glorious chapter titles.

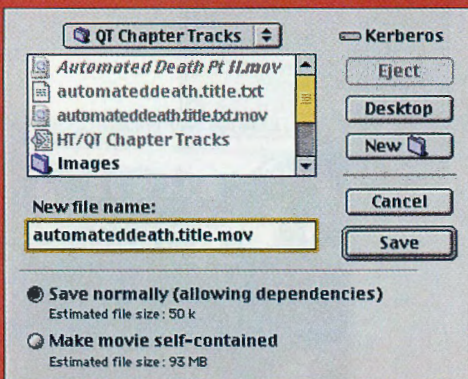


NOW WE CAN TURN OFF the text display within the movie itself.

Warning: Save Yourself Some Trouble

In the course of this how-to, we've had you frivolously importing, exporting, and juggling movies...but we haven't discussed the issue of saving files, which can get pretty complex when you're dealing with QuickTime Player. For starters, the new player handles the opening of files differently from its Movie Player ancestor; while the old version created a new window as you opened each file, the new one loads the newly opened file into whatever window happens to be frontmost at the time. Unless you create a blank new window every time you want to open or import a file, you'll find your movies constantly bumping each other out of their player windows, which means QuickTime often asks whether you want to save the work in progress.

In most cases, the answer is no. That's because if you give it the opportunity, QuickTime Player will merely link to an external file rather



Our 50K movie serves as a lightweight chaptered interface for the 93MB original.

or making the movie self contained. If the original movie is really huge, like the 90MB one we're working with, you can save the titled version as a dependent movie linked to the uncaptioned original.

than copy data into your working movie. Thus, if you save your text track as a separate movie and then add its contents to another movie, the player merely points to the saved text track—and the resulting titled movie depends on this external file. Rather than saving your text tracks as separate movie files, you should import them into QuickTime Player and copy them to your target movie before saving anything. Once you've added them to the target movie, you can then save that with a clear conscience.

When you at last save your titled movie, the Save dialog box gives you the option of either allowing dependencies

Worx
~~WORKS!~~

GET ALL THAT QUICKTIME VR HAS TO OFFER...GET THE ~~WORKS!~~

Introducing The VR Worx™, the new suite of QuickTime VR™ tools from VR Toolbox™. The VR Worx combines all our QTVR™ solutions into a single integrated interface, a studio environment, creating the ideal tool suite for the user who needs all that QuickTime VR has to offer. The VR Worx gives you the ability to generate QTVR Panoramic movies, Object movies and Multi-node scenes, involving advanced elements that push the QuickTime VR envelope...incorporating aspects of this exciting technology not seen in any other QTVR product.



QuickTime VR is fast becoming one of the most important assets you can have, bringing a new level of interactivity and motion to web design and multimedia productions. As in all our products, the user can create interactive QuickTime VR movies quickly, simply and professionally, with any kind of camera...film, digital or video. And it's cross platform...available for Windows™ and Mac OS™.

Explore the potential of e-commerce, like showing panoramic movies of real estate or visiting travel & leisure destinations. Incorporate object movies for on-line product catalogs, training & instruction and more. Create multi-node virtual environments with panoramas, objects, still images and linear movies. So many things, from products to parts, artifacts to works of art, show-rooms to corporate facilities come to life when viewed from any vantage point...the possibilities are endless.

**IMPORT IMAGES VIA SUPPORT FOR
PHOTOSHOP™ ACQUIRE PLUG-INS**

www.vrtoolbox.com

Visit our web site, where you can download FREE Demos of our products for both Windows and Macintosh and shop at our on-line store

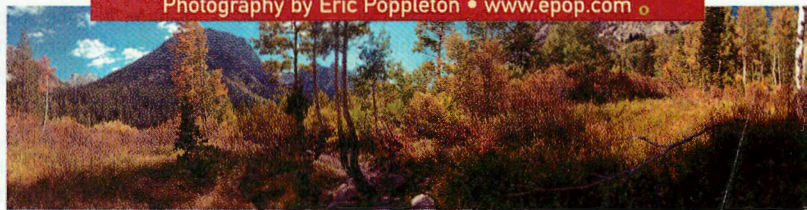
VR PanoWorx™



PANORAMIC

Panoramic movies show the viewer a full 360 degrees vista. The movie is built out of a series of still photographic images, stitched together to form a single flat panoramic image which is wrapped into a barrel and seamed together. The viewer is placed inside, seeing the interior of the barrel as a panoramic vista. The viewer can look left, right, up and down, turning around to see all views of the 360 degree panoramic scene.

Photography by Eric Poppleton • www.epop.com



© 1999, Eric Poppleton Studios, Inc. • Los Angeles, California • 310-471-2845

VR ObjectWorx™



OBJECT

Object movies feature multidimensional views of a particular object. The movie is constructed out of a series of still images (usually 36 for a single band, up to 684 for a full pole-to-pole multiband object movie) which it compiles to create the illusion of a three-dimensional subject. The viewer is given the impression that they are "holding" the object in their hand. They can then rotate it and even tumble it to view all of its sides from any direction.

Photography by Arcamedia • www.arcamedia.com



© 1999, Arcamedia, Inc. • Boston, Massachusetts • 617-624-0101

VR SceneWorx™



SCENE

Multi-node movies are interactive virtual environments, referred to as "scenes," built by combining panoramas, objects, still images and linear movies. Nodes are joined together via linking tools which create hot spots used for navigating from node to node. The resulting movie allows the viewer to "walk" from room to room (each with 360 degree view), pick up and examine objects, watch linear movies and read text or view still images.

Photography by Kelly Bringham • www.pbproductions.com



© 1999, Paintbrush Productions, Inc. • St. George, Utah • 435-628-1104

for information on products, pricing
and for the reseller nearest you
Call Toll Free 1-877-878-6657 or
E-mail to: sales@vrtoolbox.com



VR Toolbox™

Industrial
Strength
TOOLS
for
QuickTime VR™

AVAILABLE FOR:
Macintosh™
Windows™



ask your questions

We answer your technical questions, no matter how simple or complex.



FIND THE SHAREWARE and freeware programs mentioned on The Disc.

The cover of this magazine says August, but I'm writing this column in early May—and in the spirit of spring cleaning I'm revisiting past columns to amend answers, correct omissions, and fix errors.

Fabulous Fonts

Way back in December 1997, a reader asked how to make font menus show available choices in the right typeface. I recommended Now WYSIWYG Menus in Power On Software's Now Utilities (800-344-9160, 330-735-3116, <http://www.actionutilities.com>), as well as Henry Starr's Font-o-rama shareware application (<http://www.teleport.com/~astarr>). Now Utilities hasn't been upgraded for Mac OS 8, and Font-o-rama isn't the most elegant solution, but I've since learned of a great commercial program: Dubl-Click Software's MenuFonts (541-317-0429, <http://www.dublclick.com>). This completely customizable \$39.95 control panel works with System 7 through Mac OS 8.6. MenuFonts displays fonts in their own typeface and groups font families, plus it can display a font's ID number, file name, printer file name, and kind.

Favorite Folder

In the June issue of *MacAddict*, a user asked for a way to set the default folder when saving a document in an application. I recom-

mended Action Files from Power On Software, a very useful commercial control panel that can handle this task and much more. Jon Gotow of St. Clair Software (<http://www.stclairsoft.com>) pointed out that his shareware program, Default Folder, is a less expensive and worthy alternative. He's right, of course, and if you don't want to spend extra money for Action Files' bells and whistles, Default Folder may be what you're looking for.

Motorola Mea Culpa

The following pertains to an item that first appeared in the May 1999 column. A reader asked if Motorola's LibMotoSh extension still increases performance with Mac OS 8.5.1, and my tests indicated it does. But I failed to mention that the speed boost comes at the expense of accuracy in floating point calculations. While I have never experienced problems using LibMotoSh on a daily basis with a variety of applications, other users—primarily gamers—have run into situations where the extension is more trouble than it's worth.

IDE Ideas

Also in the May column, a reader asked for a way to use an extra IDE drive as an external device. As far as I can determine, nobody sells a PCI card that adds an external IDE bus to the Mac, but one vendor who requested anonymity claims to be working on such a product. I'll fill you in with the details as soon as the vendor's ready to make a formal announcement. In the meantime, you have several other workable options. As mentioned in July's column, the IDE-SCSI Card from BlackFire Technology (<http://www.blackfire.com.au>) essentially turns a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch IDE drive into a bare-bones SCSI device you place in a case with appropriate cabling and a power supply. A more complete solution is the Bondi blue External Case for IDE Storage to USB Interface, available from Bottom Line for \$79.99 (800-347-0052 or 512-485-4600, <http://www.blol.com>). Install a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ - or 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch IDE hard disk in this case, and you've got a drive you can connect to a USB port. In the same vein, Microtech International (800-

340-0197 or 949-855-7500, <http://www.microtechpc.com>) has announced the PortableDrive cases, which turn an internal IDE hard disk into a drive you can connect to either a USB or a PC Card port. Microtech hadn't released the PortableDrives at the time of this writing, but expects to price both its 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch versions at less than \$100.

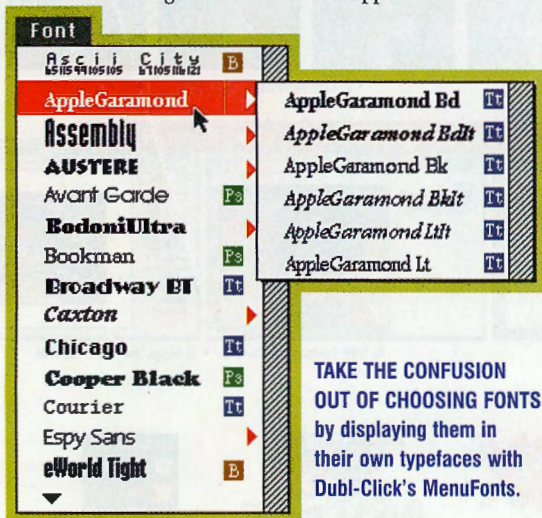
Epson Errata

In the June issue, when a reader asked for a way to share his Epson Stylus Photo EX printer on a network, I recommended PortShare Pro from Stalker Software (800-262-4722 or 415-383-7164, <http://www.stalker.com>), which lets you share almost any serial device, with prices starting at \$79 for five clients. Ivan the Australian wrote to tell me that NiceBoy Software (<http://www.ses.fr>) has a shareware program (\$39 for three clients), EpsonShare 1.2, that allows you to share an Epson Stylus Photo 700, 750, or EX over a network. It also works with the Epson Stylus Color 440, 600, 640, 740, 800, 850, 900, 1200, 1520, and 3000 printers, provided you use the latest Epson driver 5.5 and Mac OS 8.0 or later. Another reader emailed to inform me that Epson itself (800-463-7766, <http://www.epson.com>) recently released the \$159 Axis 1440 print server for the Stylus Color 740 and 850 or the Stylus Photo 700 and EX. This device plugs into the printer's parallel port and connects to your 10BaseT Ethernet network, allowing simultaneous use by Mac, Windows, Unix, and OS/2 clients.

Q Since the CD-ROM is the most common format for software distribution these days, what is the correct procedure for turning off extensions? If one holds down the Shift key at startup, doesn't this cut off the CD-ROM drive? Also, which extensions and control panels do you need at startup?

A Most software publishers recommend quitting all other programs when you run their installers, and some even suggest turning

[continued on page 86]



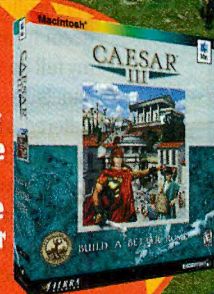
TAKE THE CONFUSION OUT OF CHOOSING FONTS by displaying them in their own typefaces with Dubl-Click's MenuFonts.

HAIL CAESAR, YOUR PEOPLE HAVE SPOKEN!

CENTURION

March, march, march... Got to keep on the lookout for the Barbarians. Oh yeah, and rumor has it the Carthaginians may be on the move again. Wait! Is that a camel over there?

Award-Winning PC Game Now Available For Your Mac!



ACTOR

Can't flub my lines again or the director said he'd turn me over to the lion tamers! Okay... "Et tu Bruno? No, that's not right. "Et tu Brun hilda?" Arghh!!

GLADIATOR

I've got to get to the Temple of Mars to make a sacrifice before tonight's contest in the Colosseum. I think I'm losing my touch. Last night the lions nearly took my head off! If only I hadn't missed that last lesson at the Gladiator School...



★★★★★ 1/2

"This is quite simply one of the best city planning games ever made, and it's up there with the best strategy games as a whole too..."

— ADRENALINE VAULT

CAESAR III

BUILD A BETTER ROME

SIERRA STUDIOS

www.sierrastudios.com

Impressions Games

www.mac-games.com

©1999 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved.
Sierra, Sierra Studios, Impressions, and Caesar are trademarks of Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

[continued from page 84]

off all extensions and control panels (especially antivirus and screen saver utilities), lest they interfere with proper installation of the new software. That's fine, prudent advice, like recommending that you always use a crosswalk to get to the other side of the street. Personally, just as I sometimes jaywalk when I deem it safe, I often install new software with my full complement of extensions and control panels in the System Folder, and I've never suffered any repercussions I can attribute to this "reckless" behavior.

However, if you want to follow the letter of the law, here's what to do. Insert the installation CD. Choose Restart from the Finder's Special menu, then hold down the C key to tell the Mac to use the CD, not your hard drive, as the startup volume (on some Mac models you must hold down Command-Shift-Option-Delete instead). If the CD has a valid System Folder, you're in luck, because we can assume the publisher included everything you need on the disc and nothing that would cause problems. When the Finder appears, just run the installer on the CD, and you're done.

If the CD lacks a valid System Folder, your Mac starts using the hard drive as it normally would. Under these circumstances, open Extensions Manager, Conflict Catcher, or whatever you use to deal with extensions and control panels. Turn off everything except those files necessary to use the CD-ROM drive: Apple CD-ROM (or Apple CD/DVD Driver), Apple Photo Access, Audio CD Access, Foreign File Access, High Sierra File Access, and ISO 9660 File Access. Anyone running newer versions of the Mac OS should also enable UDF Volume Access and Text Encoding Converter if you have these in your System Folder. Lock this startup set so new additions to the System Folder don't get put there, give it an appropriate name such as CD-ROM Install Set, and restart. This startup should include the bare necessities in your System Folder, allowing access to the CD installer without opening any extraneous files that could prove problematic. When you're done installing, switch back to your normal set of extensions and restart.

Every now and then when I'm surfing with Netscape Communicator 4.5, I get an error message that says I've started to download a file of type "application/octet-stream," and then I have the option of extending Navigator's capabilities. However, when I click More Info, I arrive at a site that doesn't say anything about octet-stream applications. What am I doing wrong, and how can I correctly download these types of files?

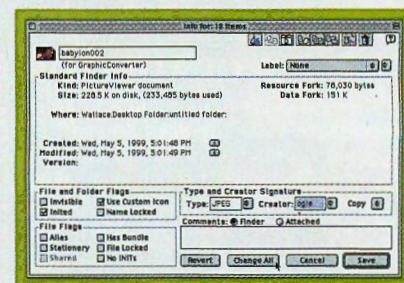
A You're not doing anything wrong. According to a tech rep at Aladdin Systems (800-480-4011 or 831-761-6200, <http://www.aladdinsys.com>), this alert box appears when the Internet server does not have the MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extension) type set correctly for the file you want. Instead of clicking More Info, click Save File and allow the browser to save the file just as it is to disk. When the download finishes, drag and drop the file on Stuffit Expander, and it should decompress. You might also take a moment to send an email to the Webmaster at the site and complain about the incorrect MIME type. Keep in mind that if the file you are downloading turns out to have an .exe file extension, it's in a Windows program—you won't be able to run it on your Mac without an emulator such as Virtual PC from Connectix (800-950-5880, <http://www.connectix.com>).

Q I recently downloaded QuickTime 4.0 and realized that it is the best option for viewing my enormous Babylon 5 image collection. It loads quickly and displays the images according to screen size. Before I got PictureViewer with QuickTime, I used GraphicConverter to view files, but I didn't find it as convenient as PictureViewer, so I trashed the program. Unfortunately, all my JPEG files have GraphicConverter as their creator, so I want to change them to PictureViewer format. I know how to do this using ResEdit, but it will take too long to do them one by one (as I said, I have a *huge* collection). Is there a way I can change the creator codes all at once?

A GraphicConverter from Lemke Software (<http://www.lemkesoft.de>) is a great shareware program for batch converting about 100 different graphic file formats. It also has various special effects and manipulation tools that according to some users rival those of Equilibrium's DeBabelizer (800-524-8651 or 415-332-4343, <http://www.equilibrium.com>), and it even includes slide show and browsing capabilities. But now all of your files have GraphicConverter's creator code and you pre-

fer PictureViewer from QuickTime 4.0 (downloadable from Apple's Web site). No problem—in fact, you could use GraphicConverter to make the switch if you still had a copy of that program. Here's how to do this: Choose Preferences from the Edit menu. Click Save, then click the Settings tab. In the File Type text box, enter *ogle*, the creator code for PictureViewer. Click the Use radio button next to the new creator code, then click OK. This tells GraphicConverter to save files using PictureViewer's creator code from now on. Choose Convert More from the File menu, select your folder of Babylon 5 images, then click Convert and follow the instructions.

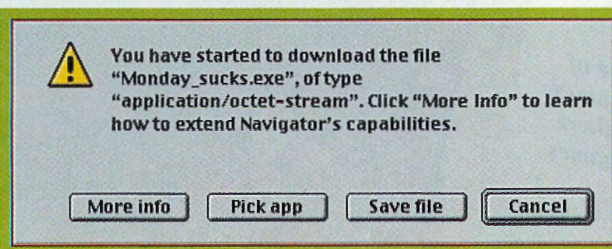
While you could use GraphicConverter as I just explained, I'd like to show you how to do the same thing with another program you can use to change creator codes for all kinds of files, not just images. Launch File Buddy, a \$39.95 utility from SkyTag Software (<http://www.skytag.com>). Choose Get Info from the File menu. Navigate to the folder that holds your Babylon 5 image files, then press Command-A to select them all (this only works if you are using Mac OS 8's new Navigation Services; otherwise you must create a File Buddy list containing all the files and apply the Get Info change to it). Click Choose. In the window that appears, change the file's creator code from *GKON* (GraphicConverter) to *ogle* (PictureViewer), then click Change All. In a flash you've changed all your files and can



CHANGING CREATOR CODES is a piece of cake for File Buddy.

now open them with PictureViewer by double-clicking in the Finder. Changing file type and creator codes is just one of File Buddy's many powerful features, and I encourage you to explore its other capabilities, such as renaming a batch of files sequentially and locating duplicate files on your drives.

Owen W. Linzmayer is the author of the best-selling new book *Apple Confidential: The Real Story of Apple Computer, Inc.* (<http://pw1.netcom.com/~owenink/confidential.html>). Submit technical questions or helpful tips directly via askus@macaddict.com.



KONOKO'S ONLY FUTURE IS TO AVENGE HER PAST.

Oni™

AN ACTION GAME
LIKE NO OTHER.



Bungie Software, the company that rewrote the rules for strategy games with Myth and Myth II, introduces Oni, an action game that will redefine the genre. As Konoko, you'll fight through huge futuristic 3D environments using a ground-breaking combination of gunplay and hand-to-hand combat to defeat hundreds of devious opponents. From your first bullet to your last kick, surviving Oni's high-tech world of crime and deception will take everything you've got.

Coming this Fall for Windows® and Mac® OS.

For screen shots and additional information visit oni.bungie.com

Oni is a trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1999 Bungie Software Products Corporation. All rights reserved.

BUNGIE

ClubMac®



333MHz iMACS NOW SHIPPING!

**333MHz
\$1194**

FEATURES:

- 333 MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Built-in 15-inch (13.8 inch viewable) high quality display with 1024x768 resolution
- 32MB SDRAM (expandable to 256MB)
- 512K Backside Cache
- 6MB SGRAM
- ATI Rage Pro Turbo accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller
- 6GB IDE Hard disk drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 10/100 base-Tx Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- Built-in V.90 56K modem
- SRS Stereo sound
- USB keyboard & Mouse

AVAILABLE IN 5 FLAVORS:

Strawberry • Lime • Tangerine
• Blueberry • Grape

FREE*
64MB DIMM
with purchase of iMAC
*\$30 Installation Fee not included

PRINTERS

Stylus 900

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x 14
- 10ppm Color
- Mac USB

\$449
E047 1066

Stylus Photo 750

**6 Color
Photo Printer
USB**

\$299
E047 1069

\$249*
E047 1070

Stylus 740i

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x 14
- 5ppm Color
- Mac/USB
- iMac Blue

\$399
E047 1042

Stylus 1520

- 1440 dpi
- 11 x 17
- 5ppm Color

SCANNERS

EPSON

Perfection 636u

- 600 x 2400dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

\$199*
E045 1082

*After \$30
Mail-in
Rebate

UMAX

Astra 2000u

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

\$129
U010 1105

MICROTEK

ScanMaker X6 USB

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

\$129
M150 1076

\$129
U010 1095

AGFA

Snapscan 1220U

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

MONITORS

SONY

210Gs 17"

\$106 1088
\$339

radius

L-1 19"

K136 1030
\$529

MITSUBISHI DISPLAY PRODUCTS

900u 19"

M246 1025
\$799

500Ps 21"

\$106 1052
\$1099

M-1 17"

K136 1020
\$379

2020u 22"

M246 1040
\$1399

Apple

Studio Display 17"

A106 1397
\$499

ViewSonic®

PS790 19"

V056 1067
\$499* *After \$100
Mail-in Rebate

Graphics Cards

Aurora Design

Video Capture Card

A913 1001 Aurora Fuse Video Capture Card \$499

ATI

Rage Orion

128bit 16MB Game Accelerator \$179.95

ATI

Rage Orion Game Accelerator 16MB

\$179.95

3M

Voodoo

Banshee 16MB

\$249

3M

Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee

\$249

STORAGE

IBM

UltraStar 9ES 4.5GB

\$199
I014 1040

ClubMac®

\$349
C104 1724

i

USB ZIP DRIVE

\$95.95*
I044 1033
*After \$30
Mail-in
Rebate

ClubMac®

\$289
C104 1788

Quantum Stratus SE 8.4GB

\$229
Q030 1079

**CALL 1-800-217-9208
FOR A FREE CATALOG**

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

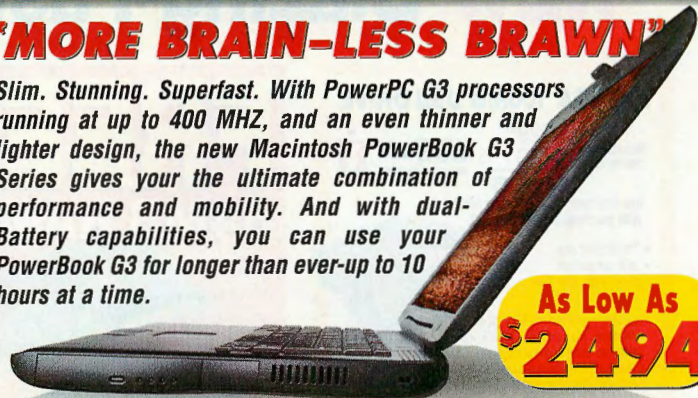
POWERMAC G3s



New Apple 400 MHz! PowerBook G3

"MORE BRAIN-LESS BRAWN"

Slim. Stunning. Superfast. With PowerPC G3 processors running at up to 400 MHz, and an even thinner and lighter design, the new Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series gives you the ultimate combination of performance and mobility. And with dual-Battery capabilities, you can use your PowerBook G3 for longer than ever-up to 10 hours at a time.



As Low As
\$2494

G3 350	64MB	6GB	24xCD	\$1594*	128MB RAM*	\$170 Value!
G3 400	64MB	6GB	DVD	\$1994*	128MB RAM*	\$170 Value!
G3 400	128MB	12GB	Zip/24xCD	\$2494*	128MB RAM*	\$245 Value!
G3 450	128MB	9GB UW SCSI	24xCD	\$2994*		

PB G3 333	64MB	4GB	512K Cache	14.1" TFT	24x CD-ROM	\$2494
PB G3 400	64MB	6GB	1MB Cache	14.1" TFT	DVD-ROM	\$3434

* Does Not Include \$30 Installation Fee for Free Ram

Microsoft Office 98

World Standard Business Tools!
Upgrade
\$258⁰⁰
M089 1510

Adobe InDesign

Registered owners of QuarkXPress®, Photoshop®, Illustrator® or PageMaker® get InDesign for only...
Regularly \$699
\$299⁹⁵
*Expires 8/31/99

Mac OS 8.5

\$89⁹⁵
A109 1411
Now available...
Get the 8.6 Upgrade **FREE!!**
www.apple.com

QuarkXPress 4.0

The choice for publishing software world wide!
\$729
Q069 1009

Norton Utilities 4.0

\$94⁹⁵
S219 1108

MetaCreations Bryce 4

\$148⁹⁵
M679 1043
*After \$50 Rebate. Ask Sales Rep for Details

Adobe Illustrator 8.0

Upgrade
\$118⁰⁰
A030 1204

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Creative New Tools & Web Textures!
CALL!

Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe

\$29⁹⁵
C149 1053
*When Purchased w/Apple System.
888 1012

Dr. Solomon's Virex 5.9

\$94⁹⁵
S219 1108

Norton AntiVirus

\$69⁹⁵
S219 1095

Macromedia FreeHand 8

\$379⁹⁵
M209 1105

USB SOLUTIONS

Ariston Technologies
USB Joystick
\$39⁹⁹
A550 1001

BELKIN
SURGE PROTECTOR
\$35⁹⁵
B011 1303

macally
iBall Pro programmable
\$49⁹⁹
M450 1026

newer
uDrive
\$98
N030 1114

newer
uSCSI
\$69
N030 1118

Vimage CORPORATION
Motion Cam 350 Digital Camera
\$149
V130 1009

macally
iKey
\$49⁹⁹
M450 1024

USB ZIP DRIVE
\$125⁹⁵
I044 1033

IMATION
SUPER DISK
\$169⁹⁵
I220 1029

MEMORY UPGRADES

NEW POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY

32MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2196	\$69
64MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2197	\$119
128MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2209	\$235
256MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	\$859

FOR YOUR iMac		
32MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2298	\$69
64MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2299	\$119
128MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2300	\$235
256MB SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	\$859

NEW G3 MEMORY		
32MB DIMM	M905 2363	\$65
64MB DIMM	M905 2364	\$119
128MB DIMM	M905 2365	\$235
256MB DIMM	M905 2366	\$829

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Nikon CoolPix 950
• 2.11 Mega Pixel
• 4.5Mb Internal Buffer
• 6Mb Flash Card
\$999
N045 1040

SONY
Mavica FD73
• 10x Zoom Lens
• 680x 480 Rez
• 2x Floppy Drive
• 2.5 LCD
• Intelligent Pop-out Flash
\$499
S106 1097

AGFA
ePHOTO 1680
• 6x Zoom
• 1600 x 1200 Rez
• 4mb Card
\$699
A855 1047

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK
1-800-217-9208
ORDER ON-LINE
www.clubmac.com/ma

Sales
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week.....(800) 217-9208
Customer Service
M-F 5am-7pm PST.....(800) 551-6398
Inquiries & International Sales
M-F 5am-9pm PST.....(949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354
Corporate/Educational Sales
M-F 5am-5pm PST.....(800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M-F 5am-9pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....csales@clubmac.com
Customer Service.....custsvr@clubmac.com
Technical Support.....techsup@clubmac.com
Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT **www.warehouse.com/ma**



MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!

NEW Blazing-Fast Power Mac G3s!

IOMEGA 100MB USB DRIVE

Price: \$129.95
Manufacturer's mail-in rebate: \$30

\$99.95*

Your final cost: after rebate, with purchase of any computer.

- Translucent blue
- USB compatible, works with your iMac!



*Price after manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate when you purchase a Zip USB Drive and any computer on the same invoice. Coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/iomega, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid 6/15/99 to 9/11/99.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i

Price: \$279.95
Mfr's mail-in rebate: \$30

\$249.95!*

Your total cost: after rebate

- Comes in blueberry or can be customized to match your iMac flavor
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- 6 ppm blk/5 ppm color
- Item # PR15063

*Rebate coupon available at warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.



AGFA 1212U SCANNER

Only **\$99.95!**

MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive!
\$30 REBATE!

after \$30 rebate with the purchase of an iMac, Powerbook G3, or Apple Power Mac G3.*

- Translucent Bondi blue!
- 36-bit color
- Item # IN7659



*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Offer expires 7/31/99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/agfa or call 1-800-390-0706 to request one. While supplies last.

3COM Palm V Connected Organizer with MacPac

Only **\$429!**
Item # BN6356



- New sleek design
- Holds 6,000 addresses
- Rechargeable Lithium-ion batteries
- Includes new Mac Pac

We accept these major credit cards.



- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70). Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until

12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple.

1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable.

5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

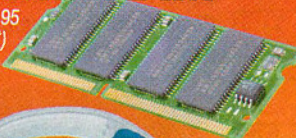
FREE* OR INSTANT REBATE!

off regular MacWAREHOUSE prices.

Call for details!

64MB RAM

(A \$199.95 value!)



*\$29.95 installation fee required.

†Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned models. Limited time offer.



Up to **450MHz!**



Model shown is CPU1384.



17" Apple Studio Display only \$499!
Item # MON0786

Monitors sold separately.

- Up to a 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Up to 12.0GB hard drive

- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- 24X max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1383/CPU1394)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet • Two FireWire ports
- 2 extra bays/4 PCI slots
- Mac OS 8.6

See the complete line of G3s at www.apple.warehouse.com

350MHz PowerPC G3/
64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/24X max.
CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Lease!† for as low as \$56/mo.*

\$1599

Item # CPU1382

400MHz PowerPC G3/
64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/ DVD-ROM drive/
1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Lease!† for as low as \$69/mo.*

\$1999

Item # CPU1383

400MHz PowerPC G3/
128MB SDRAM/12.0GB hard drive/24x max.
CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Lease!† for as low as \$87/mo.*

\$2499

Item # CPU1384

450MHz PowerPC G3/
128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive/
24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Lease!† for as low as \$104/mo.*

\$2999

Item # CPU1385

Price with **FREE* 64MB RAM**

\$1628.95

Item # CPU1393

\$2028.95

Item # CPU1394

\$2528.95

Item # CPU1395

\$3028.95

Item # CPU1396

† Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!



CALL FOR A
OR VISIT OUR
WEB SITE AT

FREE Color Catalog!

www.warehouse.com/ma

FREE* 32MB RAM with iMac! Only \$1199* ea.

The 333MHz iMac G3 comes in 5 JUICY flavors!



- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" color monitor (13.8-inch viewable)
- 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X Max. CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Mac OS 8.5
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Lots of software!



Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price:

Blueberry: item # CPU1336
Grape: item # CPU1337
Lime: item # CPU1338
Strawberry: item # CPU1339
Tangerine: item # CPU1340

\$1199! ea.

Lease! for \$42/month*

Price with FREE* 32MB RAM installed:

Blueberry: item # CPU1371
Grape: item # CPU1372
Lime: item # CPU1373
Strawberry: item # CPU1374
Tangerine: item # CPU1375

\$1228! ea.

Lease! for \$43/month*

*\$29.95 installation fee required.
Limited time offer! Does not apply to
reconditioned models.

Leases are only available to business
customers with approved credit on product orders
where at least one product totals \$750, or more. Lease payments are based on a
36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.



ORDER YOUR FAVORITE IMAC FLAVOR TODAY!



Lime



Tangerine



Grape



Blueberry



Strawberry

New! APPLE G3 POWERBOOKS!

New! G3/333MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD

- 24X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 8MB Video Memory • 2 USB Ports

Ask for item # CPU1359.....Lease! for \$87/mo.* **\$2499**

New! G3/400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB IDE HD

- DVD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 8MB Video Memory • 2 USB Ports

Ask for item # CPU1360Lease! for \$121/mo.* **\$3499**



Model shown is
CPU1359.

1-800-972-9231 ★ www.warehouse.com/ma

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock
items, call by
midnight (E),
or order online by
10pm (E) weekdays.



Call by midnight (E)
for Overnight Delivery!

iMac Add-on!

IMAC G3 64MB SDRAM MEMORY

Only **\$169.95!**
Item # CHP0657

IMATION SUPERDISK USB DRIVE

Only **\$169.99!**
Item # DRI3350 **New!**

- Faster than ever
- New ice design complements all iMac computers
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes

IMATION LS-120MB SuperDisk only \$7.99 ea.
(in 10-pack) with purchase of SuperDisk Drive.
Item # BND3240, \$79.90.

New! HP LASERJET 2100M

Only **\$795.95!**
Item # PR14691

- 1200 dpi max res.
- 10ppm
- 8MB RAM (exp. to 40MB)
- HP PostScript Level 2
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.0

Upgrade only **\$189.95!**
Item # UPG0836

MAC OS 8.5

Only **\$89.95!***
after rebate
Item # SYS0292

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$10 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/Applesoftware or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer ends 8/15/99.

New! ADOBE INDESIGN

QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and PageMaker users: Get Adobe InDesign for only **\$299.95!**
Item # SID0426

Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!

Offer expires 8/31/99. Expected publisher ship date: Summer 1999.

FREE* MYST!

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE!
Ask for item # AAA0742.
*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.



Visit **Zones.com/freestuff** for great **FREE** offers like this!
FREE* MYST
Ask for #103750
*plus \$2.98 shipping and handling
All offers while supplies last, subject to change without notice

FREE
Software Included
with every Apple® iMac!
\$400 Value!
OEM packaging. Titles are subject to change.

Exclusive! FREE
Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 and Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5
with any Apple® CPU purchase!
Ask for Item #107700
*While supplies last! Shipped in generic packaging.

A buck a day brings an iMac your way!
Apple Loan Program CALL NOW TO APPLY!

iMacs AS LOW AS \$798*

Ask for #07949
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

E*TRADE®
Get your **\$100** Gift Certificate Good towards Zones.com purchases when you open an account with E*Trade!
Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

*iMac Classic is \$898 when purchased with any iMac exclusive bundle shown on this page. Apply your E*Trade gift certificate for an additional \$100 off. iMac Classic not sold separately. Call for complete details.

- ### iMac Exclusive Bundles!
- | | |
|--|---|
| Good
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 32MB Memory Upgrade Epson 740 Reconditioned Printer #108068 \$279.98 | Better
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 32MB Memory Upgrade Epson 740i USB Printer Imation SuperDisk #108059 \$489.98 |
| Best
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 64MB Memory Upgrade Epson 740i USB Printer Entegra USB 4-port Hub AGFA 1212u USB Scanner Imega USB Zip Drive CoZo Speakers Newer USB Floppy Drive #108070 \$899.98 | Gamer
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 64MB Memory Upgrade Virtual Game Station CoZo Speakers Extreme Mac Game Pack MacTell iPad #108071 \$299.98 |



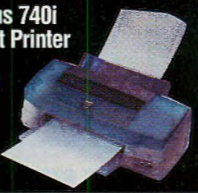
NEW!
iMacs up to 333 MHz!

- ALL FLAVORS FEATURE:**
- Up to 333MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
 - 512K backside cache
 - 32MB SDRAM memory
 - Two 12Mbps USB ports
 - Up to 6.0GB hard drive
 - 24X Max variable CD-ROM drive
 - 56K modem
 - 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
 - 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
 - 6MB SGRAM video memory
 - ATI Rage Pro 2D/3D graphics card

For a complete selection of USB products visit **zones.com/usb**

Epson Stylus 740i Color InkJet Printer

ONLY \$249.98*
#107815
After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price \$279.98 Expires 6/30/99



2X
Imation USB SuperDisk

ONLY \$169
#109035



AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue

ONLY \$125.98
#97188



USB Zip Drive #12237 Zip Media (6 pk). \$79.95

ONLY \$129.95
#95251



ONLY \$24.98
#31901 MacALLY USB iMouse

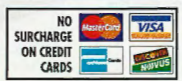
Business Software	
55871 MS Office 98-Mac	\$444.98
55870 MS Office 98 Upgrade	\$249.98
55872 MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	\$339.98
55873 MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	\$499.98
55868 MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	\$129.98
08329 Appleworks	\$87.98
06231 Act! 2.6 iMac	\$149.98
93952 Adobe Acrobat 4.0	\$229.98
83063 Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade	\$89.98
03972 Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$159.98
Utilities	
103716 Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11 Comp. Upgrade	\$59.98
20634 Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	\$128.98
*After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate. Exp. 6/30/99 Reg \$168.98	
02077 Virex 5.9	\$54.98
25006 Insignia SoftWindows 98	\$148.98
41956 Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	\$74.98
00555 Hard Disk Toolkit 3.0	\$122.98
32550 Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	\$84.98
73702 RealPC	\$44.98
32558 Retrospect 4.1	\$149.98
91300 Conflict Catcher 8	\$72.98
00642 PowerPrint 4.5	\$94.98
84048 RAM Doubler 8	\$45.98
00116 Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$23.98
04890 Norton Utilities 4.0	\$44.98
*After \$50 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	
61363 Symantec Super Utility Bundle	\$138.98

Games/Education	
Visit Zones.com for even more titles!	
74149 Shanghai Dynasty	\$39.98
72741 Carmageddon	\$29.98
34779 Myth 2: SoulBlighter	\$48.98
74846 Civilization 2	\$28.98
53467 Jack Nicklaus 4	\$19.98
74847 Quake	\$27.98
74166 Riven: The Sequel to Myst	\$39.98
07427 Extreme Mac 12-Pack	\$39.98
71251 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	\$36.98
80635 Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$79.98
79710 Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	\$59.98
05984 Reunion 6.0: Family Tree Software	\$99.98
46434 Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	\$148.98
Internet	
59636 Macromedia Fireworks 2	\$188.98
73486 Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	\$288.98
72999 Macromedia Dreamweaver 2/Fireworks 2 Studio	\$388.98
77546 Adobe ImageReady	\$188.98
14182 Adobe ImageStyler	\$119.98
83932 Adobe PageMill 3.0 Upgrade	\$48.98
71916 Adobe GoLive 4.0	\$289.98
83320 Microsoft FrontPage	\$139.98
Graphics	
613842 QuarkXPress 4.0	\$724.98
88205 Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$114.98

71273 Adobe Graphics Studio	\$928.98
103799 Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Plus Upgrade	\$89.98
83083 Adobe Photoshop 5.0	\$598.98
83084 Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$174.98
83930 Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.5	\$64.98
84242 Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	\$148.98
86007 Internet Studio Upgrade	\$479.98
99682 Kai's SuperGo	\$44.98
17246 Kai's Power Tools 5.0	\$124.98
72905 Kai's Photo Soap 2	\$44.98
72905 Bryce 3D 4.0	\$189.98
72905 MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	\$79.00
00815 MetaCreations Infini-D 4.5	\$538.98
104522 MetaCreations Poser 4.0	\$239.98
102870 Art Explosions Suite 8.0 Upgrade	\$149.98
104508 Pantone Color Suite for Graphics	\$154.98
86957 PANTONE Color Suite for Graphics	\$229.98
17241 FLIGHTCHECK 3.45 for Power PC	\$369.98
13733	
Digital Cameras	
73283 Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$899.98
617978 Sony FD83 Mavica Digital Camera	\$699.98
93847 Sony FD91 Mavica 14x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$999.98
96863 Olympus D-400 Zoom Digital Camera	\$699.98
96864 Olympus D-620L Digital Camera	\$999.98
617979 Sony FD-88 Digital Camera	\$899.98
97195 Olympus D-340 Digital Camera	\$399.98
31861 Kodak DC 210 Digital Camera	\$499.98

608571 Nikon CoolPix 700 Digital Camera	\$549.99
625992 Fujii Mx-600Z Digital Camera	\$549.99
615993 Fujii Mx-2700 Digital Camera	\$649.99
618993 Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera w/3X Zoom	\$999.98
602326 Agfa CL30	\$399.98
107813 Sony FD73 Mavica Digital Camera	\$499.98
608570 Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera	\$989.98
610054 Kodak DC265	\$999.98
615991 Fujii Dxt10	\$299.98
Fixed HD/CD Drives	
30852 La Cie 2.1GB Internal SCSI HD	\$229.98
70442 La Cie 4.5GB Internal SCSI HD	\$259.98
70444 La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI HD	\$399.98
30840 La Cie 2.1GB External SCSI HD	\$299.98
70447 La Cie 4.5GB External SCSI HD	\$329.98
101725 La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI HD	\$499.98
107013 La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$779.98
95354 La Cie 2.6GB Single-Sided DVD-RAM Media	\$29.98
95358 La Cie 5.2GB Double-Sided DVD-RAM Media	\$39.98
95359 La Cie 2x6x2 CD-RW External SCSI	\$349.98
59776 Fujii CD-R 10 pack	\$19.98
21258 Fujii CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	\$38.98
Zip Drives and Media	
51752 Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95
12220 Zip External SCSI	\$99.95
52581 ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$159.95
101712 Zip 250 Ext. SCSI	\$199.98
101727 Zip 250 Media	\$19.95

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance. ©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Online Offer!

Do all your shopping online!

Zones.com™

Click here

FREE Stuff!

Hot New Products

Best Deals

Call or Click



Authorized Catalog Reseller

JUST ANNOUNCED!
PowerBook G3

Now up to **400MHz!**

20% Thinner!

and almost
2 LBS Lighter!

Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz

- Two USB ports
- FireWire-capable via optional PC Card

USB



1MB Backside L2 cache, 160MHz Backside bus speed, 10/100Base-T Ethernet, 56K Modem, 8MB VRAM, ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller

Processor	RAM	HD	Display	CD	Item #	WAS	NOW
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#19056	\$2499	\$1994
G3/350	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" TFT	24X	#108066		\$2494
G3/400	64MB	6.0GB	14.1" TFT	DVD	#108067		\$3494

Product shown is representative only.

Visit Zones.com/apple or call for complete PowerBook details!

PowerMac G3

STARTING AT
\$1594

NEW! Just Announced!

PowerMacs up to **450MHz**

Every PowerMac G3 includes:

- Outstanding video performance with 16MB video memory and an ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator
- Built-in 10/100 Ethernet
- Two super-fast 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two industry-standard 12Mbps USB ports

Processor	RAM	HD	Cache	CD	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY
G3/350	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	24X	-	#108086	\$1594
G3/400	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	DVD	-	#108087	\$1994
G3/400	128MB	12.0GB	1MB	-	YES	#108088	\$2494
G3/450	128MB	9.0GB UW2	1MB	24X	-	#108089	\$2994

FREE

Zone Exclusive!
Hurry while supplies last! Ask for item #107823

4-Port USB Hub!
with any G3 purchase



AVAILABLE NOW!
FIREWIRE HARD DRIVES!

Starting at Up to 6GB \$299⁹⁸

Entrega
4-Port USB Hub

ONLY \$56⁹⁸
#30039

HP DeskJet 882c
ONLY \$299⁹⁸
#102363

Newer Floppy Drive
ONLY \$99⁹⁸
#106357

AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk
ONLY \$99⁹⁸
#16630

101715	Zip 250 Media 6 Pak	\$99.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	\$29.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate	\$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98
54009	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	\$199.98

Removable HD and Media

95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$349.95
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	\$124.95
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$269.85
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$299.85

Modems

95638	Viking 56K V.90 PCMCIA Card Modem	\$129.98
60385	SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac	\$95.98
60339	Teleport 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem for Mac	\$89.98
	*After \$30 Mfr. Mail-In Rebate. Low Zone Price \$119.98	
107099	Viking USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	\$119.98
617205	SupraExpress USB 56e Mac/PC Modem	\$92.98
108005	Teleport USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	\$135.98
60313	3Com/USR 56K V.90 D/F for Mac	\$97.98
38229	Viking 56K V.90 external fax/modem	\$99.98
84690	Global Village 56K V.90 PC Card	\$147.98

Input

75112	MacAlly Two Button Mouse	\$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	\$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	\$49.98

89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$59.98
102688	Belkin USB 3-button Mouse (iMac blue)	\$14.99
78420	Kensington Orbit	\$69.98
87483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	\$99.98
85553	Adesso Touch Extended Keyboard	\$39.98
75111	MacAlly MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	\$72.98
85594	Adesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	\$89.98
75109	MacAlly Port Xpander	\$58.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebook Case	\$99.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	\$89.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	\$39.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	\$239.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	\$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Connector	\$119.98
82633	PB Universal SCSI Adapter	\$31.98
81849	DAVE Mac 2.1	\$119.98
03765	Road Rocket	\$289.98
55677	IRez Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	\$109.98
55678	KritterKam	\$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	\$78.98

Monitors

77015	Apple Studio Display 15" flat panel	\$1,299.00
76514	ViewSonic GS771 17" Monitor (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitor	\$334.98
75914	Optquest Q71 17" Monitor	\$245.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$265.98

93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"18"	\$449.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"18" 25 SM 1600	\$599.98
101417	Sony Multiscan 220GS 17" Monitor	\$439.98
75956	Optquest Q51 15" Monitor	\$155.98
78590	Princeton E0705 17"/15.9" Monitor	\$249.98
94187	Princeton E0505 15"/13.9" Monitor	\$169.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitor	\$1,099.00
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitor	\$729.98
84147	ViewSonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$854.98

Printers

105493	Epson Stylus 900 USB	\$449.98
107408	Epson Stylus Photo 750 USB	\$299.98
31720	Epson Stylus 740 USB	\$249.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	\$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
107815	Epson Stylus 740i USB	\$279.98
107818	Epson Stylus 1200 USB	\$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
60288	HP DeskJet 697c Printer	\$229.98
102363	HP DeskJet 882c Printer	\$299.98
57715	HP DeskJet 1120se Printer	\$598.98
102384	HP LaserJet 2100m Printer	\$799.98
53213	HP LaserJet 4000m Printer	\$1,389.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000m Printer	\$1,999.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000m Printer	\$2,539.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Printer	\$1,995.00
52851	Costar LabelWriter Turbo	\$249.98

Mac Zone Best Sellers!

FREE! Downloadable Upgrade to OS 8.6 for all 8.5 owners. Go to Zones.com/apple for details!
Mac OS 8.5 #41970 **\$89⁹⁸**

Norton Utilities 4.0 #04890 **\$44^{98*}**
*After \$50 upgrade rebate. Low Zone price \$94.98

Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 #41956 **\$24^{98*}**
*After \$50 rebate w/purchase of MS Office 98
#55871 Microsoft Office 98 \$444.98

Quark QuarkXPress 4.0 #613842 **\$724⁹⁸**

Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade #88205 **\$114⁹⁸**

Virtual PC 2.1 #20634 **\$128^{98*}**
*After \$40 upgrade rebate. Offer Expires 6/30/99 Low Zone Price \$168.98

Global Village 56K Modem #60339 **\$109⁹⁸**

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 2100m Printer with Win 98 #102384 **\$799⁹⁸**

Sherlock Savvy!

Search Zones.com for everything Macintosh

Guaranteed Low Prices!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price.

Call for complete details.

- Shop and order online, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!



Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code
MA908

Order by Phone
1.800.304.0286

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON



Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)



800-275-4576



**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



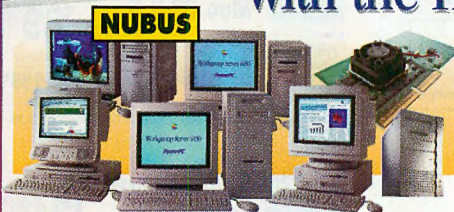
Upgrade your PowerMac to G3 Power Now with the right card from Other World.

www.macsales.com
has Easy, Fast,
Secure Internet
Ordering Now.

OWC Commerce

Mac Products

24hr. Online Ordering & Info
Daily Updated Prices & Specials



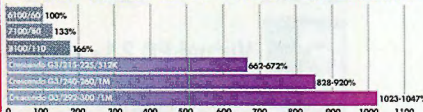
NUBUS

G3 Upgrades Compatible with
PowerMac 61/71/8100, WGS 61/71/8150,
Radius 110, Performa 611X Series

SONNET Nubus Series from \$295

G3/250mhz 512k 2:1 **SONNET**\$295
G3/300mhz 512k 2:1\$385
G3/300mhz 1024k 2:1 **SIMPLY FAST**\$489

SONNET NUBUS G3 UPGRADE PERFORMANCE



PCI

G3 Upgrades Compatible with
PowerMac
7300/7350/7500/8500/8550/
8600/8650/ 9500/9550/9600/9650;
PowerComputing PowerBase/Center/
CenterPro/Tower/TowerPro/Wave;
UMax S900/J700

SONNET PCI Series from \$245

G3/250mhz 512k 2:1\$245
G3/300mhz 512k 2:1\$299

SONNET PCI G3 UPGRADES MACBENCH SCORES



G3 Upgrades Compatible with
PowerMac 4400/5500/6360/6400/6500/
20th Anniversary Mac;
PowerComputing PowerBase;
UMax C500/600; StarMax 3000/4000/5000;
Most Motorola Clones

SONNET Banker G3 Series from \$285

G3/250mhz 512k\$285
G3/300mhz 512k **SONNET**\$385
G3/300mhz 1024k\$525
G3/400mhz 1024k **SIMPLY FAST**\$665

**Call Us for all
Your USB Needs**
PRINTERS, JOYSTICKS, SCSI, SERIAL
KEYBOARDS, MICE AND MORE!



PCI

ZIF POWER!

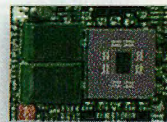
PowerLogix Z-Force Upgradeable
ZIF Carrier DaughterCards. Makes your
Mac Upgradeable with the same processors
that the current **POWERLOGIX**
Apple G3's use!!

PowerLogix ZIF Upgradeable DaughterCards

Z-Force ZIF Carrier without Processor .. \$145
Z-Force MercuryG3/266mhz 512k\$249
Z-Force MercuryG3/300mhz 1024k\$299
Z-Force MercuryG3/333mhz 1024k\$399
Z-Force MercuryG3/366mhz 1024k\$475
Z-Force MercuryG3/400mhz 1024k\$699

ZIF G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES

G3 ZIF Upgrades for Apple PowerMac
G3 Desktop, G3 Minitowers, G3
Servers,
All-In-Ones, and
Blue & White
Machines



- MacBench of Stock Apple G3 Beige 233mhz = 780
- Apple G3 Blue & White 350mhz = 1152
- OWC G3/366 Bench = **1350**
- Sonnet G3/400 = **1475**
- PowerLogix G3/466 = **1722**



OWC Mercury3z
G3/366mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache\$299
Sonnet ZIF
G3/400mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache\$449
PowerLogix
G3/466mhzw/1024k 233mhz Cache\$649

ixMicro
Ultimate Rez 128
PCI
ix3D **\$69**
With 8mb of V-Ram
New with 5 year Warranty
WOW!

Call Today or Visit
www.fastermacs.com

for more upgrade options
to Make your Mac a
FasterMac! Upgrades for
Older Macs too!

Go to
www.macsales.com

for more Mac products,
information, AND
FREE DELIVERY*
for your online orders !!!!!!!
Visit us for Monitors, Printers,
Deals on USED PowerPCs & More...

Home About E-Mail OWC Tools Specials Join Our List 800-275-4576

For Apple's "Beige G3's" **4.5GB Fujitsu SCSI \$149**

Search Products Go View / Change Choose a Cat...

ACCELERATE YOUR MAC
AND SHATTER THE SPEED BARRIER!
Select your CPU:
20th Anniversary Mac [List]
or view products by manufacturer:
SONNET OWC PDP
Neurotechnology Vimage POWERLOGIX
mactell
or view all acceleration options offered by OWC:
[View All]
Return Policy for Acceleration Products

SAVE @OWC

SCSI ATTO
ACCELERATION
SPECIAL!
ATTO UltraSCSI
PCI SCSI Card
\$119
Compatible with ANY Mac Computer with PCI Slots and
fully bootable. Supports up to 14 SCSI Devices. Supports
SCSI II/III/III Narrow & UltraWide 50 pin/68 pin for up to
40mb/Second Transfers!

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

SAVE @OWC

* Free delivery only available for destinations within the 48 continental United States.

Price, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items advertised with 30 day Money Back may be returned complete within 30 days for a full merchandise refund, other items may be returned within 30 days with 15% restocking fee. No returns without Return Merchandise Authorization number.

We'll Beat Any

NEW PowerMac G3 up to 450MHz! Only from MacMall! **FREE!** Up to 128MB RAM or Instant Cash Back!

All models include:

➤ 2 USB ports ➤ 4 PCI slots ➤ Built-in FireWire ➤ ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator



Order#	#47643	#47644	#47645	#47646
MHz	350MHz	400MHz w/DVD	400MHz w/Zip	450MHz
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
HD	6GB ATA	6GB ATA	12GB ATA	9GB UWS
Cache	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
CD	24X	DVD	24X	24X
Price	\$1,598	\$1,998	\$2,498	\$2,998

Monitor sold separately. A \$30 professional installation fee applies for the free memory.



The Perfect Complement to Your G3!

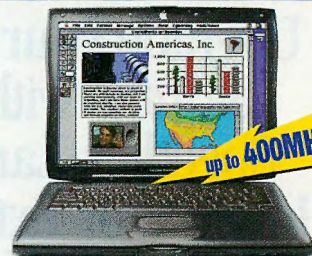
Apple 17" Studio Display

➤ 17" (16" Viewable) ➤ 1600 x 1200 @ 60MHz
➤ .25 dot pitch ➤ Mitsubishi Diamondtron CRT

Apple 17" Studio Display **only \$499⁹⁹** #42243

NEW! Faster, Slimmer USB PowerBook G3 Series!

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor!
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM
- Hot-swappable expansion bay CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive
- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card
- 8MB SDRAM video memory
- ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7"; Weight: 5.9 lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)



up to 400MHz

- 14.1" (diagonal) display
- Mac OS 8.6
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	Lease
#46939	333	64MB	4GB	512K	24X CD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$2,498	\$100
#46938	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	\$3,498	\$140

Call for Even Lower Prices! Ask for details on our low lease rates!

HOT USB Peripherals for you

UMAX Astra 1220U USB Scanner

- 600 x 1200dpi; 9600dpi optical
- 36-bit ➤ 8.5 x 11.7 max scan area

New! only \$99⁹⁹

#47100

Price reflects \$30 mail-in rebate. Expires 7/31/99.

Imagema Zip® 100MB USB Drive

- Hot swappable
- Translucent blue

was \$149⁹⁹

now \$99⁹⁹

#34314

Price reflects \$30 rebate w/CD purchase.

56K USB Modem

FREE USB 4-Port Hub A \$50 Value!

only \$89⁹⁹

#47014

BEST DATA

Offer valid until 7/31/99.

Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyers Guide!

Call For Yours Today!
1-888-425-MALL
Visit us online at macmall.com

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

We'll beat any advertised price on any computer in stock! We'll beat any price on any Mac® or PowerBook from any authorized Apple® catalog reseller, retail store, online store or apple.com! Call for details on our latest MacMall Special Promotions! CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or price drops. All offers expire 8/10/99 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours!

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

1-800-965-3282

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMAD981

iX MICRO

Interact with your TV on your desktop!



only \$69⁹⁹

#46911

While supplies last!

CASTLEWOOD

ORB SCSI External 2.2GB Drive



Fast as a hard drive; 10ms seek time, 5400rpm, Ultra SCSI Interface. Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB cartridge

\$199⁹⁹

#44042

Limited quantities available!

#44416 2.2GB ORB USB External Drive \$249⁹⁹

"SMART" DEAL!

56K V.90 External Modem

Get V.90 right out of the box. No rebates! No hassles!

only \$59⁹⁹

#39443

While supplies last!



400MB Zip® Kit

SCSI Kit includes: Zip Drive plus four 100MB Imagema Zip disks!

\$99⁹⁹

#46932

Factory refurbished.

1 YEAR WARRANTY

While Supplies Last!



SONY Digital Mavica® MVC-FD73

- High speed 2X floppy disk drive
- 640 x 480 resolution, 24-bit color
- E-mail mode for fast internet downloads
- 10:1 Optical Zoom lens

only \$499⁹⁹

#45147



EPSON Stylus Photo 750 Printer

➤ 1440 x 720dpi

➤ 6-color photo quality

➤ Serial & USB

➤ Prints up to 8.5" x 44"

only \$299⁹⁹

#44849



Computer Price!



Blueberry #46955
Grape #42839
Tangerine #46954
Lime #42842
Strawberry #42841

96MB iMac!

FREE extra 64MB RAM
w/333MHz iMac

\$1198
only each



A \$30 professional installation fee applies for the free memory.
Actual colors may vary from printed advertisement.

iMac Power Mac G3 or PowerBook G3!

Speakers w/3D Effects
and iMac Colors

2 channel stereo amplifier

Magnetically shielded

only **\$29.99**

#41797

Works with Your iMac!

White supplies last!

USB

AgfaPhoto C130

> 1600 x 1200 pixels

> 4MB Compact flash

USB

only **\$379.99**

#43799

AGFA

HP DeskJet 812C

> 600dpi

> 6.5ppm black, 4.5ppm color

USB and Parallel interfaces

only **\$199.99**

#47079

Available in:

Blueberry, Grape,

Tangerine, Lime, Strawberry

FREE!
colored cover to match your iMac or G3

New!

HP

Connectix Virtual Game Station w/Hermes USB Game Pad

Play many popular PlayStation games on your Mac!

only **\$69.99**

#45484

While supplies last.

Connectix

Ariston

All This... And More!

- ✓ Fastest Overnight Delivery
- ✓ MacMall reps are 100% Apple Gold certified—Best Trained Sales Staff
- ✓ \$2 Billion in Available Inventory (Over 50,000 products)
- ✓ Custom Configuration—We will build your CPU to your specifications
- ✓ 1st Authorized Apple Reseller

MacMall EXCLUSIVE!



\$2.99 shipping and handling fee each for Extreme Mac 6-Pack (#44142), Sim Tower/BrainDead 13 (#43712) and Desert Mac Attack bundle (#31155). \$3.99 shipping and handling fee applies for Myst (#1903). While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging.

Exclusive Instant Cash Back!

- \$100 off** All products in this advertisement priced between \$1,597 & \$2,499
- \$150 off** All products in this advertisement priced between \$2,500 & \$2,999
- \$200 off** All products in this advertisement priced between \$3,000 & \$3,499
- \$250 off** All products in this advertisement priced between \$3,500 & \$4,399
- \$300 off** All products in this advertisement priced between \$4,397 & up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want, and keep saving.

Buy Mac OS 8.5 and Get Myth II FREE!

all for only **\$88.99**

#46810

FREE!

Apple

Myth II

Conflict Catcher

and TechTool Pro

the Ultimate Startup File Manager

and the #1 Mac Diagnostics

not together at last!

only **\$119.99**

#47032

Save Over \$50!

Conflict Catcher 8

Extensis Suite 8

The world's best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

only **\$39.99**

#44729

Extensis

Symantec Super Utility Bundle!

From the makers of the #1 utility comes a four-pack with over \$100 in savings!

only **\$144.99**

#43663

*Some items are shipped in promotional packaging.

SAVE \$105!

Includes: Norton Utilities 4.0, Norton AntiVirus 5.0, Spring Cleaning 2.0 and Retrospect Express 4.1.

Adobe InDesign

Special Offer!

Redefines professional publishing software!

only **\$299.99**

#45630

For QuarkXPress, Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker customers only.

Adobe

Star Wars Episode 1: The Gungan Frontier

Control an entire ecosystem and help Gungans build an underwater bubble city.

only **\$29.99**

#46233

LEGO

Falcon 4.0

Pilot a F-16 in the most realistic combat flight sim available.

only **\$47.99**

#44747

MacSoft

Conflict Catcher

and TechTool Pro

the Ultimate Startup File Manager

and the #1 Mac Diagnostics

not together at last!

only **\$119.99**

#47032

Save Over \$50!

Conflict Catcher 8

Extensis Suite 8

The world's best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

only **\$39.99**

#44729

Extensis

Symantec Super Utility Bundle!

From the makers of the #1 utility comes a four-pack with over \$100 in savings!

Check out our ALL NEW Web site:

macmall.com

AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

Save**NEW**
EDITORS
CHOICE**PRODIRECT**
TRADE IN
YOUR OLD**BEST**
BUY**MEMORY**LIFETIME 24 HOUR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
ON ALL PRODIRECT MEMORY**Blue Yosemite G3**
168 pin SDRAM32MB \$39
64MB \$66
128MB \$132**Beige G3 168 pin SDRAM**32MB \$39
64MB \$71
128MB \$133**iMac SODIMM**16MB \$29
32MB \$41
64MB \$72
128MB \$149**7200-9600, 5400-6400**
168 pin 5vDIMM16MB \$32
32MB \$58
64MB \$116
128MB \$272**ACCELERATOR CARDS****Adaptec YOUR CHOICE: ATTO****ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD**
or **ATTO Express PCI**
or **Initio Miles** **189**

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI**PowerDomain 2940UW** UP TO 40 MB/Sec. **\$235****Adaptec AHA2930U** PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin **\$99****Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI****PowerDomain 3940** UP TO 40 MB/Sec. **\$345****Dual Channel Express PCI** **\$389****Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI**

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940U2W Card Only **\$325****Adaptec AHA2906** PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin **\$65****Express PCI LVD** **\$329****Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel** **\$489****Initio Speedway U2W** **\$345****Initio A100U2W** PCI to Ultra 2/LVD **\$299**

UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

**TAPE BACKUP****SONY AIT SDX300C 120MB/MIN. \$2389**

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 D03	120 MB/Min.	895
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1295
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	4489
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13,899

REtrospect 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT)

SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

DVD, CD, CDR

INTERNAL EXTERNAL

DVD RAM Drive \$559 \$589**Pioneer 40x CD Drive** \$79 \$129**Toshiba 40x CD Drive XMG401B** \$99 \$139**Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive** 2Mb Buffer \$319 \$359

4x Recorder, 4x Rewritable, 16x Reader

Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer \$295 \$345

4x Recorder, 8x Reader

Plexor Plexerwriter 820 \$445 \$499

CD STOMPER ONLY CDS WITH ANY PURCHASE

Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS**CPU UPGRADES**

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 6100 \$349

MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ 1024K/2600 G3 \$899

www.pdisales.com**HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS**

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

Seagate CHEETAH

9.1GB U2W \$549
5.2ms Seek (ST39103LV) External: \$649

18.2GB LP U2W \$949
(ST318203LV) External: \$1049

10000 RPM 1024K 5.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W \$CALL
(ST136403LV) External: \$CALL

10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA

9.1GB U2W \$410
(ST39175LV) External: \$510

18.2GB LP U2W \$735
(ST18273LV) External: \$835

7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W \$1449
(ST136475LV) External: \$1549

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE \$210
(ST34520N/W) External: \$279 Wide Ext.: \$310

6.5GB NARROW/WIDE \$259
(ST36530N/W) External: \$339 Wide Ext.: \$359

9.1GB NARROW/WIDE \$319
(ST39140N/W) External: \$399 Wide Ext.: \$419

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Seagate ELITE

23GB NARROW/WIDE \$1395
(ST423451N/W) External: \$1495 Wide Ext.: \$1525

5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

IBM ULTRASTAR

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE \$205
(DDR534560S/W) External: \$280

9.1GB NARROW/WIDE \$315
(39130W) External: \$415

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

18.2GB LP U2W \$745
(DNE5-31850LV) External: \$845

7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.2GB U2W \$1299 \$1399
7200RPM 4096K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

9.1GB U2W (39100LV) \$545 \$645
18.2GB U2W (318200LV) \$885 \$985
10,000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM DESKSTAR GPX

10.0GB (DTTA-371000) \$229

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$279

18.0GB (DTTA-37118) \$339

22.0GB (DTTA-372000) \$419

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

DESKSTAR GP

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$169

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$209

16.8GB (DTTA-351680) \$259

20.5GB (DTTA-351203) \$319

25.0GB (DTTA-35125) \$429

5400RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

PowerStor™ Super Deals

2.1GB (Western Digital)	\$225
3.2GB (Western Digital)	\$255
6.4GB (Quantum)	\$293
10GB (IBM Deskstar)	\$325
16GB (IBM Deskstar)	\$460
20GB (IBM Deskstar)	\$535
25GB (IBM Deskstar)	\$680

RAID SYSTEMS**Plug in an Ultra2 PowerRAID™**

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

- The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus Raid Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

CHEETAH PowerRAIDs	Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs
18GB Power RAID SC18	18GB Power RAID SB18
FIXED: \$1995 LEASE FOR: \$76/MO.	FIXED: \$1475 LEASE FOR: \$74/MO.
REMOVABLE: \$2295 LEASE FOR: \$83/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$1620 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.
36GB Power RAID SC36	36GB Power RAID SB36
FIXED: \$2995 LEASE FOR: \$143/MO.	FIXED: \$2235 LEASE FOR: \$108/MO.
REMOVABLE: \$3155 LEASE FOR: \$122/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$2415 LEASE FOR: \$115/MO.
72GB Power RAID SC72	72GB Power RAID SB72
FIXED: \$5359 LEASE FOR: \$255/MO.	FIXED: \$3995 LEASE FOR: \$144/MO.
REMOVABLE: \$5639 LEASE FOR: \$273/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$4265 LEASE FOR: \$154/MO.
144GB Power RAID SC144	144GB Power RAID SB144
FIXED: \$9,898 LEASE FOR: \$339/MO.	FIXED: \$7689 LEASE FOR: \$245/MO.
REMOVABLE: \$10,489 LEASE FOR: \$363/MO.	REMOVABLE: \$7995 LEASE FOR: \$275/MO.

Full Line of PowerRAID OSA disk arrays for Mac OS X servers

Call for a Custom Configuration today!

OSA PowerRAID

Service & Performance & Price & Always™

ProDirect

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

MA8.99

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR A RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAs MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

EASY ONLINE CATALOG

FREE SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

90 Day Performance Guarantee

Quantum

CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY

ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

9.1GB (QM309100TN-LW) \$499 \$599
18.2GB (QM318200TN-LW) \$890 \$990
36.2GB (QM336400TN-LW) \$CALL \$CALL

10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum VIKING II U2W

9.1GB (QM309100KN-LW) \$409 \$509
18.2GB LP (QM318200KN-LW) \$695 \$795
36.4GB (QM336400KN-LW) \$1299 \$1399

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL

4.5GB (PX34550LV) \$239 \$329
9.1GB (PX39100LV) \$339 \$429
7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Mac IDE Accelerator

Power ULTRA33

• Dual Channel
• Ultra IDE 33 MHz
• Uses Apple Drivers
• Supports 4 Drives
• Great for Internal G3 Raids
• Low Cost Option for Video Editing

\$129

Internal Dual Channel PowerRAIDs

20GB \$995
43GB \$1595
57GB \$1995
66GB \$2195
88GB \$2800

Includes Ultra 33 MHz Accelerator, All Cables and Brackets, Adaptec Remus Software, IBM GPX 7200 RPM Hard Drives. We pre-configure and Speed-Tune* for a Plug and Play Solution!

New PowerRAID V

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

- RAID Level 0, 1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250W redundant & load sharing hot swappable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swappable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Includes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

PowerRAID V is on MEDIA 100's "Recommended Raids" List

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

50GB...\$3589 84GB...\$3998
101GB...\$4389 125GB...\$4998

DIGITAL VIDEO

Adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible.

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$485
(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRA WIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 5.0 \$1795
MAC WIN NT \$1795

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADAPTEC PREMIERE 5.0 \$3795
Save \$495

MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE

FREE Media 100 Training Video
with any Media 100 or PowerRAID purchase
a \$79.95 Value...Only from ProDirect

Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+ w/ PREMIERE 4.2 MAC \$865

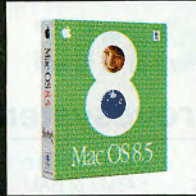
www.pdisales.com

Quickly find and order it now on our website!

800-524-9952

DAILY WEB SPECIALS

FOR MEMBERS ONLY



Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site with super discounts on all the latest Mac stuff, MUG product awards and much more. Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com



**MUG
STORE**



The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products, as well as special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished Macintosh® computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!



Ask us why it's important to see an "authorized reseller" logo before you buy a Macintosh!

**Trade
Up**

**TRADE UP!
with
PowerMax!**

The Northwest's largest Mac-only reseller!

PowerMax Trinitron® Blowout!



\$349!

Now for a limited time only, buy the highest quality 17" display possible for only \$349! The 17" PowerMax PLUS features a 75hz .35mm Trinitron® tube with a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1280. This isn't a cheaply constructed display with a high-end tube, in fact last month it sold for \$499! This is simply the best-looking, most well-constructed display we've ever sold - and we bought up a huge volume! Complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a five year warranty and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

1.2 GB EXTERNAL APPLE QUANTUM\$149
2 GB EXTERNAL 7200 RPM SEAGATE\$269
9 GB EXTERNAL 7200 RPM SEAGATE\$388



Includes five year warranty

Call for the latest in SCSI card controllers for "Blue" Macs, external hard drives starting at \$169, CDR Recorders, DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM both internal and external, plus so much more!!

Catalog-Buster specials!

Look at this! Staggering proof that the catalog order-takers aren't the ones with the best software deals!

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Only **\$288!**

Microsoft Office 98

Only **\$229!**

These are only the tip of the iceberg! Call for great deals, great advice, and great service on Everything Mac. PowerMax: where real people always answer the phone!

Macs from A-Z in stock!

- Fully bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing.
- Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!
- Wide selection of G3 upgradable models - our Mac experts will go over every detail with you!
- With used and refurbished Macs you get: better expansion, price/performance and upgradability!
- Most non-G3 Macs are fully G3 upgradable!
- Huge selection with new models available every day!

Just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions!

6100/60 16/250	\$249	6500/225 32/3 Gb	\$729
7100/80 AV 24/700	\$299	6500/250 32/4 Gb	\$788
7200/75 8/500	\$349	Bond iMac G3-233 32/4	\$849
7200/90 8/500	\$369	Blueberry iMac G3/266	\$999
8100/80 16/250	\$369	Pwbk G3-233 32/2 Gb	\$1449
4400/200 32/2 Gb	\$499	G3-266 128/4 Gb UW	\$1499
5260/100 16/1 Gb all-in-1	\$539	G3-266 64/4 Gb/Zip	\$1499
7500/100 16/1 Gb	\$599	G3-300 DT 32/4/DVD	\$1699
9500/132 16/2 Gb	\$849	Pwbk G3-292 64/8/20x	\$2088
20th Anniversary Mac	Call!	Lots more "platinum" G3's avail!	

More fabulous specials:

Conflict Catcher 8.0\$69
Iomega USB Zip Drive\$119
Epson Stylus Color 740\$239
Epson 800N w/ethernet\$349
Internal 56k G3 Modem.....\$89
WarCraft II Game\$15
Keyboard w/track pad\$29
JackHammer F/W SCSI\$99
P.Peripherals 28.8 Modem ..\$39
Iomega 250 Mb Zip Drive ..\$179



Only **\$1149!**

Apple 21" Studio Display®



Only **\$49!**

AppleDesign Stereo Speakers



Only **\$169!**

Wacom 6x8 ArtZ II ADB Tablet



Only **\$349!**

4x4x16 Yamaha CD-R Drive

Pen Partner 4x5 only **\$59!**

*Factory refurbished to new specs

Only **\$888!**

Only **\$888!**

**POWER
MAX**

Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. * Some restrictions apply. † during business hours. Even experts have to get some sleep!

Visit **WWW.POWERMAX.COM**
For the very best deals on all the latest Mac equipment!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



SHREVE Systems

For all this and more
check out our website!

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
 - Back-Light LCD display
 - 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
 - FREE W/ PURCHASE
 - Newton Fax Modem
- \$199**
& Leather Newton Carry Case
Lid not included



PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
 - Iomega ZIP™ Drive
 - 6GB Hard Drive
 - 24X CD-ROM
 - 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
 - Refurbished
- \$899**
IN STOCK!



PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



FREE!
Carrying Case!

\$599

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
 - 8MB of RAM
 - 800MB Hard Drive
 - 28.8 Motorola Modem
- \$499**
\$599 with internal 4XCD



Last Chance Blowout!

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as \$199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as \$199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as \$249!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 7500/100 (refurbished)
As low as \$349!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

8600/200

- 32 MB RAM
- 2 GB hard drive
- 12x CD Rom drive
- w/ Zip Drive

CALL!

Factory Refurbished

PowerMac 7500/100

- 32/1GB/4X CD
- 16" Trinitron Display
- Apple Keyboard
- Mouse

refurbished **\$749**

G3 Logic Board

No Processor



only **\$399**

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots

\$349



MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	..... \$399.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	..... \$299.
LC logic board, refurbished	..... \$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	..... \$149.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	..... \$199.
Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished	..... \$99.
7500 logic board, exchange	..... \$379.
8500 logic board, exchange	..... \$449.
9500 logic board, exchange	..... \$649.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	..... \$199.

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	..... \$249.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	..... \$149.
Apple StyleWriter 4500, factory refurbished	..... \$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	..... \$199.
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	..... \$269.
LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	..... \$1149.
LaserWriter IIxt, refurbished w/ Toner	..... \$299.
LaserWriter III w/ 5MB RAM, refurbished	..... \$549.
LaserWriter IIG w/ 5MB RAM, refurbished	..... \$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	..... \$649.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm NEW	..... \$999.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Apple LaserWriter 8500

- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3



\$1149

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	..... \$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	..... \$49.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	..... \$149.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	..... \$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	..... \$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	..... \$199.

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	..... \$899.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	..... \$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	..... \$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	..... \$229.
Apple 15" A/V, factory refurbished	..... \$279.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	..... \$249.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	..... \$699.
Radius IntelliColor/20a, factory refurbished	..... \$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	..... \$179.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	..... \$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	..... \$299.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	..... \$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	..... \$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	..... \$99.
486 66-MHz for 6100 series, NEW	..... \$29.

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	..... \$79.
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter	..... \$79.
Ilisi NuBus adapter with math co-processor	..... \$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner, refurbished	..... \$199.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	..... \$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	..... \$249.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	..... \$199.



QuickTake Cameras
Refurbished

STARTING AT \$129!!

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard



NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!
NEW!
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY \$99

Logic Board Blowout!!

Ilfi logic board, refurbished	..... \$99.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	..... \$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, 'refurbished no processor	..... \$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, 'refurbished no processor	..... \$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, 'refurbished no processor	..... \$99.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	..... \$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	..... \$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	..... \$99.

\$39

Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II
NEW!



XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV! NEW OEM \$149
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

G3 Upgrade Cards

Is your computer too slow?
Speed up your Mac and shatter the speed barrier!



\$39!
ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

CD RECORDERS

Best Buy Bundles

These CDR Drives Include:
 ✓ Toast Mastering Software
 ✓ 5 FREE disks
 ✓ Toll Free support

Stomper CD label kit only
 \$35 with CDR drive!

Includes DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!

4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$269	\$329
4x12 Plector mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$319	\$379
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$359	\$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$369	\$429
8x20 Plector mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	\$489	\$549

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$329	\$389
4x2x20 Plector mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$379	\$439
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$439	\$499



USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	\$Call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	\$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	\$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	\$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPY)	\$99
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	\$229
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	\$309
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	\$379
USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE)	\$99

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower
 Macintosh computers.
 Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E) \$65
 20GB Hard Drive (M92048D) \$365

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCSI drives	Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives	Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI interface
Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.		

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA 4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk	
Internal (YCRW4416M)	\$295
External (YCRW4416MX)	\$359

DVD RAM

Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	\$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	\$569
Mac DVD RAM drive software (MOVDSFT)	\$59
DVD RAM media (DVDRAIDISK)	\$35
Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	\$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	\$259
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	\$359
Toshiba SCSI 5X DVD ROM (SDM1201)	\$169
Cedar CD Duplicator (CEDARDUP50)	\$4999

CD ROM

• SCSI •

NEC CDR1910	32X	85ms	\$85
Plector PX32TS (tray)	32X	85ms	\$119
Plector PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	\$159
Pioneer DRU766S	36X	70ms	\$85
Pioneer DRU966S	40X	70ms	\$89
Toshiba XM6401B	40X	79ms	\$95
Plector PX40TS	40X	85ms	\$139

• WIDE SCSI •

Plector PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	\$169
------------------	-----	------	-------

• IDE •

Pioneer DRU944	40X	70ms	\$64
NEC CDR3000	40X	75ms	\$65
Memorex CD48X	48X	90ms	\$72
Kenwood UCR412	52X	90ms	\$121

• CD CHANGER •

Pioneer 24X 6 Disc external SCSI DRM6324X \$419
 Custom configurations of multidrive CD Towers are a specialty for us. Call with your needs.

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed

• 4mm DAT •

2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	\$549
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$629
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	\$559
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	\$719
6GB	\$2MB/min	Indigita IDT2500	\$489
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	\$759
12-24GB	132MB/min	Seagate STD224000N	\$849
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	\$929
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	\$1299
32-64GB	90MB/min	Sony TSL7000 8 tape load	\$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min	Seagate STL496000N	\$2199
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP C5648A 6 tape load	\$2679

• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •

7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	\$1279
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	\$2489
70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10H 10 tape loader	\$2699

• QUANTUM DLT •

20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	\$1859
35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000	\$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	\$119
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$300
2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$777/5/73
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$86/84/82
Maxoptix Magneto Optical	
2.6GB SCSI drive	\$1089
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1529
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI drive	\$1529

DID YOU KNOW?

We stock the widest selection of data storage products. For Mac, PC, and Workstations. Visit megahaus.com

MEDIA

• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.

	Max Speed	Alone	w/CDR
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	4x	\$19	\$17
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	4x	\$36	\$33
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	4x	\$74	\$70
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	4x	\$135	\$125
5 Pack [CDR74-5]	8x	\$21	\$19
20 Pack [CDR74-20]	8x	\$42	\$39
50 Pack [CDR74-50]	8x	\$93	\$89
100 Pack [CDR74-100]	8x	\$159	\$149

Special Price! • CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •

5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	2x	\$33	\$29
20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	2x	\$75	\$69
50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	2x	\$155	\$145
100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	2x	\$269	\$259
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	\$59	\$55
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	\$149	\$145
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	\$359	\$349
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	\$689	\$679

• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •

5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	\$24	\$21
20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	\$55	\$52
50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	\$109	\$99
100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	\$179	\$169
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	\$27	\$24
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	\$65	\$62
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	\$139	\$135
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	\$239	\$229

• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •

5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	\$23	\$21
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	\$45	\$42
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	\$102	\$97
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	\$169	\$159

TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA - Lifetime Warranty

Size & Description	2-4	5-9	10+
128MB, 3.5", 512K	\$13	\$9	\$7
230MB, 3.5", 512K	\$14	\$10	\$8
640MB, 3.5", 2048K	\$19	\$17	\$15
1.3GiB, 5.25", 1024K	\$26	\$22	\$20
2.3GiB, 5.25", 512K	\$30	\$26	\$24
2.6GiB, 5.25", 1024K	\$33	\$29	\$27
5.2GiB, 5.25", 2048K	\$70	\$68	\$64

• BACKUP TAPES •

4mm DAT 90M 3 pack w/clean \$20 Limited Qty #DAT90M3	
4mm DAT 120M	\$13 \$10 \$8
4mm DAT 125M	\$26 \$23 \$21
8mm DAT 112M 2 pack \$10 Limited Qty #DAT8B112M2	
8mm DAT 160M	\$17 \$14 \$12
TR4	\$29 \$26 \$24
TR5	\$47 \$44 \$41

DLT MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB	\$38	\$35	\$34	\$31
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	\$40.5	\$38	\$36	\$34
DLTIV 20-40GB	\$74	\$70	\$68	\$66

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI			
9.1GB 7200	1MB	XP309100S	\$359
18.2GB 7200	1MB	XP318200S	\$659
ULTRA WIDE SCSI			
4.5GB 7200	512K	VK304550W	\$239
9.1GB 7200	512K	VK309100W	\$339
ULTRA-2 SCSI			
4.5GB 7200	512K	VK304550LW	\$239
9.1GB 7200	512K	VK309100LW	\$339
9.1GB 7200	1MB	XP309100LW	\$359
18.2GB 7200	1MB	XP318200LW	\$659
ULTRA 160MB SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.			
9.1GB 7200	2MB	KN309100LW	\$389
9.1GB 10,000	2MB	TN309100LW	\$339
18.2GB 7200	2MB	KN318200LW	\$729
18.2GB 10,000	2MB	TN318200LW	\$911
36.4GB 7200	2MB	KN36400LW	\$1319
ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)			
4.5GB 7200	512K	VK304550LV4	\$259
9.1GB 7200	512K	VK309100LV4	\$359
18.2GB 7200	1MB	XP318200LV4	\$669
IDE			
4.3GB 5400	512K	CR304300A	\$120
6.4GB 5400	512K	KA306400A	\$145
6.4GB 7200	512K	KA306400A	\$165
8.4GB 5400	512K	CR308400A	\$150
9.1GB 7200	512K	KA309100A	\$210
12.7GB 5400	512K	CR313000A	\$205
13.6GB 7200	512K	KA313600A	\$300
18.2GB 7200	512K	KA318200A	\$399

IBM

ULTRA SCSI			
4.5GB 5400	512K	IBM34560N	\$209
9.1GB 7200	512K	IBM39130N	\$325
18.2GB 7200	1MB	IDGHS18Z	\$719
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350N	\$735	
ULTRA WIDE SCSI			
4.5GB 5400	512K	IBM34560W	\$209
9.1GB 7200	512K	IBM39130W	\$325
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350W	\$745	
ULTRA-2 SCSI			
9.1GB 7200	512K	IBM39130U2	\$325
9.1GB 10020	4MB	IDRV59U2A	\$539
18.2GB 7200	1MB	IDGHS18U2	\$719
18.2GB 10020	4MB	IDRV518U2X	\$915
18.2GB 1" High 2MB	IBM318350U2	\$765	
36.4GB 7200	4MB	IDRHS36U2	\$1269
IDE			
10.1GB 5400	512K	IBM10GP	\$169
10.1GB 7200	512K	IBM10GXP	\$225
14.4GB 7200	512K	IBM14GXP	\$295
16.8GB 5400	512K	IBM16GP	\$265
18.0GB 7200	2MB	IBM18GXP	\$359
20.3GB 5400	2MB	IBM20GP	\$330
22.0GB 7200	2MB	IBM22GXP	\$439
25.0GB 5400	2MB	IBM25GP	\$439

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI			
4.5GB 7200	512K	ST34520N	\$205
4.5GB 7200	512K	ST34573N	\$315
6.5GB 7200	512K	ST36530N	\$259
9.1GB 7200	512K	ST39140N	\$309
9.1GB 7200	1MB	ST39173N	\$375
18.2GB 7200	1MB	ST118273N	\$689
ULTRA WIDE SCSI			
4.5GB 7200	512K	ST34520W	\$205
4.5GB 7200	512K	ST34573W	\$315
6.5GB 7200	512K	ST36530W	\$259
9.1GB 7200	512K	ST39140W	\$309
9.1GB 7200	1MB	ST39173W	\$365
18.2GB 7200	1MB	ST118273W	\$669
ULTRA-2 SCSI			
4.5GB 10,000	1MB	ST34502LW	\$419
9.1GB 10,000	1MB	ST39103LW	\$539
9.1GB 7200	1MB	ST39175LW	\$375
18.2GB 7200	1MB	ST318275LW	\$739
18.2GB 10,000	1MB	ST118202LW	\$869
18.2GB 10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	\$899
18.2GB 10,000	4MB	ST118202LW4	\$999
36.4GB 7200	1MB	ST136475LW	\$1399
36.4GB 10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	\$2259
50.1GB 7200	1MB	ST150176LW	\$2599
IDE			
6.4GB 5400	256K	ST36421A	\$Call
8.6GB 5400	512K	ST38421A	\$Call
10.2GB 5400	512K	ST310232A	\$Call

WESTERN DIGITAL

8.4GB 5400	256K	WDAC28400	\$149
9.1GB 7200	2MB	WDAC29100	\$215
10.2GB 5400	512K	WDAC310200	\$175
13.0GB 5400	512K	WDAC313000	\$205
18.0GB 7200	2MB	WDAC418000	\$319
25.0GB 5400	2MB	WDAC420400	\$299

Maxtor

8.4GB 5400	512K	M90
------------	------	-----



1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM

10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at \$599	
G3/450MT 128/2-9GW/24XD	2899
G3/400MT 128/12G/24XD/ZIP	2399
G3/400MT 64/6G/DVD	1949
G3/350MT 64/6G/24XD	1579
G3/400MT 128/9GW/24XD	CALL
G3/350MT 128/12G/24XD/ZIP	CALL
G3/350MT 64/6G/DVD	1699
G3/300MT 64/6G/24XD	1349
G3/333MT 128/2-4GW/24X	CALL
G3/300MT 64/8G/24XD/ZIP	CALL
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24XD/ZIP/VR	1599*
G3/266MT 32/6G/24XD/ZIP	1499*
G3/266DT 64/4G/24XD/56K/MS	CALL
G3/233MT 32/4G/24XD/MODEM	1299*
G3/300DT 32/4G/24XD/MODEM	CALL
9600/350 64/4G/24XD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300 64/4G/24XD/ZIP	CALL
9600/200 32/4G/24XD	CALL
6500/300 32/4G/24XD/FAX	CALL
6500/250 32/4G/24XD/FAX	CALL
4400/200 32/2G/24XD/DOS CARD	599

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/400 256/2-9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/350 128/9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/333 128/2-9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/266 128/4G/24X/SHARE	1599

I-MACS

Starting at \$899	
I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XD/56K	899
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XD/56K/BLUE	999
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XD/56K/LIME	999
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XD/56K/STRAW	999
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XD/56K	1149

POWERBOOKS

Starting at \$599	
3400C/240 16/3G/CD/MOD	1299*
3400C/200 16/2G/CD/MOD	1199*
3400C/180 16/1G/CD/MOD	1099*
2400C/180 16/2G/CD	1199*
1400C/166 16/2G/CD	1099*
1400C/166 16/2G/CD	999*
1400C/133 16/1G/CD	999*
1400C/133 16/1G/CD	999*
5300C/117 16/1G/14.1AMODEM	629*
5300C/100 8/500	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at \$1099	
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1STN	1099*
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K	1199*
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K	1399*
G3/266 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2099
G3/300 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2299*
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	CALL
G3/333(NEW) 64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K	2299
G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	1199

SONY

Starting at \$199	
Sony 110GS/210GS	199/369
Sony 220GS/420GS/520GS	399/599/899
Sony 200PS/400PS/500PS	499/699/1049
Sony-400F-500	CALL
Sony L-150	CALL
Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000	CALL
Sony NAVICA FDS1/FD71/FD91	469/649/899

ViewSonic®

Starting at \$134	
Q41 14"	129
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/599
E771	259
V73/V75 17"	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
G771/G773	329/379
G775/G790	479/499
P775/P777/P771	499/549/549
G810/P810	799/899
PT813/P815	899/899
P817	1299
VIEWSONIC VWPA VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPA VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPA VPA 150	1029
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-801HR/1600X1200.2ZDP	699
Superscan MC-6415	429
Superscan MC-7515	599
Superscan MC-8135	1099
Superscan MC-8115	969

EPSON®

Starting at \$199	
STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/269
STYLUS COLOR 740/740/750	229/259/279
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	379
STYLUS PRO-XL	199*
STYLUS COLOR 1520	449
STYLUS COLOR 3000	799*/1099
EXPRESSION/636/ART	CALL
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	CALL

intuos

Starting at \$99	
INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB)	99
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 12	CALL

iomega

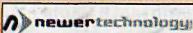
Starting at \$79	
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (SCSI)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT (G-3)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	299/299
ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK)	85
JAZZ CART 1 GIG	79
JAZZ CART 2 GIG	79

UMAX

Starting at \$99	
VISTA Astra 6105-P	99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220	149/159
VISTA Astra 1220U USB	129
VISTA Astra 2400S	329
POWERLOOK II	779

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	129
Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL (G-3)	99
Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB)	129
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!



All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarks by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

LA computer center

800-689-3933

450 N. Oak St.
Inglewood, CA 90302
E mail: lacc@lacc.com
Service (310) 671-6444
Fax (310) 671-9585
5 minutes from LAX Airport

www.lacc.com

For up to the minute pricing
check our web site

IMAC 333 INSTOCK \$1099

G3/350

64MB
54CD
Extended ON SITE
Warranty 4 Years

\$1399

G3/400

64MB RAM
DVD ROM
Extended ON SITE
Warranty 4 Years

\$1749

G3/400

128MB RAM
32GB HD
34CD/24XD
NT ZIP
Extended ON SITE
Warranty 4 Years

\$2199

G3/450

128MB RAM
54GB SCSI 2
34CD
Extended ON SITE
Warranty 4 Years

\$2649

IMAC/266

32MB
34CD
Extended ON SITE
Warranty 4 Years

\$899

WINOW/ON/SAVE!!!!!!

EPSON Stylus Pro XL \$199*

Has a 127" x 17" plotter. The only one of its kind!

Ultimate Res \$149

G3/400MHz

64MB • DVD
6GB • 14.1" TFT
Soft Fax Modem

\$3299

G3/333MHz

64MB • CD20X
4GB • 14.1" TFT
Soft Fax Modem

\$2299

G3/233MHz

32MB • CD20X
2GB • 14.1" TFT
Soft Fax Modem

\$1599*

G3/266MHz

64MB • CD20X
4GB • 14.1" TFT
Soft Fax Modem

\$1999

G3/300MHz

64MB • CD20X
8GB • 14.1" TFT
Soft Fax Modem

\$2399*

G3/300MHz

64MB • DVD
8GB • 14.1" TFT
Soft Fax Modem

\$2699*

Refurbished Units

G3/266DT 32/4GB/24X/ETHER	1299	6500/300 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	899
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ZIP	1479	6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	699
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24X/ZIP/AV	1649	6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD	595
G3/300MT 64/4GB/24X	1549		
G3/333MT 128/9GB/24X	1999		
9600/350 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	2999		
9600/300 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	2499		
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	999		
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	999		
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	899		
8600/300 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1499		
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1249		
8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	859		
7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	689		
7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	599		
7300/180/200 16/2GB/12X/KB	799/899		
7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	599		
7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	479		
6500/275 32/4GB/24X/MOD	799		

Powerbooks

G3/233 32/2G/20X/13.3" TFT	1399
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1" DST	1199
G3/250 32/4G/20X/13.3" TFT	1399
3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD	1299
3400c/200 16/2GB/6X/MOD	1199
3400c/180 16/1GB/6X	1099
2400c/180 16/1GB/Floppy	1299
1400c/133 16/1GB/8X	999
1400cs/117 32/1GB	899
5300c/100 16/750MB	599
5300cs/100 8/500MB	529
540c/33 12/320MB/MOM	479

For most recent pricing
please check our web site.

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • * reflects Factory refurbished units

iMacButton™

... the only way to reset your iMac

\$9.95
free shipping
Through July
Domestic only

Order online at
www.imacbutton.com

7081 N. Marks 104-283 Fresno, CA 93711
Ph: 559-438-8601 Fax: 559-435-2511

Here's what readers are saying about MacAddict...

"Great, Great, Great, Great, Great. Damn, I just wanted to say GREAT."

—READER CRAIG M. JANISCH

ClarissWorks 5.0 Bundle only \$59.95!

Includes ClarissWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the ClarissWorks Journal and free membership in the ClarissWorks Users Group. (A \$139 value.) Add \$5 US s/h. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Quantities are limited - order now! Electronic delivery of the ClarissWorks Journal outside the US.

ClarissWorks Users Group, Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170; (888) 781-CWUG; Fax: (734) 454-1965; email: orders@cwug.org; web: www.cwug.org.

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	WEB ADDRESS
Academic Discount Warehouse	110	800-333-8571	www.ADWonline.com
Adaptec	13	408-945-8600	www.adaptec.com
AllMac/We Fix Macs	110	800-933-4962	www.ALLMAC.COM
Apollo 2000 Software	61	888-653-7890	www.apolloii.com
Bear Rock Technologies	104	800-232-7625	www.bearrock.com
Blue Line Studios	111	4161-322-5355 int'l ph/fax	www.blueline-studios.com
Bungie Software	Back Cover	800-295-0600	www.bungie.com
ClarisWorks	102	888-781-CWUG	www.cwug.org
ClubMac	88-89	800-258-2622	www.club-mac.com
Coast to Coast Memory	110	800-4-Memory	www.18004memory.com
Compu America	102	800-533-9005	www.compu-america.com
The Computer Exchange	110	800-304-4639	www.misternac.com
Connectix	11	650-571-5100	www.connectix.com
Cutter's Must	111	888-774-1335	www.cuttersmust.com
Dantz Development	17	425-253-3035	www.dantz.com
Data Memory Services	107	800-662-7466	www.datamem.com
DriveSavers	109	800-440-1904	www.drivesavers.com
Earthlink	7	800-395-8425	www.earthlink.net
Eritech International, Inc.	104	800-808-6242	www.eritech.com
Extensis Corporation	67	503-274-2020	www.extensis.com
Ink4Art	110	877-695-1477	www.Ink4Art.com
FORMAC Electronic, Inc.	75	925-855-1063	www.formac.com
FWB Software	15	415-345-4300	www.fwb.com
Galaxy Hardware	111	888-345-1817	www.galaxyhp.com
GCC Technologies	8-9	800-422-7777	www.gcctech.com
iMacButton	102	559-438-8601	www.iMacButton.com
Infowave Software, Inc.	51	800-663-6222	www.infowave.com
InterLand	Inside Front Cover	800-599-0546	www.interland.net
Keyspan	105	510-222-0131	www.keyspace.com
LA Computer Center	102	800-689-3933	www.lacc.com
Leister Productions	109	717-697-1378	www.leisterpro.com
Mac Power	111	888-275-POWER	www.macpowerinc.com
MacSolutions	108	800-873-3RAM	www.macsolutions.com
MacDaily Network	79	415-468-4684 x121	www.macdaily.com
MacMall	96-97	800-965-3282	www.macmall.com
MacMart	108	800-600-2708	www.macmart.com
MacResQ	106	888-447-3728	www.macresq.com
Mac Sales	105	888-622-7253	www.macs4sale.com
MacSoft	23	800-229-2714	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
MacSoft	69	800-229-2714	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
MacWarehouse	90-91	800-972-9231	www.warehouse.com/macaddict
MacZone	92-93	800-304-0286	www.maczone.com
Madsonline	109	800-851-1551	www.madsonline.com
McGraw Publishing	109	800-883-9697	www.mcgrawmemory.com
MediaGuide	107	800-463-0686	www.mediaguide.com
Media Store	111	800-555-5551	www.mediastore.com
MegaHaus	101	800-475-7531	www.megahaus.com
MicroMat	59	800-829-6227	www.micromat.com
Microsoft	2-3	425-882-8080	www.microsoft.com/mac
Microtek	35	800-654-4160	www.microtekusa.com
MIndSpring	25	888-MSPRING	www.mindspring.com
Miramars Systems	73	800-862-2526	www.miramarsys.com
Newer Technology	Inside Back Cover	316-943-0222	www.newerftech.com
Online Micro	106	800-720-4400	www.onlinemicro.com
Other World Computing	94-95	800-275-4576	www.macsales.com
PELE Enterprises	16	804-340-0820	www.pelezon.com
Power Max	99	800-441-6922	www.powermax.com
PowerLogix	109	888-769-9020	www.powerlogix.com
PowerON Computer Services	104	800-673-6227	www.poweron.com
ProDirect	98	800-524-9952	www.pdisales.com
REAL Software	55	512-292-9988	www.realsoftware.com
Savant Interactive	109	773-975-2460	www.websavant.com
Shreve Systems	100	800-227-3971	www.shrevesystems.com
Sierra	85	800-757-7707	www.sierra.com
Software Architects	4	425-487-0122	www.softarch.com
TechWorks	65	800-688-7466	www.techworks.com
Trexar Technologies	105	770-442-8045	www.trexar.com
Village Tronic	71	800-317-7217	www.villagetronic.com
Vimage Corporation	63	310-225-3979	www.vimagestore.com
VR Toolbox	83	877-878-6657	www.vrtoolbox.com
XLR8 by Interex	21	888-957-8867	www.xlr8.com

• 800-673-MACS •

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227
www.poweron.com
 Visit our Online Catalog

NORTON 4.0 Utilities
 The world's #1 problem solver for today's Macintosh
Mac OS 8.1
\$29.99
Your Choice
PowerMac 6400/180
 16/1.2GB/CD Modem
\$499
 G3 Upgradeable

24x BOOTABLE
 Macintosh Ready!
 Includes Driver Software
intech CD-ROM speedtools
\$109 External **\$79** Internal

Apple 15" Monitor
 15 Multiscan
\$179
15AV Multiscan \$199

Power Macs
 PowerMac 6100-60 8/0 (U) **\$199**
 Power PC 601 60MHz Upgradeable to G3
 PowerMac 7100-80 8/500 (U) **\$299**
 Power PC 601 80MHz Upgradeable to G3
 PM 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U) **\$649**
 Power PC 604 120MHz Includes Ethernet
 PM 6100/60 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 329.99
 PM 7100/80 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 379.99
 PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 679.99
 PM 8500/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 699.99

HDs & CDs
12x 1800i \$99
 Apple Logo CD
 2GB SCSI Hard Drive (P) 5400 RPM 3.5" TH SCSI-2, 50 PIN **\$129**
 ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
 CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 29.99
 HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 49.99
 Panasonic 2x CDROM-External (U) 49.99
 Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM-Internal (P) 39.99
 Apple 4x 600i CDROM-Internal (P) 59.99
 Apple 8x 1200i CDROM-Internal (N) 79.99
 Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(N) 99.00
 Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) 59.99
 1.2 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 99.99
 2 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 129.00
 4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 199.99
 Apple Floppy Drives-Auto (P) 59.99
 Apple Floppy Drives-Manual (P) 59.99

68k Macs
 Quadra 800 8/250 K&M (U) 149.99
 Quadra 950 8/250 K&M (U) 149.99
PowerBooks
 PB160 8/80/Modem (U) **\$199**
 68030 25MHz 1.44 FDHD 10" Supertwist LCD
 PB5300ce 32/1.1G (RC) **\$799**
 Power PC 603e 117MHz Active Matrix
 PB 160-battery, AC power adapter (U) 199.99
 PB 180-battery, AC power adapter (U) 379.99
 PB280c 12/240 battery, AC pwr adapter (U) 349.99
 PB520 4/240 battery, AC power adapter (U) 349.99
 PB540 20/240 battery, AC power adapter (U) 449.99
 PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117MHz (U) 799.99

Keyboard•Mice
 MacAlly USB iMouse
 Don't like that flat iMac mouse?
 Get back the comfort!
\$29
 Apl Mouse I (U) 22.99 JoyStick-MacAlly (N) 29.99
 Apl Mouse II (U) 32.99 Gamepad-MacAlly 29.99
 Mouse, 1 button (N) 16.50 Trackball-MacAlly 29.99
 Mouse, 2 button (N) 25.99 Apple ExtKeyboard II (U) 29.99
 Apple ExtKeyboard I (U) 25.99 Ext Keyboard (N) 29.99
 USB iKey Keyboard (N) 39.99 USB iMouse (N) 29.99
 USB iHub (N) 49.99 USB iBall (N) 39.99

Monitors
 Radius Intellicolor 20e (U) **\$399**
 20" Multiscan Trinitron Display
 IXMICRO IX3D Ultimate Rez **\$99**
 128-bit 2D/3D 8MB VRAM PCI for Mac
 ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM) 59.99
 Apple 13" RGB External (U) 99.99
 Apple 14" M1212 Display (U) 149.99
 Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U) 179.99
 Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U) 199.99
 Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U) 299.99
 Radius 20" Precisioncolor 20v (U) 299.99

Networking
56K v90 Ext. Mac Modem
 Data/Fax Software Incl. Get some speed!
\$79
 Farallon Ethernet 10BT PCMCIA (N) 39.99
 TDK PC Card 28.8 modem PCMCIA (N) 39.99
 GlobalVillage 28.8 modem PCMCIA (N) 59.99
 5Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 49.99
 8Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 79.99
 16Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 129.99
 iHub USB 4Port (N) 49.99
USB.....Ethernet.....FireWire....

G3 Accelerator Cards
 CALL For Pricing **SONNET**
 SIMPLY FAST
WE BUY MACS
 FAX TO 916-652-1881

Printers
StyleWriter 2500 (N)
 Includes: Black Ink & Cable **\$149**
Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies
 Papers * Transfers * Cartridges
 Top Quality Remanufactured Laser Toner Cartridges
 Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

PowerON Computer Services
 Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5
 4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
 E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

MEMORY MEMORY

Serving Computer Industry Since 1981
 Lifetime Warranty on Memory

iMAC SDRAM
 32/64MB \$49/79
 128MB \$129
 4MB VRAM \$22
SDRAM For G3
 32/64MB \$39/69
 128MB \$115
 4MB VRAM \$22
168 PIN EDO/FPM DIMM
 16/32MB \$32/62
 64/128MB \$112/265
72/30 PIN SIMM
 16/32MB 72 Pin \$29/54
 4/16MB 30 Pin \$10/29
CACHE/VRAM CALL!

POWERBOOK G3
 32/64MB \$49/79
 128MB \$129
POWERBOOK 3400
 32/64MB \$85/149
 128MB \$245
POWERBOOK 1400
 16/32/48MB \$59/110/149
POWERBOOK 5300, & 190
 16/32MB \$69/110
IDE 2.5" HARDDRIVES
 Toshiba 2.1 GB \$179
 Hitachi 2.1 GB \$179
 Hitachi 4.1 GB \$220
 Hitachi 5.0 GB \$259
 IBM 5.0 GB \$495

Academic Institutions, Government & Qualified Firms P.O.'s Accepted.
Lowest Prices On Battery & Hard Drive
 24 Hours Online Order www.eritech.com
eritech CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242
 Phone: (818) 244-6242 FAX: (818) 500-7699
 INTERNATIONAL, INC. 213N. Orange, Unit C Glendale, CA 91203
 e-mail: eritech@sprynet.com
 Prices effective 5/1/01 and are subject to change without notice!

BAR CODING SOLUTIONS

1 80023 27625 0

- Bar Code Fonts & Graphics
- Inventory & Labeling Software
- Time & Attendance
- Scanners/Lasers/Printers
- FREE Consultation & Support

FREE Bar Code Handbook
 "User's Guide to Understanding Bar Code Basics"
 Toll-Free in the U.S.
800 232-7625
 International
530 672-0244
 Providing Quality Bar Coding and Labeling Solutions for 14 years!
 Visit us Online at: www.bearrock.com



Mac a LIVE

Showcasing Innovative LIVE Multimedia Software for the Mac!

Featuring...

MacTuner
Global Media Receiver

Live Radio, TV & Scanners

Browse using World Maps

WeatherTracker

Instant Forecasts on your Mac Desktop!

5 Day Forecasts - Plan your Week!

WWW.MACALIVE.COM

The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Prints up to 4 times faster!

Compatible with more Apple printers!



Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "blue" G3

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras & many printers
- Get two ports for the price of single port solutions! (\$79)

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your iMac, "Blue" G3 or Win98 PC (\$39)

USB 4-Port Hub NEW

Connect more USB devices to your iMac or "Blue" G3 (\$59)

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$49)

SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$179)

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com

(510) 222-0131

Visit us at
MacWorld NY
Booth #1319

Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE

Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts

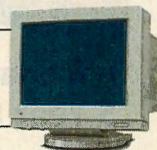
1-888-622-7253

www.macs4sale.com

Radius 21" Precision View

Limited Quantity
- with computer purchase -

\$399



Computers

Centris 610	16/230	\$199
Centris 650	16/230	\$199
Quadra 800	16/230/CD	\$249
Quadra 630	16/250/CD	\$249
PMac 5200/75	16/1G/CD	\$499
PMac 6100/66	16/230/CD	\$299
PMac 6200/75	16/1G/CD	\$299
PMac 7100/80	16/700/CD	\$399
PMac 8100/80	16/500/CD	\$449
PMac 7200/120	16/1G/CD	\$499
PMac 7500/100	32/1G/CD	\$699
PMac 8500/120	32/4G/CD	\$899

PowerBooks

PowerBook 170	4/40	\$199
PowerBook 520	8/160	\$379
Duo Dock with Lid Upgrade		\$79
Duo Dock Plus		\$129
Duo Floppy & Adapter		\$169
Duo Minidocks		\$349

Monitors

13" Apple RGB Monitor	\$99
14" Apple Color Display	\$159
15" Apple Multiscan	\$199
17" Apple Monitors	\$299
20" Apple Multiscan	\$549
21" Radius Multiscan	\$499

Printers

Laserwriter IIint	\$199
Laserwriter IIx	\$299
Laserwriter IIg	\$399
Laserwriter Select 300	\$179
Laserwriter Pro 600	\$499
Laserwriter Pro 630	\$549

USB

iMate USB to ADB Adap.	\$49
iPort iMac Serial/Video Port	\$79
USB 4 Port Hubs	\$59
Keyspan USB to Serial	\$79
More in stock	\$Call

Parts

Duo Dock PS Exchange	\$29	OS 8.1 CD System Software	\$29
Internal CD Drives	\$35	16mb 72 Pin Simms	\$29
Replacement Floppy for PB 520,540,190,5300,1400,3400	\$59		
Just Released TypeStyler III Software	\$199		

Above items are used with 90 day warranty.

Start up a Business with your Mac !

Find products here to help you succeed.

Introducing

SignGear www.signgear.com

Sign Products

With Summagraphics™ cutters and your Mac, you're ready to cut vinyl stickers, signs, logos and designs professionally. Use your Macintosh or ask about complete Bundles.

'Yes, even with an iMac'

24" D610 Vinyl Cutters Retail \$2999 Sale \$1999

Call for more information.

Power Graphics

High Quality, Production Ready Vector Graphics in EPS. Over 23 Categories Available.

New Over 1000 Stripes, Borders, Florishes for Cars and Trucks.

Graphics Sampler with Demos and 500 EPS Images \$49

Dealers for Summagraphics, Scanvek-Amiable, MacSign, Webermade Smart Designs, Strider Software, Griffin and more.

Toll Free 1-888-622-7253 / 1-800-729-7031

In Arizona 480-368-5770 Fax 480-368-5480 Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

Note: Our Arizona Area Code has changed to: (480)

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. New Products Have Manf. warranty.



ixMicro ix3D Ultimate Rez PCI Video Cards

8 Megabyte VRAM, PCI, Twin Turbo 128-3D
5 Year Manufacturer Warranty!

"Freakin
Awesome"
MacAddict
-Sep'98

"A High Speed Graphics Accelerator Like
The Ultimate Rez is The Easiest and Most
Economical Way to Speed Up Your Mac!"

Click Us:

www.MacResQ.com

or

Call Us: 1-888-447-3728

Only \$89!

Or Only \$79 w/ trade in!



Online
Micro

800-720-4400

WEB: WWW.onlinemicro.com

Intel: (714) 338-1900 Fax: (714) 338-1907 Email: info@onlinemicro.com



Desktop & Tower(PCI)

7200/90*	8/500/CD	\$369
7500/100*	16/500/CD	\$589
7300/180*	16/1.2/CD	\$849
4400/200*	16/2GB/CD	\$499
8500/120*	16/1GB/CD	\$699
8500/150*	16/1GB/CD	\$799
8600/200*	16/2GB/CD	\$1199
8600/300*	32/2GB/CD	\$1599
9500/132*	16/1GB/CD	\$849
9500/200*	32/2GB/CD	\$1199
9600/200*	64/4GB/CD	\$1399
9600/233*	64/4GB/CD	\$1599
9600/300*	64/4GB/CD	\$2099
9600/350*	64/4GB/CD/Z	\$2499
G3/233DT*	32/4GB/CD	\$1049
G3/266DT*	32/4GB/CD	\$1149
G3/266MT*	64/6GB/CD	\$1299
G3/300MT*	64/8GB/CD	\$1499
G3/333MT*	64/8GB/CD	\$1999
6360/160*	16/1.2GB/CD	\$459
6400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	\$489
6400/200*	16/1.6GB/CD	\$549
6500/250*	32/2GB/CD	\$659
5200/75*	8/500/CD	\$599
5260/100*	16/800/CD	\$699
5400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	\$649
5400/200*	16/1.2GB/CD	\$699
6100/60*	8/230MB	\$249

ALPS GLIDEPOINT TRACKPAD^{ADB} FREE

WITH ANY CPU PURCHASE \$49 Value

7100/80*	8/500/CD	\$329
8100/100*	16/1GB/CD	\$489
8100/110*	16/1GB/CD	\$579

Notebook

540C*	8/320	\$439
5300CS*	8/500	\$589
1400CS/117*	16/1.3/CD	\$759
1400CS/166*	16/1.3/CD	\$799
1400C/133*	16/1GB/CD	\$949
3400C/180*	16/1.3GB/CD	\$1029
G3/233/12.1"	*32/2GB/CD	\$1169
G3/233/13.1"	*32/2GB/CD	\$1339
G3/233/14.1"	*32/2GB/CD	\$1499
G3/250/12.1"	*32/2GB/CD	\$1299
G3/250/13.1"	*32/4GB/CD	\$1449
G3/266/14.1"	*32/4GB/CD	\$1899
G3/292/14.1"	*64/8GB/CD	\$2099
G3/300/14.1"	*32/4GB/CD	\$2399
DUO 2300C/100*	8/750	\$629
DUO DOCK PLUS		\$189

Printers

SW1500 COLOR*	\$139
SW4100 COLOR*	\$189
SW4500 COLOR*	\$219

LW4/600*	\$529
LW12/640*	\$799
LW16/600*	\$999
LW8500*	\$999

Monitors

15" Multiple scan*	\$139
15" AV*	\$179
Studio Display 15.1"	\$999
17" Multiple scan*	\$299
750*	\$299
850*	\$699
850 AV*	\$799
20" Colorsync*	\$999
ViewSonic OP Q51 15"	\$179
ViewSonic E655 15"	\$209
ViewSonic OP Q71 17"	\$259
ViewSonic E771 17"	\$339
ViewSonic PS775 17"	\$459
ViewSonic PT795 19"	\$789
ViewSonic G810 21"	\$889
ViewSonic VPA150 LCD 15"	\$989
SONY 100GS 15"	\$259
SONY 210GS 17"	\$349
SONY 220GS 17"	\$449
SONY 420PS 19"	\$669
SONY 520GS 21"	\$969
NEC E750 17" 1600X1280	\$449
NEC A900 19" NEW!	\$559

We Carry
Apple
Parts

SCANNER/CAMERA

ASTRA 1200S	\$159
ASTRA 610S	\$99
ASTRA 1220S USB	\$169
ASTRA 2100U	\$195
AGFA Snapscan 1212U	\$129
AGFA Snapscan 1236S	\$299
Ephoto 1680 digital Camera	\$669

HARD DRIVE

SEAGATE 2.1 BRACCUA W	\$139
Apple 4.0GB UltraWide	\$249
Apple 9.1GB UltraWide	\$349

PRICES REFLECT INTERNAL DRIVE

MEMORY

32MB SDRAM/PC100	\$59/\$62
64MB SDRAM/PC100	\$97/\$99
128MB SDRAM/PC100	\$185/\$189
256MB SDRAM/PC100	\$429/\$659

PLEASE CALL FOR SIMM MEMORY



G3/220Mhz/512 For PCI CPU	\$285
G3/300Mhz/512 For PCI CPU	\$465
G3/366Mhz/1m For PCI CPU	\$645
G3/400Mhz/1m For PCI CPU	\$755
G3/233Mhz for 1400 Series	\$385
G3/250Mhz for 1400 Series	\$485
G3/300Mhz for 71/8100	\$629
G3/300Mhz for 5400/6400	\$465
USB 7port HUB	\$129

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without prior notice. No refund on shipping charges or special order item. Restocking fee may apply on returned item. Online Micro is not an authorized apple dealer. *Reconditioned product w/30 day warranty



MEMORY

BEST MEMORY PRICES & WARRANTY ANYWHERE. NEVER UNDERSOLD!

Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

SECURE ONLINE SHOPPING @ www.datamem.com

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-662-7466

EPSON

UMAX

LACIE

iomega

VIKING

newer technology

MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1987

We stock memory for •Computers •Notebooks •Printers •Digital Cameras

- Save on Pentium Multimedia Systems
- Hard Drives / CD-ROM / DVD / iomega Drives
- Color Monitors from 15" to 21" Professional Models
- Modems / Networking / Accelerators / Scanners



Accelerators For

- PowerMacs
- StarMax
- Power Computing
- UMAX
- PowerBk 1400

Best Prices Anywhere!

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

Open from 9 a.m. 'til 9 p.m. M - F

FAX PURCHASE ORDERS 24 HRS. 603-898-6585

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL



Toll free:
(888) 368-6693

MediaGuide
BUY/SELL/TRADE

Local/Int'l: (303) 571-1900

Fax: (303) 571-5020

777 N. Santa Fe Dr.
Denver, CO 80204

OLDER MACS

Wide selection...
Rock bottom prices...

Call or go online for details!

68040 MACS

Quadra 605 12/230.....	\$139
Centris 610 16/230/CD.....	\$159
Quadra 610 16/230/CD.....	\$179
Quadra 630 12/250/CD.....	\$199
Centris 650 16/425/CD.....	\$229
Quadra 650 16/425/CD.....	\$239
Quadra 700 20/425.....	\$199
Quadra 800 16/425/CD.....	\$249
Quadra 900 20/425/CD.....	\$249
Quadra 950 20/425/CD.....	\$269
Quadra 660AV 16/230/CD.....	\$249
Quadra 840AV 16/425/CD.....	\$299

POWER MACS

6100/60 16/350/CD.....	\$279
7100/66 16/730/CD.....	\$399
7100/80 16/730/CD.....	\$439
7200/75 8/500/CD.....	\$449
7200/90 8/500/CD.....	\$499
8100/80 16/730/CD.....	\$499
8100/100 16/730/CD.....	\$599
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....	\$699
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....	\$799
9500/120 16/1gig/CD.....	\$899

POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40/14.4.....	\$159
PB 160 8/80/14.4.....	\$229
PB 165 12/120/14.4.....	\$259
PB 165c 12/120/14.4.....	\$349
PB 170 8/80/14.4.....	\$199
PB 180c 14/160/14.4.....	\$419
Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....	\$179
Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....	\$329
PB 520 12/240/19.2.....	\$429
PB 520c 12/240/19.2.....	\$499
PB 540 12/240/19.2.....	\$499
PB 540c 12/320/19.2.....	\$549
5300 8/500.....	\$549
5300cs 16/750.....	\$699
5300c 16/750.....	\$799
1400-series.....	BEST prices!
3400/200 32/2g/CD/M.....	\$1499

MONITORS

Apple 12" mono.....	\$79
Apple 12" RGB.....	\$99
Apple 13" RGB.....	\$129
Apple 14" Color.....	\$149
Apple 15" MS.....	\$179
Apple 16" RGB.....	\$179
Apple 17" MS.....	\$299
Apple 20" MS.....	\$699

PRINTERS

IN STOCK...call or visit
www.mediaguide.com
MANY OTHER PARTS,
PERIPHERALS, MEMORY,
ETC. IN STOCK!
CALL or visit
www.mediaguide.com

BLOWOUTS

IXMicro
UltimateRez 3D
8MB PCI video card
\$99

Mac OS 8.5

OEM - \$49
Retail - \$89
free upgrade to 8.6

ClarisWorks 5.0
CD only
\$29 !!

New 24x Sony SCSI
CD-ROM drive
Int - \$89 Ext - \$119
w/FWB CD-ROM Toolkit

MediaGuide announces the

GRAND OPENING

of our new ONLINE STORE!

Thousands of items, ready to ship!
NEW • USED • PARTS • PERIPHERALS

WWW.MEDIAGUIDE.COM

BUNDLE SPECIALS! - new LOWER prices!

llic 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....	\$179
llic 9/230, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....	\$169
llicx 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....	\$159
llvix 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....	\$199
Quadra 605 12/230, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$199
Quadra 610 16/230/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$249
Quadra 630 20/250/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$299
Quadra 650 16/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$299
Centris 650 16/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$279
6100/60 24/350/CD, 14" AV, keyboard/mouse.....	\$399
7100/66 40/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$449
7600/132 40/1gig/CD, 15" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$799
7600/132 40/1gig/CD, 17" Multiscan, keyboard/mouse.....	\$949
8500/150 64/1gig/CD, 15" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....	\$899
8500/150 64/1gig/CD, 17" Multiscan, keyboard/mouse.....	\$1049

SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

Racing Days.....	\$39
Norton Utilities 4.0.....	\$79
Norton AntiVirus 5.....	\$49
RAM Doubler 2 / Speed Doubler 8 combo-pack.....	\$19
Now Utilities 5.0.....	\$19
MS Office '98.....	\$299
QuickKeys 3.0.....	\$10



MEMORY and MORE!

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS!!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!



Apple Specialist
Authorized
Service Provider

USED COMPUTERS

7300/180	32/2gb/12x	825
6500/250	32/4gb/12x	750
8500/120	16/1.2gb/4x	725
7200/75	8/500/4x	350
6100/60	8/230	250
PBk 3400/240	16/3gb/12x/m	1,400
PBk 1400c/117	16/1gb/6x	1,125
PBk 1400cs/117	16/750/6x	985
PBk 5300cs/100	8/500	675
PBk 540c/33	12/230/m	500

G3 SDRAM In Stock!!

	YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	\$ 47	\$ 48
128mb	93	94
256mb	427	332

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32mb	\$32/50
64mb	96
128mb	201
64mb 3.3v EDO	124

iMac & PB G3 RAM

32 mb	\$ 29
64 mb	49
128 mb	99
256 mb	498

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72 16mb	\$ 23
72 32mb	42
72 64mb 6100	119
30 4/16mb	9/25

SPECIALS

Quantum 1.2 gb SCSI	\$ 125
Quantum 3.2 gb IDE	125
Quantum 4.3 gb IDE	135
Seagate 4.5 gb SCSI	235
Quantum 9.1 gb Atlas III	395
IBM 9.1 gb SCSI	375
VST USB Floppy	95
Asante 10/100 PCI	60
System 8.1 CD only	35
Apple FinalCut Pro	999



MAC Solutions

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop &
Digital Camera
Memory Available!!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433
University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #529

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

MacMart

Systems & Peripherals

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

Call For Price Drops
& New Products

SPECIALS -Spec's -Pricing -Updates at..
macmart.com

POWERBOOKS

G3/266 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K	\$1699
G3/300 14.1" 64-8GB-CD-56K	\$1999
NEW 5.9 POUND POWERBOOKS IN STOCK	
G3/333 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K	\$2245
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K	\$3199

PRINTERS

Epson Stylus 740/750/Photo EX	\$229 / \$289 / \$379
Epson Stylus 850/850NE	\$289 / \$469
Epson Stylus 900/900N	\$419 / \$625
Epson Stylus 1520/3000	\$469 / \$1179
HP Portable Color 340	\$299
HP 695C/895CXII	\$159 / \$399
HP LJ 2100M/2100TN	\$775 / \$979
HP LJ 6MP/4000N/5000N	\$799 / \$1249 / \$1969

SCANNERS

Agfa 1212U/1236S/T1200	\$125 / \$239 / \$675
Epson 636U/800 Exec.	\$215 / \$629
Epson Expression 800 ART/PRO	\$716 / \$949
Microtek X6 U/IV	\$141 / \$639
Microtek ScanMaker 35T Plus	\$729
Umax Astra 1220USB/2400S	\$119 / \$289
Umax PowerLook IIIse	\$1179

STORAGE

Iomega Zip 100MB/250MB	\$99 / \$185
Imation Super Disk 120 Meg	\$159
Seagate Barracuda 9 Gig 7200 RPM	\$329

POWERMACS

Custom Configurations & Same Day Shipping Available

iMac 333 32-6GB-CD-56K	\$1099
G3/350 64-6GB-32x-CD	\$1449
G3/400 64-6GB-DVD	\$1795
G3/400 128-12GB-32x-CD-Zip	\$2199
G3/450 128-9GB-SCSI-32x-CD	\$2685

SYSTEM BUNDLES

G3/350 64-6GB-32x-56K Modem	\$1859
Iomega Zip & 17" .27dp Display	
G3/350 128-6GB-24x-56K Modem	\$2050
Epson 740 Printer & 17" .27dp Display	
G3/400 128-6GB-DVD - 56K Modem	\$2499
Zip Drive, SCSI Card & 19" .26dp Display	

Contact Us for Specials on other System Bundles

SOFTWARE

Adobe PhotoShop 5 / Illustrator 8	\$399 / \$225
Soft Windows 98 Ver 5.0	\$159
Microsoft Office 98	\$299

LifeTime MEMORY Warranty

G3 SDRAM 64 MB / 128MB	\$59 / \$99
PowerMac DIMM 32 MB / 64MB	\$59 / \$119
PowerBook & iMac 64MB / 128MB	\$69 / \$109
72 Pin Simms 16MB / 32MB	\$35 / \$59

MONITORS

Apple .25dp Studio 17" / 21" / 15" Flat Panel	\$459 / \$1399 / \$1235
Sony 17" .25dp 200ES/210GS/220GS	\$339 / \$349 / \$429
Sony 19" 1600x1200 420GS .26dp / 400PS .25dp	\$599 / \$699
Sony 21" 1600x1200 520GS .27dp / 500PS .26dp	\$975 / \$1129
Viewsonic 17" 1280x1024 .28dp G717 / 27dp E771	\$259 / \$279
Viewsonic .26dp 17" V73 / G73 usb EA71 spkrs	\$319 / \$339 / \$349
Mitsubishi 17" .25dp 1280x1024 / w/Speakers	\$379 / \$399
Princeton .26dp 17" / 17" USB / 19"	\$319 / \$399 / \$449
Hitachi .22dp 1600x1200 17" / 19" / 21"	\$399 / \$499 / \$999

MORE

Adaptec 2906 SCSI Card	\$55
56K V90 Internal / External Modem	\$89 / \$89
USB HUB 4 PORT / USB to SERIAL	\$29 / \$35
IDOC HUB 3 USB, 2 SER & 1 PAR PORT	\$169
Wacom 4x5 Tablet USB w/Painter	\$89
USB Game Pad / JoyStick	\$29 / \$39
UNLISTED PRODUCTS (10,000+)	CALL

Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau
Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

Fax 818-904-1410

15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

* Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders • Prices listed are COD • Price & Availability subject to change • Restocking fee may apply on some items • Not responsible for Typo's • C.O.D. & Credit Cards Accepted 5399



DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

MADSONLINE

POWERBOOK Travel Accessories



- **G3 carrying cases**
four models in leather & ballistics from \$100 to \$250
- **AC travel adapters**
For G3, 3400, 1400, 2400
Works in Europe, Japan etc. \$85
- **Auto/Airline adapters**
50 Watt for DVD with in-flight plug
\$80 w/o \$65
- **G3 Batteries** \$225

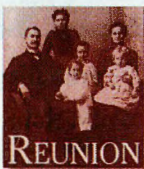
Hard Drives and more!

www.madsonline.com

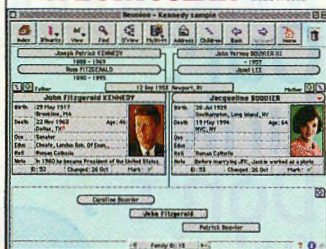
GENEALOGY - FAMILY HISTORY

REUNION® 6

Leading Mac magazines agree, Reunion is the **BEST** family tree software. Create large, color family trees and timeline charts - they're great for family reunions. Play sound recordings and family movies. Print birthday, and anniversary calendars. Create comprehensive book reports. Reunion also makes it easy to share your family history on the Internet, with automatic HTML reports and "Web Family Cards" with pictures.



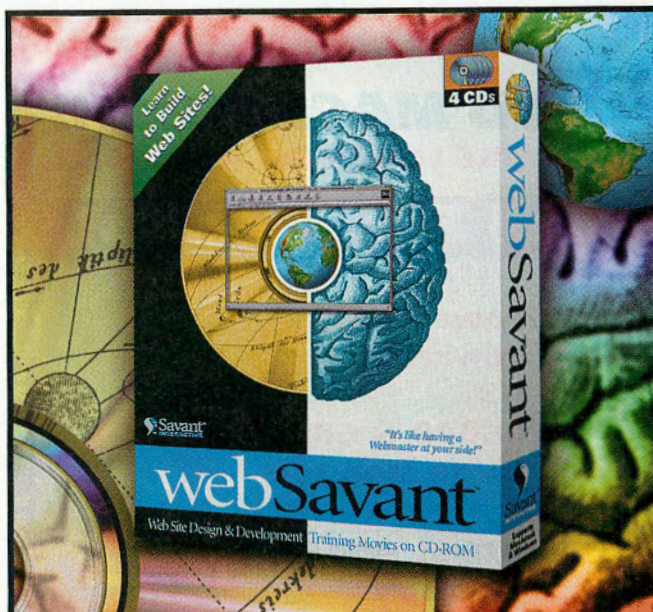
"SPECTACULAR" MacWorld



Leister Productions

PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 fax 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site/demo at www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call
MacConnection 800-800-2222



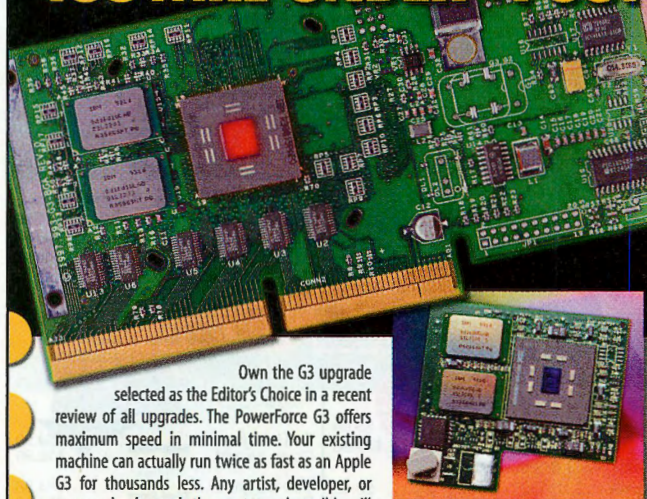
Webbed Feat.

We've accomplished what no other human has.
We've made learning Web design easy.

SPECIAL OFFER exclusively for MacAddict readers!

Visit us online at www.websavant.com/macaddict
or call **773-975-2460** for details. (mention offer #MA899-125)

466 MHz UNDER \$700!



Own the G3 upgrade selected as the Editor's Choice in a recent review of all upgrades. The PowerForce G3 offers maximum speed in minimal time. Your existing machine can actually run twice as fast as an Apple G3 for thousands less. Any artist, developer, or gamer who demands the most speed possible will not be let down - it doesn't get any faster than this!

Unlike our competitors who offer a confusing array of part numbers, one single board can upgrade the Apple 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500 and 9600 as well as Power Computing and Umax. Also available is the Power-Force G3 ZIF for Apple G3 for those enthusiasts for who have to have the fastest Mac on the planet - up to 466MHz!



POWERLOGIX

For more information, call 1-888-769-9020 today, or visit www.powerlogix.com.
Mention this ad for free UPS shipping on your next order.

MacWorld New York - July 21-23 - Booth #146

Seybold San Francisco - Aug 31-Sept 2 - Booth #444

Much better
than your
first husband.

Herman Miller
Aeron Chair

800-883-9697

www.sittingmachine.com
www.mcgrawmemory.com



BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH! ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

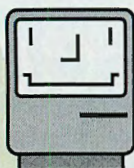
Call For Specials!

**PowerBooks
PowerPCs
G3s
68040 & 68030 MACs
Large Monitors**

School POs
Welcome

Apple Color Monitor \$49
with any \$500 purchase

CALL FOR DETAILS



The Computer Exchange

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

MEMORY

DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER

WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE

CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!

NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY

LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE

1-800-4-MEMORY

SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

For Students, Teachers, and Faculty!

Bryce 4	\$139	Finale 98	\$199	MS Office 98	Call!
Canvas 6	\$195	Flash 3	\$98	NisusWriter	\$69
CodeWarrior Pro	\$109	Freehand 8	\$98	Painter 5.5 Web	\$199
Director 7	\$329	Infini-D	\$269	Poser	\$115
DreamWeaver 2	\$98	Kai's Power Tools	\$79	QX-Tools	\$75
ElectricImage	\$619	Lightwave 3D	\$829	Scriptware	\$129
Filemaker Pro	\$109	Mask Pro	\$149	Strata Studio Pro	\$439
Fireworks 2	\$98	Minicad 8	\$329	Suitcase 8	\$45



check out more products and
prices on-line, 'cause this ad
is too small!

1-800-294-4035

Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

**ACADEMIC DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE**

www.ADWonline.com

EPSON Owners!
Never Buy Another
Cartridge Again!

**90%
Savings**
compared to cartridges

inkfinity™

The high capacity, low cost printing system.

Turn Your **EPSON™** Ink Jet Printer
Into a High End Printing System For

Specialty Inks: Fits Epson Series

Water Resistant/Sun Resistant

Black-400,440,600,640,700 Photo,Ex.....	\$25.99
Black-740,800,850,1520.....	\$27.99
3 Color All.....	\$29.99
5 Color Photo Ex.....	\$29.99

Standard EPSON Cartridges available at:



Magically transfer your images to
almost any surface!
With **Vivi-Sub Heat Transfer Ink**

Vivi-Sub (Heat Transfer Ink)

Black-400,440,600,640,700.....	\$94.99
Black-740,800,850,1520.....	\$99.99
3 Color all above models.....	\$104.99
Epson 3000 each color.....	\$140.99

Specialty Papers:

Paper Canvas	
10 pack.....	\$9.99
100 pack.....	\$49.98
Double Sided Brochure Paper	
10 pack.....	\$8.99
100 pack.....	\$21.98
INKY Shrinky Heat Shrinkable Ink Jet Compatible Film. Use it to make Custom Keychains, Name Badges, Luggage Tags, Zipper Pulls Jewelry and more!	
10 pack.....	\$19.99
100 pack.....	\$99.98

PressMatch

Text Weight.....	10 Pack.....	\$9.99
Cover Weight.....	100 Pack.....	\$12.99
Text Weight.....	100 Pack.....	\$34.98
Cover Weight.....	100 Pack.....	\$39.98
T-Shirt Transfer Paper		
10 Pack.....		\$11.99
50 Pack.....		\$37.50
100 Pack.....		\$49.99

**FREE! Coffee Mug with
\$100 or more order!**

ORDER ONLINE ANYTIME!
www.Ink4Art.com

Or Call Toll Free

1-877-695-1477



**Magi-Trans
Ink Jet on
Dark colored
T-Shirts
\$29.95**

800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

- Free Diagnostics
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges



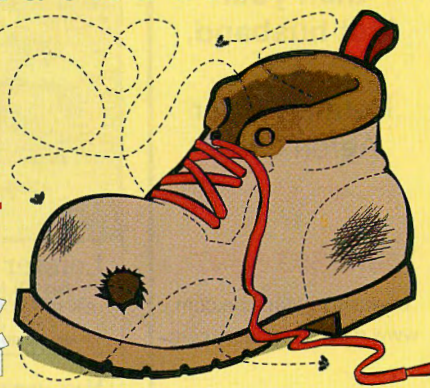
**PowerComputing
specialists**

2202 N. FIRST STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

www.MacAddict.com

Our Links Don't Stink!

**Mac
ADDICT**



**FREE ARTISTS -
GET SIGNED NOW!**

turning the
music industry
on its Ear

"The Best Music
earBuzz.com
You've Never Heard"

GALAXY

REPAIR • PARTS • UPGRADES

NEW 1.44 Floppy Drive \$59
P.Comp Power Supply \$99
UMAX 250MHz 2nd CPU \$149
SUPRA Ext. 56K Modem \$89
ATI 2MB PCI Video Card \$79
ixMicro Ult. Rez 128 PCI \$99
Apple 600i 4x CD Drive \$69
6100 Power Supply \$89
7100 Power Supply \$69
SW 24/2500 LocalTalk \$49
Color Classic II Logic \$149
PB5300 16 bit Video Out \$89
PB100 Series Floppy \$59
PB500 Series Floppy \$59
PB100 Series Battery \$59
Duo Floppy Adaptor \$49
GV 28.8 Comm Modem \$39
GV 14.4 PB1xx Modem \$29
GV 19.2 PB5xx Modem \$29
AUI Transceiver (10BT) \$29
Apple Ext. Keyboard \$29
PBook Video Out Cable \$29
O.S. 8.1 (CD) \$29
tons more! call or visit!

888 - 345 - 1817
www.galaxyhp.com

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurb.

- Powrbooks • Printers
- PowrMacs • Peripherals
- Performas • Ram
- Quadras • Parts
- MacII-LC • Software
- Monitors • Accessories

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123

MediaFORM
Solutions in CD Duplication:
New Available!
On demand publishing
for internet CD's

Mediastore: The World's largest
distributor of MediaFORM CD
duplication equipment.

MEDIASTORE
The Authority on CD Duplication
http://www.mediastore.com
800.555.555

THE CASTLE
Adventure Game CD-ROM \$29.95
www.blueline-studios.com

5 environments.
A dozen riddles.
1,200 pics.
1 thrilling story.

The Legendary **iNap™**
the coolest dust cover for the iMac!

is
Here!

www.cuttersmust.com

**COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE
UNDERSEA WORLD**

SUMERIA

**Complete Guide
to the Undersea World®**
Explore the world's top 10 dive travel destinations on CD-ROM. Read about the diving, animals, and accommodations in Tahiti, Fiji, Mexico, Hawaii, Australia, Micronesia, Indonesia, the Galapagos, and the Caribbean.

OceanLife™: The Series
(volumes 1-6 sold separately)
Eastern Pacific

GALAPAGOS CUCOS SOCORRO

OceanLife™: The Series
(volumes 1-6 sold separately)
An exploration of the fish and invertebrates of the world's oceans; the OceanLife volumes are separated by region. Titles contain original movies, music, land and underwater photographs, maps, and detailed marine-life taxonomy sections.

Wild Africa™: The Series
(volumes 1 & 2 sold separately)
Okavango, Chobe, Margadikadi

SUMERIA

Wild Africa™: The Series
(volumes 1 & 2 sold separately)
In volume 1, explore the national parks of Botswana and Zimbabwe; volume 2 covers those in Tanzania. Each CD-ROM includes interactive park maps, a comprehensive wildlife field guide, a travel section, movies, photographs, exportable text and much, much more.

**EXPLORING THE
LOST MAYA**

SUMERIA

Exploring the Lost Maya™ and Exploring Ancient Cities™

The most complete history of ancient Maya civilizations available on CD-ROM, Exploring the Lost Maya covers 37 sites in four countries. Ancient Cities covers the ancient civilizations of Pompeii, Petra, Crete, and Teotihuacán. Both CD-ROMs include movies, photographs, and text, all exportable.

SPACE
A VISUAL HISTORY
OF HUMAN SPACEFLIGHT™

SUMERIA

SPACE: A Visual History™ (2nd Edition)

The definitive multimedia almanac of American space missions, SPACE includes more than 90 minutes of narrated movies featuring the best of NASA's film archive. Exportable text, time lines, and movie index are included.

SUMERIA

100 Eucalyptus Street
San Francisco, CA 94132
(415) 586-3820 Fax (415) 586-3941
info@sumeria.com
www.sumeria.com





shut down

It's humor—lighten up and laugh it up. Besides, you've made it this far.

Microsoft Employs Organic Computing Devices

Testimony in the Microsoft antitrust trial revealed a startling fact: Microsoft has apparently perfected organic computing devices to the point where they account for billions of dollars in sales.

During the trial, Microsoft witness Richard Schmalensee, an MIT dean, testified that the software giant uses sheets of an organic material made primarily from wood pulp and other plant fiber (also known as paper) to record operating system sales by hand.

"Frankly, we're a little frightened by this," said one source at a competing software company who asked to remain unidentified. "I mean, we're still using Excel on a bunch of crappy PCs to do a lot of our day-to-day accounting. We had no idea that Microsoft was this far ahead of the curve, but they haven't stopped to address the obvious ethical questions. They've abandoned their own software in favor of this...abomination."

There have been no reports on whether Microsoft uses wood-and-graphite devices to mark the paper or relies on less fault-tolerant plastic-and-ink devices.

Micron Laptops Employed in New Field Role for Military

After reports surfaced in May of Micron Gobook laptops burning computer users due to excessive heat, Air Force officials are considering using the laptops as field heating units in several roles.

"These things are great," Airman Bethany Krady said, hugging her Gobook to her chest. "It's better than a load of warm socks straight out of the dryer."

"Yeah, they're real easy to use," agreed Corporal Lance Shenanigan, an Air Force cook. "We just short a battery in one of them Gobooks and they work great as hot plates. A single Gobook will keep a pot of hot dogs warm for three or four hours."

Company Reveals Email Address Cleaning Secrets

The NBG CD company (specializing in selling email address CDs) has revealed a special technique for gathering addresses—and offended an anti-spam group in the process. While the company uses straightforward filtering techniques to remove profanity and duplicate addresses, one special technique really stands out. In the company's own words, "We used a list, updated daily, of terrorists opposed to bulk email and general anti-Internet advertising extremists to rid our lists of those people who in a cowardly and deliberate manner attack all marketing people who choose to utilize the greatest marketing discovery of all time—direct email."

Members of the anti-spam group Concerned Citizens Against the Wasting of Digital Resources (or CCAWDR) started an email letter-writing campaign to get the email address company to retract the word *extremist*. The group only sent 17 actual messages to recipients outside the organization due to self-imposed restrictions.

"Sure, we're disappointed by the results, but what can you do?" said one letter writer. "We're bound by our oath never to send out an email unless we have prior permission to do so, and you can imagine the kind of bind that puts us in, what with all of the phone calls to get permission. It gets pretty boring after a while, so most of us just went out for pizza."

The group is planning a protest against its own name next, noting that the acronym really sucks.

Serial Site Killer Strikes

Amid a splash of spam, the iNax arrived on the Internet scene in five fruity flavors. The iNax, a revolutionary toilet borrowing heavily from the industrial design that the iMac first pioneered, appeared on a Web site in late spring with the slogan "Sit different." It just as quickly disappeared for reasons not fully understood (at least by the guy who served us chips at Chevy's).



In its place was the image of a man kneeling and bowing low with his hair trimmed to form the silhouette of an apple. (The bite mark was missing from the right side, presumably to avoid infringing on Apple's lucrative corporate-logo hair-styling business.) The following text appeared below the image:

Thank you very much for your visit.
But the exhibition of "iNax" is over.
I'm glad of the generous treatments of INAX and Apple.
But it is true that I give them troubles. So...
I apologize in a Japanese typical style,
doeza-suru (kneel down on the ground)
and
atam-wo-marumeru (cutting one's all hair)
...but I love Apple, so I form it into an apple.
The request by mail is also stopped.
Thank you!

Authorities have begun looking into a similar site disappearance reported in early June, when an Apple television commercial archive site was wandering on the wrong side of town after dark looking for a pub not yet overrun by yuppies. Two clues turned up at this site. One was this message:



The second, less promising clue was a single size-seven red Converse tennis shoe with the name "Jimmy" scrawled on the heel with a black Sharpie.



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

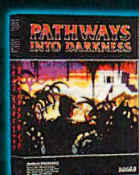
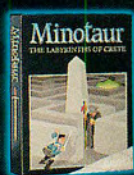
You don't need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. Just plug in a MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you quicker start-up times, smoother game play and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Fourteen years ago, Newer made the first Mac upgrade and we still offer more upgrade options than anyone. We even engineer cards for systems once considered "non-upgradeable". And now you can get the most dependable cards on the market at our lowest prices ever. Check our web site for a complete list of supported systems. Then order one for your beige or blue beauty today, and enjoy a price as impressive as the performance.



To learn how to get the most from *your* Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

SIX GAMES ONE SACK \$20 BUCKS!!



Get six of the greatest Mac action games ever for only \$19.95 with Bungie Software's MAC ACTION SACK. A must have for every Mac gamer's collection, the MAC ACTION SACK features the ground-breaking games Minotaur, Pathways Into Darkness, Abuse, and the legendary Marathon trilogy.

SIX AWARD-WINNING
\$19.95
BUNGIE GAMES

Available at sack.bungie.com,
call 1-800-295-0060, or visit
your nearest retailer.



COMPU CENTRE

COMPUKA
AMERICA'S #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Compu Smart

SP

MicroAge

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

BUNGIE

Mac Action Sack, Minotaur: The Labyrinths of Crete, Pathways Into Darkness, Abuse, Marathon 2: Durandal, and Marathon Infinity are trademarks and Bungie is a registered trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1999 Bungie Software Products Corporation. All rights reserved.